

# BROADCAST<sup>®</sup>

AN INTERTEC PUBLICATION

## ENGINEERING

December 1988/\$3

# What's in store for 1989?

A98100-----DNBUNIV00 XXXXX BEQ.  
F103048800000000.22 0 1  
TERRY DENBROOK DIR/ENG  
KUON  
UNIV OF WASH DS 50 WA 98195  
SEATTLE

Regardless of their politics, Americans believe in giving each candidate the right to be heard.

So Democrats in Atlanta and Republicans in New Orleans agreed on the same name.

Shure.

It's no coincidence that when the world is listening, professionals insist on the sound quality and reliability of Shure.

For years, Shure circuitry products and microphones have been a key part of national political conventions, and other major events from the Grammy Awards...to the Olympics.

Providing reliable Shure products is important to us, because performance on your job is so important to you.

For a free copy of our new catalog containing specs on our full line of professional microphones, circuitry products and automatic microphone systems, mail the coupon today. Or call 1-800-257-4873. (In Illinois, 1-800-624-8522).

Photo: SM57 Microphones at 1988 Democratic Convention.

Circle (1) on Reply Card



Yes, please send the new Shure Professional Microphone/Circuitry Products Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

BE 12/83

**SHURE**

The Sound Of The Professionals... Worldwide.

222 Hartweg Avenue, Evanston, IL 60202-3696



**The Top of the Line Frame Synchronizers  
with the Best Bottom Line in the Business.**



**The DPS-165... Just \$4,990.  
or the DPS-165A... \$5,990.**

Get the bottom line on one of today's best values. The DPS-165 and 165A, high quality, full featured frame synchronizers at a price that's about half what you might expect from the competition

And complete with top-of-the-line performance features. Like a 525-line buffered memory to reliably synchronize any monochrome or direct color video feed. Plus auto diagnostic memory, internal test signal generator, and two true RS170A outputs.

Additional standard features include freeze frame/field with field 1 and 2 selectable and an adaptive comb filter on the DPS-165A. A multi-unit remote control is optionally available.

So add some top-of-the-line performance to your bottom line with the addition of a DPS-165 or 165A to your system.

As always backed by Midwest's nationwide service network.

For more technical and sales information contact your nearest Midwest office.

See Us At RTNDA Booth #334 and Outdoor Exhibit Area.



**DIGITAL**  
PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

From Midwest Communications –  
Exclusive U.S. Distributor.

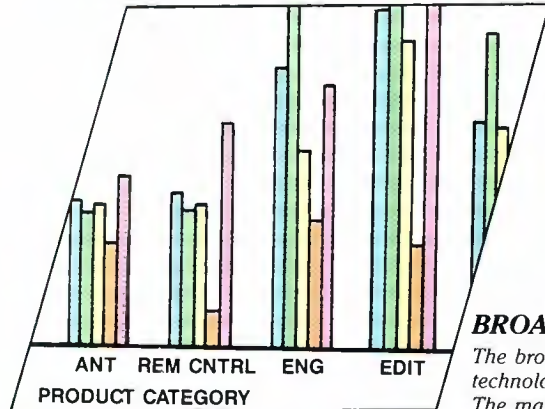
**M**  
**MIDWEST**  
Communications Corp.

One Sperti Drive  
Edgewood, KY 41017  
606-331-8990

Circle (3) on Reply Card

# Contents

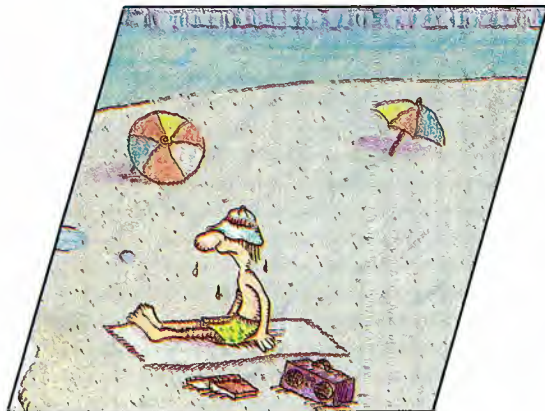
December 1988 • Volume 30 • Number 12



Page 26



Page 46



Page 82

## BROADCAST engineering

### **BROADCAST TECHNOLOGY FORECAST FOR 1989:**

The broadcast industry is moving rapidly as advancements in technology bring stations new ways to solve old problems. The march of progress is not, however, without its drawbacks. Our annual Broadcast Technology Forecast examines where technology is today, and where it is likely to lead us.

### **26 State of the Industry Report**

By Brad Dick, technical editor

Television might be picking up the pace a little, but radio is hitting the brakes.

### **34 View From the Top**

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director

New technologies have presented the broadcast industry with unprecedented opportunities and unprecedented challenges.

### **46 The Bottom Line in Broadcasting**

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director

1988 offered the broadcast industry about as much excitement as anybody could stand in one year.

### **64 The Klystrode in Operation**

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director

The Klystrode is alive and well and on the air in Georgia.

### **OTHER FEATURES:**

### **92 Annual Editorial Index for 1988**

### **ON THE COVER**

Digital technology has revolutionized radio and TV broadcasting. Besides giving users new ways to accomplish tasks, new semiconductors have opened the doors to a wealth of opportunities. Our cover this month shows a semiconductor wafer processing stage. (Photo courtesy of Hughes Aircraft. Photographed by Gary Pantoni.)

### **DEPARTMENTS**

4	News	18	Troubleshooting
6	Editorial	20	Management for Engineers
8	FCC Update	82	Show Replay: IBC
10	Strictly TV	120	SBE Update
12	re: Radio	122	People
14	Satellite Technology	123	Business
16	Circuits	124	New Products

# 25 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE

This year marks the *25th Anniversary*  
of Hitachi Denshi America

We take pride in how we have grown and changed in  
twenty-five years and we are proud to be part of an  
industry that is ever-changing and still growing.

As we celebrate the past,  
we continue to plan for the future.



 **Hitachi Denshi America, Ltd.**

Circle (4) on Reply Card

December 1988 *Broadcast Engineering* 3

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

## Claudy joins NAB as staff engineer

Lynn D. Claudy has been named a staff engineer for the National Association of Broadcasters (NAB). Claudy is former manager of Communications Engineering Operations, Hoppmann Corporation, Chantilly, VA.

As an adjunct professor of physics at The American University, Washington, DC, Claudy teaches acoustics and the fundamentals of audio technology.

## NBC proposes HDTV production standard

NBC has submitted a high-definition TV (HDTV) production standard to the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers (SMPTE).

The documentation describes the basic characteristics of the video signals that would be associated with origination equipment operating in the 1,050/59.94/

2:1 and 1:1 and the 525/59.94 1:1 HDTV production formats. These parameter values were specifically chosen to provide an economic and evolutionary means to implement HDTV production in an NTSC environment.

Although the exact implementation is subject to the SMPTE process, this additional production standard has been endorsed by Capital Cities/ABC, Zenith, Thomson Consumer Electronics, North American Philips, The Center for Advanced Television Studies (CATS), Faroudja Laboratories and Tribune Broadcasting.

SMPTE is the accredited standards-drafting body under the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for voluntary national standards in the area of TV production and motion pictures.

The delivery of the HDTV pictures produced by these and all other HDTV systems requires three different standards: a production standard for sending signals from cameras and studio facilities to satellites; a satellite standard for deliver-

ing signals from satellites to local stations and a transmission standard for delivering pictures from local TV stations to homes.

NBC's proposed production standard is technologically significant in that, if each of the three standards used to deliver pictures from the camera to the viewer's set is compatible, the conversion steps that diminish picture quality and add cost can be avoided. The production standard would be completely compatible with the transmission standards used by Advanced Compatible Television and other leading HDTV alternatives, and is meant to be evaluated in parallel with FCC deliberations on transmission systems.

## Crutchfield joins ATTC staff

E. Benjamin Crutchfield, a communications industry analyst specializing in advanced TV systems development, has

*Continued on page 12*

# BROADCAST engineering

Editorial and advertising correspondence should be addressed to: P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981 (a suburb of Kansas City, MO); (913) 888-4664. Telex: 42-4156 Intertec OLPK. Circulation correspondence should be sent to the above address, under P.O. Box 12937. RAPIDFAX: (913) 541-6697.

### EDITORIAL

Jerry Whitaker, *Editorial Director*  
Brad Dick, *Radio Technical Editor*  
Carl Bentz, *Technical and Special Projects Editor*  
Rick Lehtinen, *TV Technical Editor*  
Paula Janicke, *Staff Editor*  
Dawn Hightower, *Associate Editor*  
Tom Cook, *Senior Managing Editor*  
Maura Base, *Editorial Assistant*  
Pat Blanton, *Directory Editor*

### ART

Kristi Sherman, *Graphic Designer*

### EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS

Fred Ampel, *Audio*  
Nils Conrad Persson, *Electronics*  
Ned Soseman, *Video*  
Michael Heiss, *Consulting Editor*  
Don McCroskey, *Consulting Editor*

### BUSINESS

Cameron Bishop, *Group Vice President*  
Duane Hefner, *Publisher*  
Stephanie Hanaway, *Marketing Director*  
Cynthia Baker, *Promotions Coordinator*  
Dee Unger, *Advertising Business Manager*  
Mary Birnbaum, *Advertising Coordinator*

### ADMINISTRATION

R.J. Hancock, *President*  
Chuck Rash, *Corporate Circulation Director*  
Jane J. Powell, *Circulation Director*  
JoAnn DeSmet, *Circulation Fulfillment*  
Barbara Clare, *Reader Correspondence*  
Kevin Callahan, *Creative Director*

### TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

Eric Neil Angevine, *Broadcast Acoustics*  
John H. Battison, *Antennas/Radiation*  
Blair Benson, *TV Technology*  
Dennis Ciapura, *Radio Technology*  
Dane E. Ericksen, *Systems Design*  
Howard T. Head, *European Correspondent*  
Wallace Johnson, *FCC/Bdct. Engineering*  
John Kean, *Subcarrier Technology*  
Donald L. Markley, *Transmission Facilities*  
Harry C. Martin, *Legal*  
Robert J. Nissen, *Studio/Communications*  
Hugh R. Paul, *International Engineering*  
Art Schneider, *A.C.E., Post-production*  
Elmer Smalling III, *Cable/Satellite Systems*  
Vincent Wasilewski, *Communications Law*

### MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS

#### SUSTAINING MEMBERS OF:

- Acoustical Society of America
- Society of Broadcast Engineers
- Society of Motion Picture and TV Engineers

Member,  
Association of Business Publishers



Member,  
Business Publications  
Audit of Circulation



BROADCAST ENGINEERING is edited for corporate management, engineers/technicians and other station management personnel at commercial and educational radio and TV stations, teleproduction studios, recording studios, CATV and CCTV facilities and government agencies. Qualified persons include consulting engineers and dealer/distributors of broadcast equipment.

BROADCAST ENGINEERING (ISSN 0007-1794) is published monthly (except in the fall, when two issues are published) and mailed free to qualified persons within the United States and Canada in occupations described here by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, KS 66215. Second-class postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **Broadcast Engineering**, P.O. Box 12960, Overland Park, KS 66212.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS:** Non-qualified persons may subscribe at the following rates: United States and Canada; one year, \$25.00. Qualified and non-qualified persons in all other countries; one year, \$30.00 (surface mail); \$108.00 (air mail). Back issue rates, \$5.00, except for the Buyers' Guide/Spec Book, which is \$20.00. Rates include postage. Adjustments necessitated by subscription termination at single copy rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for new subscriptions or for change of address.

Photocopy rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by Intertec Publishing Corporation for libraries and others registered with Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided the base fee of \$2.00 per copy of article is paid directly to CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Special requests should be addressed to Cameron Bishop, group vice president. ISSN 0007-1794 \$2.00 + \$0.00.

© 1988. All rights reserved

Advertising offices listed on page 135.



# Hardtop or Convertible



C1




C2

Choose a CCD camera that's right for what you want because there's no reason to pay for more than you need.

The Hitachi FP-C1 3-chip auto set-up camera is a rugged workhorse when you need a stand-alone model with high resolution and high sensitivity that's easy to operate.

The FP-C2 dockable version gives you the added versatility of owning one camera for all formats. Our multi-standard, switchable encoder provides outputs for Beta, MII and S-VHS.

Both incorporate the latest chip technology to give you unparalleled picture performance. Call your local Hitachi dealer or the regional office nearest you for specs and a demonstration.

 **Hitachi Denshi America**

175 Crossways Park West  
Woodbury, NY 11797



Circle (5) on Reply Card

New York  
516-921-7200

Atlanta  
404-451-9453

Chicago  
312-250-8050

Dallas  
214-233-7623

Los Angeles  
213-328-6116



## FCC relaxes media diversification

By Harry C. Martin

The duopoly rule for radio stations and the cross-interest policy, which applies to all broadcast services, have been modified. Common ownership of two commercial stations in the same service with overlapping 1mV/m signal contours was prohibited by the duopoly rule. The new rules, reflecting the acknowledgment that the 1mV/m AM and FM signals are different in their service capabilities, change the overlap prohibition standard to the principal-city contour for each service (5mV/m for AM and 3.16mV/m for FM).

The cross-interest policy prevented parties such as advertising agencies and consultants to serve competing media outlets in the same market. Individuals, in particular, were barred from having an ownership interest in one broadcast station while having a "meaningful relationship" with a competing facility in the same market. The policy revision lifts the ban on cross-interest relationships for consultants, joint ventures, time brokers and advertising agencies. A proscription remains, however, against key employees at one station having an attributable ownership interest in another station in the same market, or a non-attributable interest that has cross-interest implications. In a future proceeding, the commission will explore the need to retain cross-interest bans of any type.

The revisions are a result of the perception that, with the large number of new media services available, the marketplace is less susceptible to control by a single voice than it was at the time the multiple ownership rules were instituted. The rule changes are an attempt to balance the need for a variety of outlets for differing views against the economic efficiencies and potential for improvement in programming that will result from a less stringent regulatory scheme.

### Proposing AM modifications

To help AM stations compete more effectively, the following four proposals to modify the rules governing AM operations have been put forth:

- Allow Class II-S and Class III-S stations

Martin is a partner with the legal firm of Reddy, Begley and Martin, Washington, DC.

to establish separate nighttime antenna systems without having to meet current minimum power, city coverage or operating schedule requirements. Also permit full-service Class II and Class III stations to reduce power below the current 250W minimum.

- Replace the current curves for calculating skywave propagation with a recently developed computer-based model. This model improves representation of the field strengths of AM stations and their potential for interference. It also provides more accurate predictions of AM field-strength contours.

- Replace the existing groundwave propagation curves with newly developed curves derived from analytical techniques that overcome mathematical deficiencies associated with the existing curves. The new curves also provide a better basis for predicting AM service and interference.

- Revise the methods for calculating the protection afforded the nighttime service of AM stations. Specifically, modify the rules relating to the calculation of nighttime skywave Class II and Class III stations and the skywave service contours of the Class I clears. (Comments also are being sought concerning inclusion of adjacent-channel skywave signals in such calculations.)

### Seeking repeal of compulsory license

The commission has made a recommendation to Congress calling for the elimination of a compulsory license for cable retransmission of distant broadcast signals. Under the present statutory scheme, the commission determines the signals that are eligible for compulsory license treatment. Copyright fees paid for distant signals are set by statute and collected by the Copyright Office. Distribution of the fees is handled by a Copyright Royalty Tribunal in Washington that adjusts rates for inflation and in response to changes in the commission rules.

According to the commission, consumers also would benefit from the elimination of the compulsory license. At present, the system makes some programming too expensive for cable distribution. Similarly, broadcasters would benefit

because their share of copyright fees may be too low under the current compulsory license system.

The report to Congress also may include a recommendation on the compulsory license for local signals. Cable systems currently are permitted to carry local signals without payment of any royalty fees. Action has been prompted by numerous complaints by members of Congress, the TV industry and program suppliers who say cable is getting preferential treatment in the program distribution marketplace.

### Typical rule violations

The commission has released a list of problem areas that frequently surface in station inspections. Many of these can be remedied easily and could result in a substantial fine if not resolved.

#### Safety-Related:

- Inadequate painting and lighting of towers.
- Inadequate locked fencing around AM towers.
- EBS operation, including missing or malfunctioning EBS monitors; failure to receive or transmit weekly EBS tests; failure to log EBS tests; and lack of a current EBS check list or authenticator word list.

#### Interference Potential:

- AM directional antenna parameters and monitoring-point levels outside tolerance.
- Inadequate meters and transmitter control at operator's position.
- Frequency and modulation outside of tolerance at TV stations.
- Overpower and other unauthorized operation of non-commercial educational FM stations.

#### Administrative:

- Failure to have, or items missing from, the station's public file.
- Lack of availability of station's authorizations.

Editor's note: Additional information regarding FCC activities is available on CompuServe. IGO BPFORUM

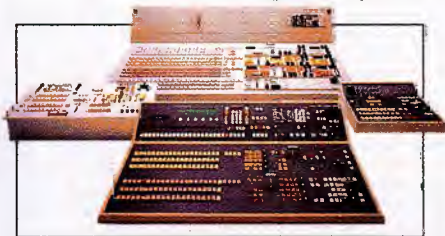
! : { ~ ) ) ) )



# Something you'll never have to do...

## ...if you own a Grass Valley switcher.

Whether you are in a live or post production environment, the moment of truth comes when the lever arm is finally moved. Peace of mind is knowing that your



Grass Valley Group switcher won't let you down.

There are four switcher

families with many possible configurations in the Grass Valley line up. From the now legendary Model 300, to the compact, yet extremely powerful Model 100, there are no better switchers anywhere. Every system has the quality, reliability and performance that professionals around the world know that they can expect from Grass Valley Group.

So, uncross your fingers and call us today. Let us

know your requirements, and we will offer a switcher tailored to satisfy your every need.

### Grass Valley Group®

A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP INC.

P. O. Box 1114, Grass Valley, CA 95945 USA  
Telephone (916) 478-3000  
TRT: 160432

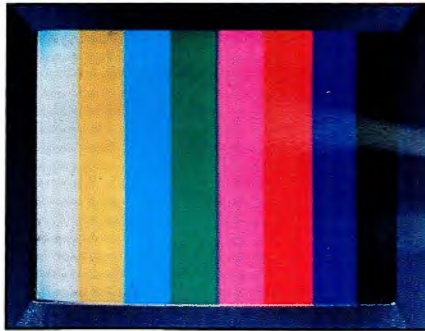
OFFICES: New York (201) 845-7988; District of Columbia (301) 622-6313; Atlanta (404) 493-1255; Chicago (219) 264-0931; Minneapolis (612) 483-2593; Dallas/Fort Worth (817) 483-7447; Los Angeles (818) 999-2303; San Francisco (415) 968-6680; GVG International Ltd. (UK) + 44-962-843939; Grass Valley Group Asia (HK) + 852-3-7396632

Model 100 Family Circle (200) on Reply Card  
Model 200 Circle (201) on Reply Card

300 Series Circle (202) on Reply Card  
1680 Series Circle (203) on Reply Card

## Inside the visual PA

By Carl Bentz, technical and special projects editor



Last month we considered the tilt and rounding of relatively low-frequency (50Hz to 15kHz) pulses or transients. When it comes to transients of higher-frequency components (15kHz to 250kHz), new phenomena appear, such as tendencies of overshoot on the leading edge of transitions and, possibly, ringing at the top and bottom of the waveform area. The shorter duration of the "flat" top and bottom lowers concern about tilt and rounding.

A square wave contains a fundamental frequency and numerous odd harmonics. The number of the harmonics determines the rise or fall times of the pulses. Square waves with rise times of 100ns (T) and 200ns (2T) are particularly useful for TV measurements. In the 2T pulse, significant

harmonics approach 5MHz, and a T pulse includes components approaching 10MHz. Because the TV system should carry as much information as possible, and its response should be as flat as possible, the T pulse is a common test signal for determination of group delay.

Group delay is the effect of time- and frequency-sensitive circuitry on a range of frequencies. Recall that time, frequency, phase shift and signal delay are related and can be determined from circuit component values. For simplicity, consider the time constant formula for a resistor and capacitor,  $T = R \times C$ . The resistance (in ohms) is a relatively simple value and, theoretically, is not frequency-dependent.

The impedance presented by the capacitor depends on the frequency of the

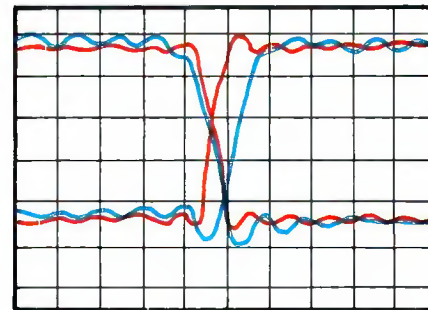


Figure 2. When measuring transients from 10% to 75% of peak voltage, envelope detection (red trace) includes quadrature error. Synchronous detection (blue trace) is a better indicator of response.

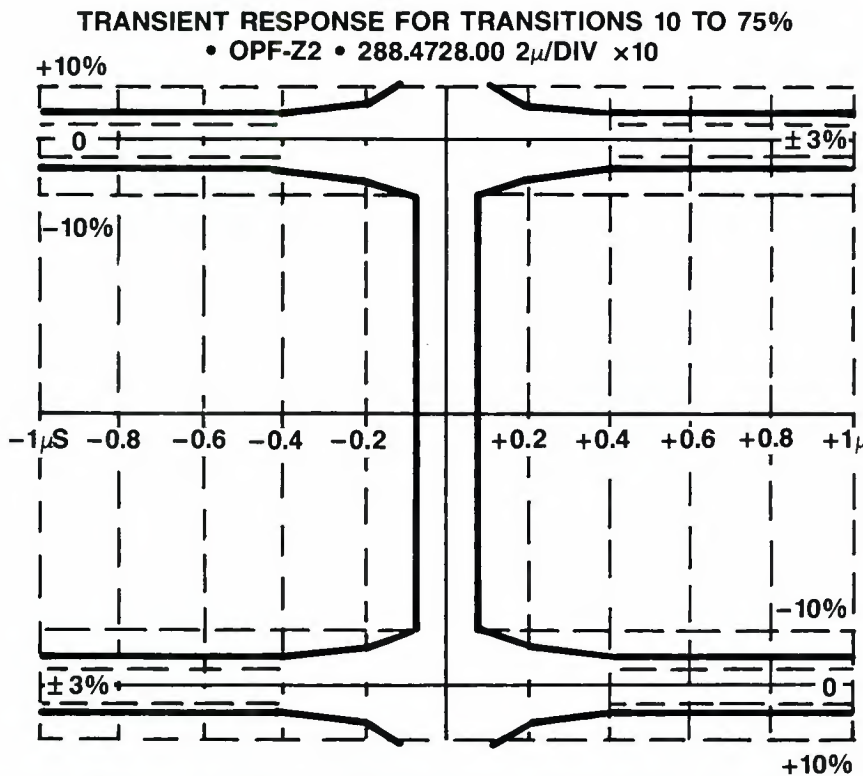


Figure 1. Tolerance graticule mask for measuring transient response of the visual transmitter. A complete oscillation is first displayed on the screen. The time base then is expanded, and the signal X-Y position controls are adjusted to shift the trace into the tolerance mask.

signal passing through the capacitance. The value of Z suddenly involves the product of frequency F and  $2\pi$  (approximately 6.28). For a range of frequencies, the impedance and response of the RC combination vary. A signal component of 75kHz passing through an RC circuit experiences a different amount of phase shift and delay than a component of 3.58MHz.

Excessive group delay in a video signal appears as a loss of image definition. Group delay is a fact of life that cannot be avoided, but its effect can be reduced through predistortion of the video signal. Group delay adjustments can be made before the modulator stage of the transmitter, during monitoring of the signal from a feedline test port.

One approach to transient and group delay monitoring is to use a special scope or waveform graticule. The goal in making adjustments is to fit all excursions of the signal between the smallest tolerance markings of the graticule. Because quadrature phase errors are caused by the vestigial sideband transmission system, synchronous detection is needed to develop the display. As the differences in the red (synchronous) and blue (envelope) traces indicate, the result of envelope detection would fall completely out of the graticule markings at certain points.

Editor's note: This article has been adapted with permission from "Rigs and Recipes: How to Measure and Monitor," a publication of Rohde & Schwarz. [:-:~:~)]

# Standard on ours is "N/A" on theirs.



Every recorder in the C270 Series comes loaded with professional features that aren't available—not even as options on “comparable” machines from other manufacturers . . .

Dolby HX Pro® Headroom Extension and proprietary phase compensated audio electronics  
Seamless and gapless punch-in and punch-out  
Integral scrape-flutter filter in head assembly  
Constant tape tension on both spooling motors  
One-hand cueing under full servo control  
Interchange of individual circuit elements  
Front access to all audio electronics, even when rack-mounted  
Plug-in record and reproduce equalizers for optimal performance and easy speed pair conversion  
Peak LED indicators: +6, +9, +12 dB (C270)  
Adjustable Mute-to-Play time of audio output from 50 to 990 msec  
Built-in variable speed allows -33% to +50% range  
Selectable library wind and record inhibit  
Optical End-of-Tape Sensor  
3-year parts and labor warranty

Plus, other features *standard* on the C270 Series that are available *only* as options on other machines . . .

- Fader start circuitry
- RS 232 serial port allows full control of all machine functions
- Rack mount adapters

The C270, 274 and 278 all have 3 tape speeds (3 3/4, 7 1/2 & 15 ips), any pair of which can be selected and quickly changed in the field.

Low speed versions (15/32, 15/16 & 1 7/8 ips) of the C274 and C278—especially suited for logging applications—come with a built-in time and date code generator and reader with search capabilities.



All audio electronics fully accessible through front panel.

The C270 Series is designed to give you what you need, *included* on every machine . . . pro transport functions, pro audio quality and pro construction (rugged die-cast deck-plate, head assembly and chassis). Add overall value too, because that's very much what the C270 Series is about—giving the professional more for less. (Accessories and options, if you need them, *are* available—autolocators, remote controls, floor consoles and SMPTE center track time code.)

But one feature built into the C270 Series no one else has *ever* been able to offer . . . the Studer Revox 40-year reputation for reliability and unequalled performance.

Available from Studer Revox Professional Products Dealers. Or contact: Studer Revox America, Inc. 1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37210. (615) 254-5651

## STUDER REVOX

## Reach for LPTV opportunities

By John Battison, P.E.

Although this is a radio column, I'd like to talk about low-power television (LPTV) this month. To me, the recent Community Broadcast Association convention in Las Vegas, NV, was highly reminiscent of the early days of FM, with one exception. Back then, few radios were capable of receiving the broadcasts of the brave FM broadcasters. Today, the entrepreneurs have a ready-made body of receiver set (TV) owners.

LPTV should be of interest to radio engineers. Many of the station operators already own AM or FM stations. In fact, approximately 10 of my clients are either operating or holding construction permits for new LPTV stations.

There is no doubt that the service will spread. The early backlog of more than 35,000 applications has been whittled down considerably. Approximately 700 authorizations are now outstanding. Many of the phony and quick-buck applicants either sold their CPs or did not win the lotteries. This means the astute radio engineer has the opportunity to acquire new areas of expertise and the potential to earn additional income.

The standard TV station engineer normally will not be involved much in LPTV for several reasons. It is doubtful that many of the regular TV stations have LPTV plans. LPTV is small—the mom-and-pop type of operation. Owners typically have little or no knowledge of broadcasting unless they are current owners of a radio station. It has been my experience that, even if they are FCC licensees, they know little about LPTV or television.

An LPTV station can use up to 10W transmitter power output per antenna at VHF and up to 1kW TPO at UHF. There is a possibility that 1kW per antenna from a single, higher-power transmitter may be allowed in some UHF cases. This issue was raised at the LPTV conference, and Keith Larson, head of LPTV for the commission, did not rule it out.

### Full-time engineers

Many radio station managers are begin-

Battison, BE's consultant on antennas and radiation, owns John H. Battison and Associates, a consulting engineering company in Columbus, OH.



ning to look for full-time staff engineers again. These owners are willing to provide support in return for loyalty, good service and an understanding of the station's needs.

The annual salary survey, reported in the October issue of **BE**, seemed to confirm this shift. Although many engineers can cite examples of reduced staffs, modern technology does not eliminate the need for technical expertise. Perhaps the pendulum is finally swinging back toward supporting engineers in an effort to maintain market share in competitive areas.

### FM radio

The U.S.-Canadian FM agreement makes provision for 50W low-power FM stations. It's true that no licenses have been granted yet in the United States, but the provision is there. Currently, the nearest U.S. approach to low-power FM is with translators and boosters. These types of installations, however, are not permitted to operate as stand-alone originating FM stations.

In response to inquiries received, the commission claimed no present intention of activating low-power FM operations. However, with the recent changes in the FM translator and booster rules, it may be that the commission is leading up to low-power FM broadcasting. Groups that are authorized to operate low-power (Class D) FM stations are limited to those who can prove education, religious or non-commercial operation.

However, the days of the Class D, 10W stations are numbered. The next round of rule changes may specify operation at 50W. With low-power FM stations, a commercial operator would be able to specify 50W, instead of the present 3kW at 100m equivalent. This is the foundation upon which all Class A commercial FM broadcasters must base their station-to-station separations.

A different set of parameters is used by non-commercial broadcast stations. They look at coverage and interference parameters, actual power output and effective antenna height. A minimum of 100W is required for Class A operation.

Don't hold your breath waiting for the gates of low-power FM to open. Remember, in spite of the agreement be-

tween the United States and Canada, there is no provision for such operation in the current rules. However, tentative inquiries may start the ball rolling at the commission. All that is needed is a revision of the rules to allow provisions for low-power FM.

A multitude of small villages and cities in the United States would benefit from LPFM. Now that the last window of Docket 80-90 is closed, there may be FCC engineers who would like to tackle LPFM. Perhaps the time is ripe to push for it.

### Prepare for winter

Winter is here, and broadcasters soon will notice the effects of wind, rain and ice on the antennas and towers. Now is the time to make sure that you know how your antenna will respond to this weather. If a tower falls or a line breaks, it is important to know how the antenna worked before the accident.

Table 1 shows the minimum parameters for both directional and non-directional stations that should be recorded in a maintenance log. The station's license application should include much of the information. A prudent engineer will have all the information recorded in the station notes before any problems develop.

- All phaser dial settings
- All phaser coil data (such as number of turns active and inactive)
- Common-point current
- Line current at the phaser end for each transmission line
- Operating line impedance into each line at the phaser output
- Line current into each ATU at the ATU input
- Input impedance measurement of each ATU under operating conditions
- Complete ATU inductance and capacitance data (including coil taps and capacitors)
- Antenna base operating impedance
- Antenna base current

**Table 1.** Troubleshooting will be quicker and easier if your maintenance logs contain detailed information about the system. [:-[(-)]!!!]



# Attention perfectionists, pragmatists, over-achievers, and visionaries: Your machine is here.



Only the new VPR-300 from Ampex delivers the digital performance, operational versatility, and superior craftsmanship required by the best in the video business.

The VPR-300 handles all three cassette sizes to give you complete flexibility, from spots to feature-length programming. Time compression/expansion with digital audio lets you "fit and fill" wherever and whenever it's required. And advanced technology evolved from the Zeus™ video

processor provides superior analog and digital multi-generation performance.

These operational advantages complement a heavy duty, professional cassette transport that handles tape with the speed and precision of the legendary VPR-3.

Of course, not everyone needs this kind of power and flexibility, but for those who set today's standards in the video industry, the Ampex VPR-300 makes sense *right now*. Call your nearest Ampex sales engineer for a demo!

Circle (9) on Reply Card

## AMPEX

Atlanta (404) 491-7112 Chicago (312) 593-6000 Dallas (214) 960-1162 Los Angeles (818) 365-8627 New Jersey (201) 825-9600 (In New York (212) 947-8633)  
San Francisco (415) 367-2202 Washington D.C. (301) 530-8800 Canada (416) 821-8840

## Getting into orbit

By Elmer Smalling III

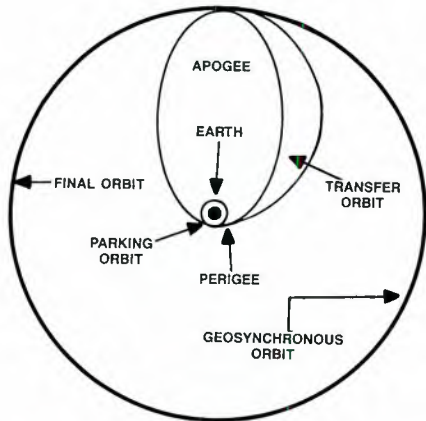
Launching a spacecraft is the first and the simplest step in getting the craft into orbit. Past "Satellite Technology" columns have examined the process of overcoming Earth's gravity with powerful rocket engines, whose brute force propels the spacecraft to a preliminary or parking orbit about 100 miles above the Earth. Let's look at the mechanics of obtaining and maintaining the final orbit.

### Low Earth orbit

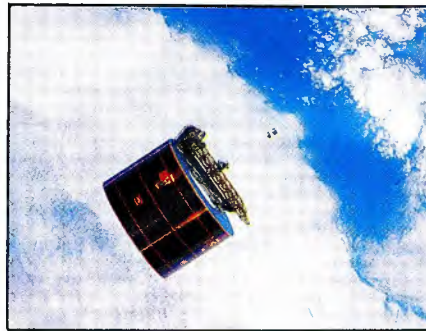
There are two basic types of orbit. One, called a *low Earth orbit*, is usually 200 to 600 miles above the Earth's surface. Some military scanning satellites orbit from pole to pole, and allow a full view of the Earth's surface as the planet travels "underneath" the satellite. Some satellites have odd-shaped elliptical orbits that cause them to cover preselected areas for as much of their orbits as possible. The Soviet Molniya communications satellites are of this type. They roam the skies from the northern part of the USSR to the Antarctic and must be tracked with steerable antennas.

Low Earth satellites, such as the space shuttle and various reconnaissance vehicles, usually are placed in orbit in three steps. First, they are launched into

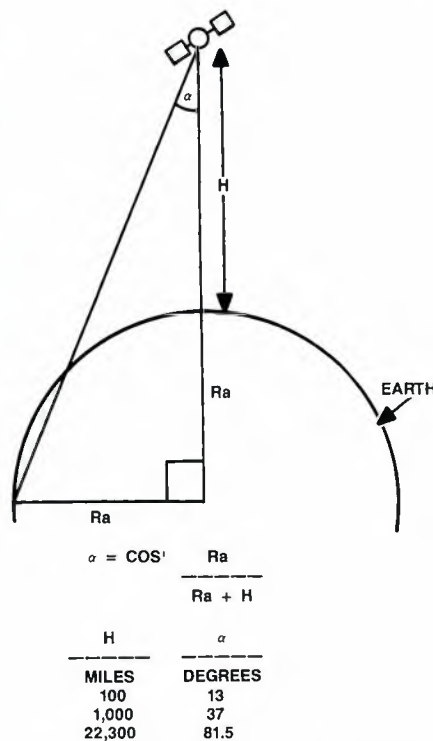
Smalling, BE's consultant on cable/satellite systems, is president of Jenel Systems & Design, Dallas.



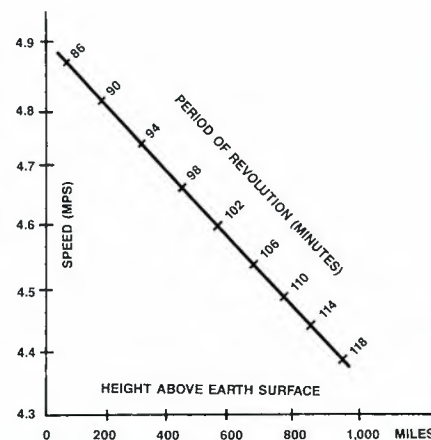
**Figure 1.** For low Earth orbit, a rocket burn moves the craft from a parking orbit through transfer to the final orbit. To achieve a geosynchronous orbit, the satellite goes directly through the transfer orbit to the final altitude.



a low parking orbit, which is usually about 100 miles above the Earth. At this point, the post-launch condition of the vehicle



**Figure 2.** Calculation of  $\alpha$ , the angle of visibility.



**Figure 3.** This nomograph shows satellite speed and period of revolution vs. spacecraft altitude.

can be evaluated, and time is available to update computers and to process telemetry. The next step is an elliptical orbit with a perigee (low point) at the parking orbit and an apogee (high point) at the altitude of the desired orbit. This acutely elliptical orbit is called a *transfer* or *Hohmann orbit*. When the vehicle reaches the apogee of the transfer orbit, an apogee kick motor is fired to place the vehicle in a circular orbit at the desired altitude.

### Geostationary orbit

The second type of orbit is called *geostationary* or *geosynchronous*. A satellite that is placed in orbit at the proper altitude over the equator, and at the proper velocity, will move at the same rate as the spin of the Earth, appearing to be stationary. This type of satellite is used for C- and Ku-band TV communications.

Geostationary satellites are launched in two steps. The vehicle first is placed into an elliptical transfer orbit—bypassing the parking orbit stage of low Earth orbital craft. The apogee of the transfer orbit is at the height of the final geosynchronous orbit (23,000 miles above the equator). To inject the satellite into final orbit, the apogee kick motor is fired, at apogee, to insert the satellite into its geosynchronous parking place. See Figure 1.

Various factors contribute to the instability of a geosynchronous orbit. The bulge of the Earth at the equator (mass asymmetry) causes a satellite to lose precise synchronism with the Earth's rotation. Effects of the sun and moon will cause minor variations to the orbit in the north-south direction. Satellite positioning or station keeping is accomplished by controlling the east-west location of the vehicle. Because synchronous satellites orbit above the equator, moving a satellite to a new location (longitude) is relatively easy.

### Figuring the angle

The higher the satellite, the more Earth surface that is visible. This is the satellite's *angle of visibility*. Figure 2 shows a simple formula for calculating the angle of visibility. The nomograph, shown in Figure 3, relates low orbit satellite altitude, speed and period of revolution.



# THE NEXT "WORKHORSE."

Before you take us to task for trying to improve the BII, a design that has become the "workhorse" standard for two-channel audio machines, consider what the new MX-55 offers:

An integral autolocator; a voice editing mode that allows 2X speed playback at normal pitch; a built-in cue speaker; GSPIPO (gapless, seamless, punch-in, punch-out),\* and because you told us you wanted it, *all* adjustments are available through the front panel! These, and many more improvements will help make your job easier, and the results more creative.

And for those of you who still won't forgive us, we're keeping the BII in the line. So either way, you can get exactly what you need from Otari; Technology You Can Trust. Call Otari at (415) 341-5900 for information about the new MX-55.



© Otari 1988 \*Gapless, seamless, punch-in, punch-out is available only on some MX-55 models. (GSPIPO is a trademark of Otari Corporation)

Circle (10) on Reply Card

## Application-specific ICs

By Gerry Kaufhold II

High-speed analog-to-digital (A/D) converters, which were discussed in last month's column, are common in applications such as digital frame synchronizers or frame stores. To obtain an accuracy of 1% resolution in the conversion, a circuit might use 100 comparators, each adjusted to capture 1/100 of the input signal. Then, the 100 discrete levels are converted to a digitally encoded word with the 100 levels translated into a 7-bit word. (Recall that a 7-bit word can assume 128 different states.)

The circuitry that performs the conversion uses numerous AND, OR and NOT (inverter) gates. Such circuitry could involve enough standard TTL logic packages to fill an entire printed circuit board and present problems.

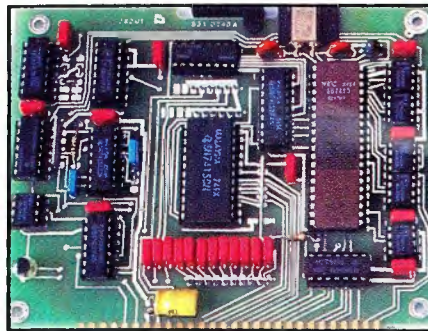
TTL logic operates at a high current level that causes the circuit board to run hot. Numerous interconnection points of TTL dual-in-line (DIP) packages are prone to failure because the units are inserted into sockets. The time needed to insert a large number of parts into a board and follow up with wave-soldering, may slow production and decrease reliability of the products using the assembly. TTL device availability may result in delivery problems for the company that manufactures a TTL subsystem.

### Custom circuitry

Semiconductor companies have developed solutions to some problems associated with designs that involve large arrays of standard TTL devices to implement complex logic functions. The designer can compress all the circuits shown on a schematic into a full-custom IC. To do so, each transistor, capacitor or resistor is converted into part of a customized IC.

The designer has freedom of choice in the full-custom IC design. For example, transistors can be created with desired gains and bandwidth characteristics. The final version of the circuit is made as small and as silicon-efficient as possible.

Drawbacks of full-custom ICs include the time and investment required to create,



simulate and test the unproven parts. The design, debugging and preparatory production stages of a full-custom IC may take several years. For that reason, only applications requiring high-volume production justify creation of a full-custom IC. For broadcasting, the A/D front end of a CCD camera may be such a device.

### Standard cells

Semiconductor manufacturers have large libraries of circuits stored in their design systems, including the designs to create original TTL functions. Semicon-

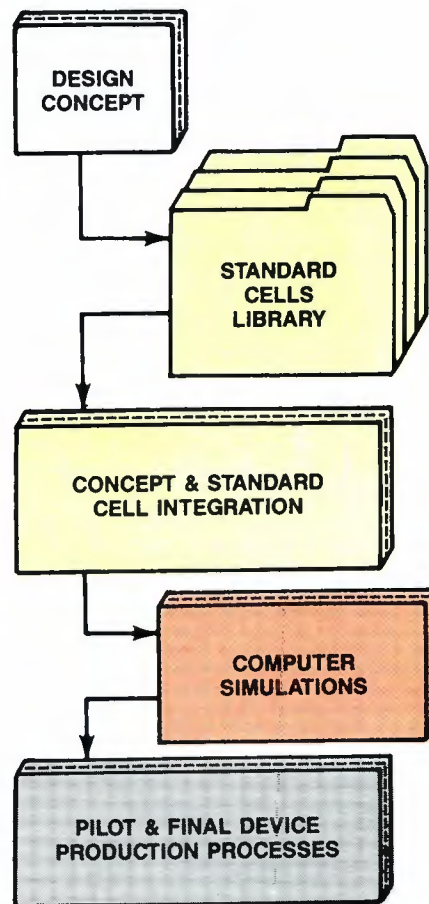
ductor companies offer the elements of their device libraries as *standard cells*.

One practical use of standard cells is the development of an *application-specific IC* (ASIC) to duplicate a collection of TTL functions. Benefits of ASICs include low power consumption, fast operating speed reduced parts count, improved reliability and, occasionally, cost savings. In addition the ASIC protects the design from being copied by competitors.

Standard cells use device geometries that have been well-characterized. Although the transistors and many TTL logic functions are standard, some functions may not be implemented. For non standard functions, the designer can pull the necessary elements from the library.

When the design is finished, a computer simulates performance of the proposed IC. After the circuit passes simulation tests, it is turned into silicon in the wafer fabrication plant. Creation of an integrated circuit may involve as many as 150 steps of masking, etching and implanting controlled impurities into the silicon.

Even with proven standard cell parts the complexity of the IC manufacturing process is expensive, especially for a pilot production run. Yields of less than 50% are not unrealistic. Standard cell designs require a heavy initial investment because the device is created from the wafer up. One-time engineering costs may begin at \$100,000. Time to develop and debug the ASIC may run into several years, but the cost savings for a high-volume application could be quite dramatic.



**Figure 1.** In the process of developing full-custom ICs and application-specific integrated circuits, the designer can rely on a vast library of standard cells as a starting point for the design.

Kaufhold is an independent consultant based in Tempe, AZ.



# THE EDGE



Orban's 222A Stereo Spatial Enhancer is a powerful, new, on-air processing weapon that gives your station a more competitive "leading edge" sound.

Hundreds of stations of widely varying formats have already pleased their audiences with an attractive, magnified stereo spatial image, and have gained noticeable improvement in brightness, depth, and transient definition as a bonus.

But, they haven't experienced the traditional curses of stereo image enhancers—increased multipath distortion, unnatural exaggeration of reverberation, mono incompatibility, and homogenization of the stereo image due to the 222A's new, patent-pending approach.

Here are a few user comments about the 222A:

**Frank Foti, Consultant (formerly WHTZ/Z-100, New York, NY/WMMS, Cleveland, OH):** "Sublime on some material, very dramatic on others. Retains natural quality of music. A device to keep the competition guessing at a very affordable price."

**Bill Ruck, KFOG-FM, San Francisco, CA:** "Wow! On-line, pre-Optimod 8100A, set at maximum enhancement. Sounds very dramatic. Management loves it; I love it!"

**Bob Leembruggen, KLOS-FM, Los Angeles, CA:** "Sweet separation with center channel power."

**John Alan, KLOL-FM, Houston, TX:** "Unit works well; no additional multipath, even in Houston!"

**Egidio Giani, WLR South East Radio, Waterford, Ireland:** "Nice overall stereo sound which does not *sound* enhanced when in fact it is."

**Unnamed Source (at user's request), Columbus, OH:** "Good job at a great price. Subtle intensity!"

Whether your station is protecting top ratings or striving to provide a more pleasing product, the 222A can give you that *extra edge* by naturally enhancing your existing stereo spatial image.

The 222A delivers a sound that is crisp, natural, and, well-defined for just \$995.\*—a cost that is within reach of any station, small or large. Ask your Orban Dealer for a demo, or call today for more information on the 222A—your next audience-pleaser and ratings booster.



Circle (11) on Reply Card

**Orban Associates Inc.**

645 Bryant Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 USA

Telephone (415) 957-1067 or (800) 227-4498 Telex: 17-1480 FAX: (415) 957-1070

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

\*Suggested List

## Take the option to rent

By Jill Ryan

The digitally based recorders, processors and special-effects devices in today's rapidly changing broadcast technical environment require not only a trained maintenance staff, but also complex and expensive test equipment. However, purchase of that equipment may not be justified if a station needs the test equipment for only a short time.

### Consider renting

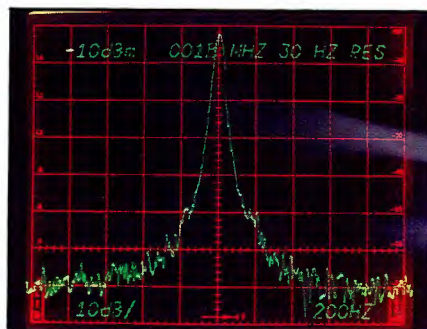
Equipment rental may be the answer. Rental companies offer a wide variety of benefits and services, and they are equipped with a large assortment of general-purpose and specialized equipment. With one telephone call, you can get detailed specifications and prices on many different brands of equipment.

Often, rental companies have an applications engineer or specialist on staff to assist with recommendations for the equipment. These individuals are knowledgeable about the various available equipment and are impartial to any particular brand. Sometimes, a popular brand may be more expensive than another brand with equivalent specifications that also will fill your needs. (This is often true when you're considering purchasing equipment too.)

As a rule of thumb for pricing rental equipment, costs should be 5% to 10% of the current manufacturers' list price. A 1-month minimum rental period is usually required. However, some companies may be more flexible, especially if stock is retained locally. Rented test equipment also is delivered fully calibrated. The customer does not have to be concerned with charges for the equipment's upkeep and maintenance.

Cost allocation also is a major benefit of equipment rental. Some facilities charge the rental fees directly to contracts or individual projects. In this way, renting allows use of the equipment without any capital expenditure.

Rental payments are deductible from pre-tax income; therefore, leasing equipment can postpone tax payments. Also, rental payments usually are higher than



the depreciation rate on equipment. This results in a tax decrease during the rental term, which means an increase in available capital.

### Choosing a rental company

Two important factors should be considered when choosing a rental company: delivery and technical support. Before renting, ask the following questions:

- Is stock kept locally so that it can be picked up or delivered in a satisfactory amount of time?
- If the equipment is shipped from another area, who will be responsible for the shipping costs?
- After the equipment is used, how is it to be returned?
- Who will pay the return shipping costs?
- Are there any insurance costs?

Technical support also is a big concern, even for facilities that already have knowledgeable technicians. They may run into a problem using the equipment because of a lack of familiarity. What if the test equipment fails? Can the device be replaced or repaired immediately? It's

### Advantages of selling

- Save time
- Control budget
- Free capital
- Maximize cash flow
- Reduce equipment maintenance costs
- Wipe out repair/calibration costs
- Lower inventory overhead
- Evaluate equipment before buying
- Help with short-term projects
- Address emergency situations
- Help with last-minute projects
- Fill in when a supplier fails to deliver on time
- Improve use of equipment
- Eliminate obsolescence

**Table 1.** Before deciding you can't afford to have access to an important piece of equipment, consider the advantages of rental equipment.

also important that someone at the rental company is available to come on-site if help is needed.

### Study the options

Many rental companies offer a rent-with-option (RWO) plan. A percentage of the monthly charge builds equity on the equipment. When the last invoice is converted over to a sale, the tax benefits can double from the equipment depreciation.

Rental companies keep state-of-the-art inventory in stock. Therefore, they offer sell instruments that are still highly useful but have been superseded by a newer model or modification. Buying pre-owned equipment allows you to pay less to get the needed features. This equipment will meet original manufacturers' specifications and will come with a warranty. Extended warranties sometimes are available. A pre-owned purchase can save you from 10% to 50% off the list price.

Although most rental equipment inventory is state-of-the-art, rental companies often can provide equipment for older systems. It may be that an obsolete piece of equipment that is needed to keep a system working may be in the rental company's inventory.

Don't choose a rental company just because it happens to have a huge inventory. Service often makes the difference between rental companies. Look for the rental company with the most reliable products, that can deliver immediately and can back you with its support and can work with you on a variety of financial options. That is the company to choose.

Ryan is sales and marketing manager for Advanced Test Equipment Rentals, San Diego, CA.

# The good news is...



## Studio camera automation has arrived... *the HS-110P.*

The HS-110P automated pan/tilt head provides more effective utilization and distribution of production talent... *and at a surprisingly affordable price.*

- Our highly repeatable servos and stiff mechanical design provide the same feel and responsiveness of a manned camera... *absolutely essential for camera automation.*
- Four HS-110Ps, using our software driven Multi-Controller, provide a quality production with one operator. As an alternative, *the HS-110P Heads can be controlled directly by a News Room computer via MultiController's serial input.*
- These features coupled with our Multi-Controller's "shot storage" and "motion learn" capability provide the director with complete and repeatable camera moves... *with less staff and improved communications... resulting in a more efficient production and a lower operating budget.*
- Automate for your future... now. Call us for a demo.



**S-110P features:**  
 Load capacity of 250 lbs  
 Max. velocity of 90°/Sec.  
 Preset return accuracy of 18 arc seconds (0.03141" from 30 ft.)  
 Highly responsive servo design.



**TOTAL SPECTRUM MANUFACTURING INC.**  
 709 Executive Blvd., Valley Cottage, NY 10989  
 914-268-0100 FAX: 914-268-1113

Circle (12) on Reply Card

## Techniques for dealing with problem behavior

By Brad Dick,  
radio technical editor



In the first three parts of this series, different types of problem-causing behavior have been described in detail, so that you can more easily identify them in your own facility and respond effectively. Now, let's look at what triggers people to exhibit these behavioral patterns on the job.

### Case study

Alan had spent the past two weeks using his home computer to prepare drawings of the new control room. The work he'd been doing at home wasn't assigned; he wanted to impress Carl, the chief engineer, with his abilities and those of the computer. Besides, Alan had been trying to get the chief to approve the purchase of a computer for the engineering department for months, and he saw this project as the key to convincing Carl.

On Monday, after he'd spent the weekend finishing the drawings, Alan took the prints into Carl's office. He had to wait briefly while Carl finished a telephone conversation. Alan then began to describe the work he had completed. Carl gave the drawings a perfunctory review and said, "Say, this is great work, Alan, but can we talk about it later?"

No matter what Carl's intentions were, Alan now feels hurt, deflated and unappreciated. He will recover from the incident, especially if Carl makes an effort to praise Alan's work that same day, but he is faced with returning to work with a major hole in his ego. The next person he encounters may suffer the consequences.

If Alan has time to bounce back from the meeting, he may suffer only a short-term letdown. However, if he returns to a pressure-filled situation, he may not be able to perform at his best. It's unlikely that he will be able to think and plan as clearly and rationally as before the encounter. Because broadcasting is a fast-paced, intensive business, adequate recovery time from incidents of this type often is not available. When this happens, any further conflicts or threats may be met not with logic and planning, but with learned responses—defensive strategies.

### Identifying defensive strategies

Everybody deals with pressure and

threats differently. Although the specific methods are unique to each individual, four general types of coping behavior are commonly found.

The first type, *blame others/fight*, is seen as a first line of defense against personal attack. The defensive person will blame others. A supervisor approaches the tape operator and asks why several of the spots in the evening strip didn't run properly. Instead of a logical explanation, the operator says, "It's this damn machine. I've complained about the tracking problems for weeks. It's not my fault that they can't fix it. If you want perfection, then fix the machine."

Note that little information was passed from the operator to the supervisor. Instead, the operator blamed someone else (in this case the blame was directed toward *they*, a convenient and nebulous scapegoat).

A related approach is referred to as *blame self/give in*. In the same situation, a tape operator who behaves this way might say, "Yeah, I know. It was probably my fault. I shouldn't have tried to do my dubbing at the same time."

The *dig-in/withdraw* defensive response is used by people who seem to like fights. They will dig in their heels and hold their ground, even when they know they are wrong. After these types make a show of holding their position, they make a swift withdrawal from the situation. To them, this is a quick way to save face by allowing themselves to make a point without having to defend it later.

The fourth defensive strategy is *distract/make peace*. The tape operator using this approach may respond, "You're right, chief. The Ford spot had more stripes than a zebra. Oh, by the way, because you have such a knack with these old machines, I wonder if you could take a look at tape 4. It seems a little slow in locking up."

The response appears to acknowledge the problem at first, but the operator quickly changes the subject with a little ego-patting for the chief engineer. The intent is to distract the attacker and make peace, often by massaging the other person's ego.

### Breaking down the defenses

Coping with these behaviors is a 4-step process. First, you must be able to recognize when defensive behavior begins.

The second step, and for many the most difficult, is to interrupt this cycle of defensive behavior. Let's say the GM jumps you about missed spots. You immediately storm into the tape room to "get an explanation." Just as you reach the tape operator, you realize that your finger is in the air, pointed at the operator, and your voice is raised. Stop. No matter how strange it may appear to others, stop talking, turn around and go back to your office.

If you can do this, you have interrupted the defensive behavior cycle. Cutting off your behavior abruptly may seem drastic, but the rewards are worth the effort.

Third, be alert to the signs of defensive reactions toward you. Failing to quickly recognize defensive behavior when it appears makes it more difficult to take effective action.

Identifying and addressing the threat, as perceived by the other person, is the last step in dealing with this behavior. It also is the most difficult unless you know the other person well. You can offend someone deeply without even knowing it. Let's say you're touring the station with Pete, the new chief engineer, and you make a comment about the previous chief engineer. "John sure was talented. I was always impressed with the thought and care that went into his designs. His abilities show up in how good these studios look."

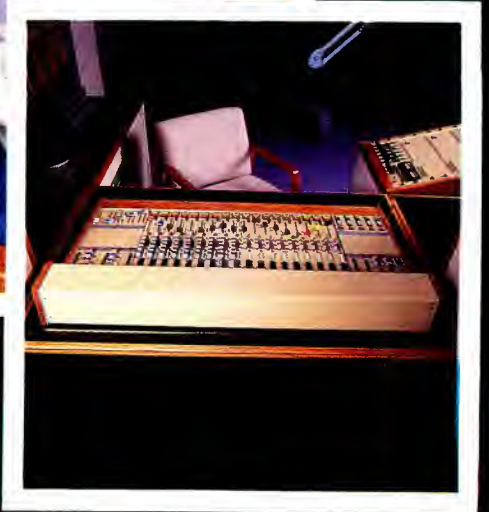
Whether John was or was not a great engineer, Pete could view the complimentary statements about him as a threat.

There is evidence that people often respond emotionally to events before the situation has been analyzed consciously. The defensive strategies are used unconsciously. Unfortunately, these emotional responses seldom benefit the job environment. The result usually is increased tension among staff members, lowered morale and decreased efficiency. Preventing emotional traps from becoming problem behavior lies in early detection.

!:->)))

# **NEW FROM ARRAKIS SYSTEMS**

## **10,000 SERIES**



For features, performance, price and reliability,

***NOBODY BUILDS CONSOLES LIKE ARRAKIS.***

**Call (303) 224-2248**

Circle (13) on Reply Card

ARRAKIS SYSTEMS INC. 26<sup>th</sup> MIDPOINT DRIVE FORT COLLINS, CO 80525





# What's in store for '89

By Brad Dick, issue editor

December is when most of us reflect on the successes of the past year and look forward to beginning anew in January. The past year has been filled with doom-and-gloom comments, and, unfortunately, some of them proved to be correct.

A recent survey conducted for the NAB shows that AM radio has suffered another 3% to 11% loss in listenership. Although AM broadcasters see stereo as AM's salvation, many radio listeners aren't even aware that AM stereo exists. The study found that a large group of respondents (15.2%) had never even heard of AM stereo.

TV broadcasters also are facing new challenges. New competitors for the same audience increase the pressure on bottom-line thinking. The National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) released a report in October outlining some of the changes that may take place over the next decade. The report, *NTIA Telecom 2000*, predicts that over-the-air broadcasting will remain a vital element in this country's electronic media. However, it continues by noting that television may prove to be less profitable in this period.

What do these changes mean to you, the engineering manager? For one thing, it means you have to become more aware of industry trends and technology. If you don't understand how technology can benefit your station, how can you expect your manager to support your equipment requests? The engineering manager's role is no longer one of fix and repair; today, it is to plan and implement.

The successful use of new technology may even be the key to your station's survival. New equipment may produce cost savings crucial to a station's existence. New technology may even increase your station's audience share through improved production capabilities or enhanced audio and video products. Properly used, new technological developments can help your station stand out in a crowded marketplace.

The engineering manager's task is to identify the appropriate technology and apply it effectively. Those engineers who recognize technological trends and opportunities will be key players in making their stations successful.

This month, we examine several areas that are significant to today's technical managers. Building on the past is no longer sufficient to guarantee success. Use the **BE** Annual Broadcast Technology Forecast to help you plan for the future success of your station.

# To improve your definition

**Introducing the Sony ED Cam. At \$7700, the price won't strain you.**

To get unbelievable definition like this you could do a lot of push-ups. And pull-ups.

Or you could just exercise good judgment. And pick up the new Sony ED Cam.™ For the ED Cam is a very special piece of equipment. Designed and priced for those who want to work with high resolution. At home.

## Let's get technical.

ED Cam (E for extended, D for definition) gets its terrific good looks from our exclusive ED Beta™ format.

So you'll see similarities like a shift from 5.6 MHz to an astounding 9.3 MHz in the luminance carrier signal. A signal-to-noise ratio improved by an incredible 3 db over standard SuperBeta.® And an eye-opening 500 lines of horizontal resolution.

You'll also find TSS recording heads for improved performance with our newly developed, metal particle tape. Which allows for extremely high-density recording. And standard Beta II and III recording modes for up to 3 hours of recording time.

Then we added 2 high-density 2/3" CCD imaging chips with an effective 760,000 pixels. And separate Y and C signal processing for direct playback with spectacular sharpness and color fidelity.

For incredible sound fidelity there's Beta Hi-Fi® stereo. A detachable stereo microphone with dual sound level meters. And standard stereo microphone inputs.

And so you don't miss what you're shooting, there's a 10.5-105mm, 10:1 ratio, variable-speed zoom lens. And a bayonet mount that can use a variety of lenses.

We also bulked up on editing features. ED Cam has Flying Erase™ Head. Edit Search and Shuttle Edit capabilities. Audio and Video Insert. Editing. A Control L Terminal. And a Synchro Edit Switch. All easy-to-use features that give your finished tapes a professional look.

With all this in one lightweight package, is it any wonder we think ED Cam is head and shoulders above any other consumer camcorder.

## You can't beat the ED Beta System.

ED Cam and the Sony EDV-9500 ED Betamax® Editing VCR are made for each other.

They're both part of the remarkable ED Beta format system of compatible and incomparable products. When used together, they produce the kind of results discerning videographers have always demanded.



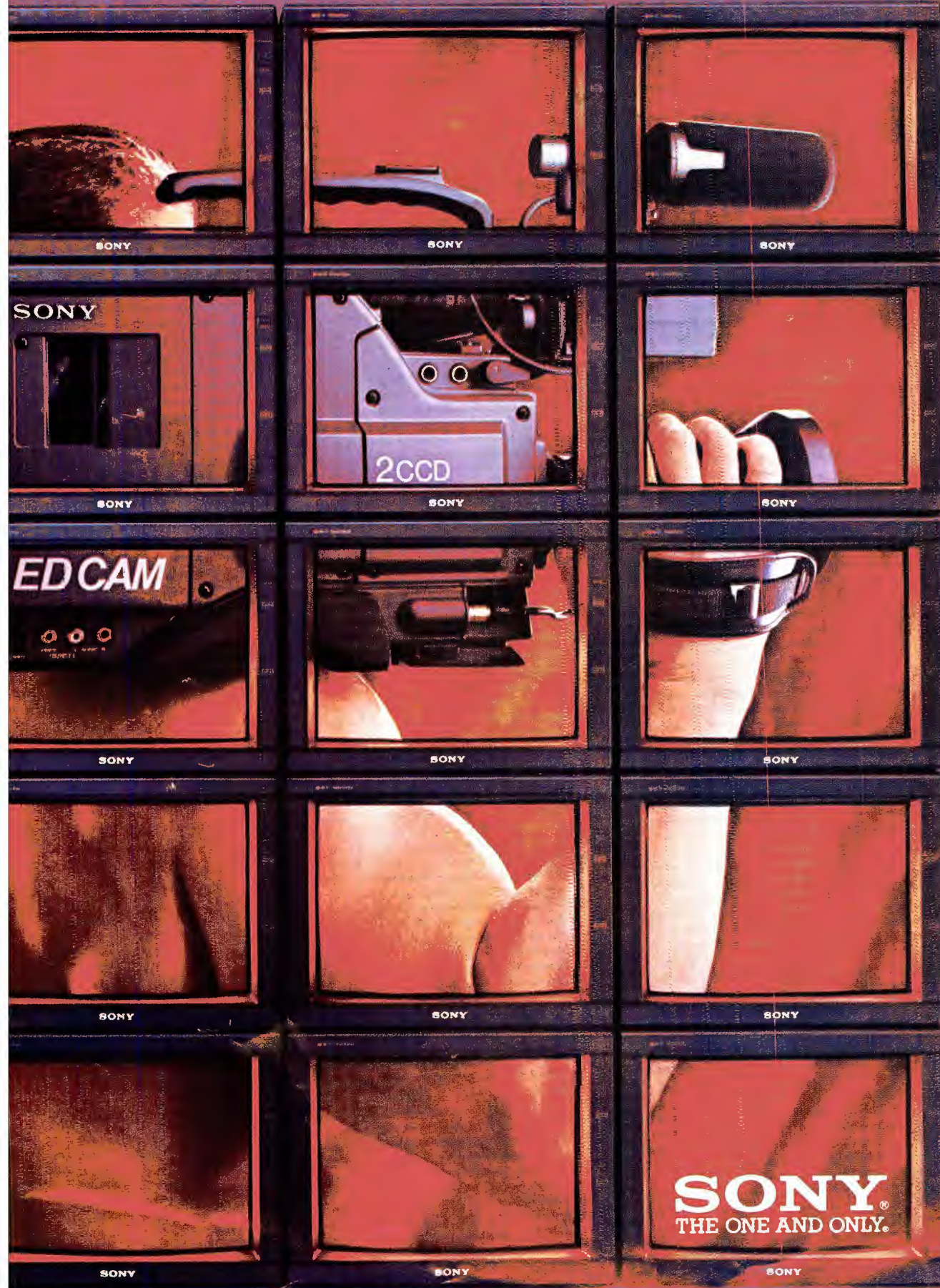
For more information about ED Cam, just visit your nearest authorized Sony ED Beta dealer. Or call 1-201-930-7669.

Work out with the ED Cam soon. You'll notice an immediate visible improvement in your definition. **ED Beta**





# start at the shoulders.



**SONY**  
THE ONE AND ONLY.

Circle (14) on Reply Card  
[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# State-of-the-industry report

By Brad Dick, technical editor

## Television might be picking up the pace a little, but radio is hitting the brakes.

You've probably heard stories about seeing the light at the end of the tunnel. Well, the light may be there for TV broadcasters, but radio stations seem to think that light may be an oncoming train. As TV stations grapple with new digital techniques, many radio stations struggle to cope with increased debt and stiffer competition.

The BE annual state of the industry is the second of a 2-part overview of trends and conditions in broadcasting. The results of the first half of the project, the annual salary survey, were published in the October issue. That article looked at salaries and benefits paid to radio and TV management, engineering and operations staffs. The state of the industry survey completes the project with an overview of purchasing and budget plans.

The survey was scientifically conducted by the marketing research department of Intertec Publishing, under the direction of Kate Smith. On Sept. 9, 1,686 question-

naires were mailed to BE recipients on an "nth name" basis. By Nov. 8, 572 questionnaires had been received, representing a 33.9% response rate. The data contained in this report is based on those responses.

### TV plans

More TV stations than last year indicate plans to upgrade facilities during 1989. Measured over all markets, 87.6% of the TV stations indicate plans to upgrade their stations. This is a 7.5% increase compared with last year.

Reflecting the pressure of a competitive marketplace, 94.4% of the stations in the top 50 markets plan new projects. There is no change from last year in the percentage of stations in the top 100 markets planning upgrades. The below top 100 market TV stations are tightening their belts. Only 75% of these stations plan to upgrade their stations. This is almost 10% lower than last year. The planned pur-

chases for TV stations, broken down by equipment category and market size, are shown in Figure 1.

Measured over all markets, the No. 1 equipment purchase category still is production equipment. This has been the case for the past four years. The No. 2 spending category is master control equipment. This year's No. 3 spending category is editing equipment, followed by transmitters. Planned spending by equipment category is shown in Figure 2.

For the first time, the BE survey looked at spending plans for non-commercial stations. The percentage of non-commercial stations that plan on purchasing equipment is higher in almost every category than for commercial stations. The percentage of non-commercial stations planning purchases from each of the eight categories never drops below 21%. That's the good news. The bad news is that non-commercial stations may have smaller budgets than same-market commercial stations.

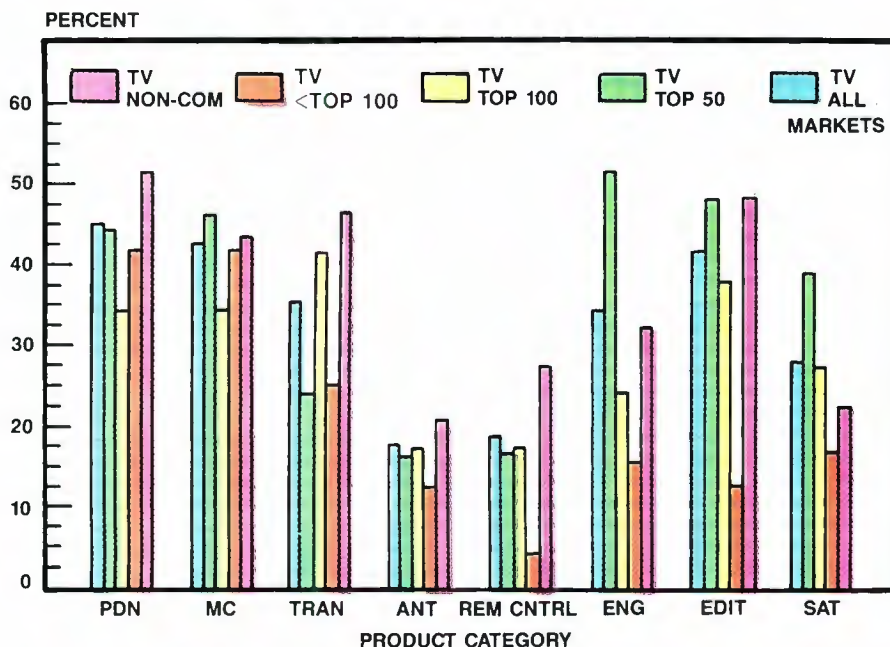


Figure 1. Relative spending plans of TV stations, broken down by category and market size.

### Radio plans

Radio spending plans appear to be more restrained than TV spending plans. In only one category do TV spending plans drop to the single-digit figures. That is not

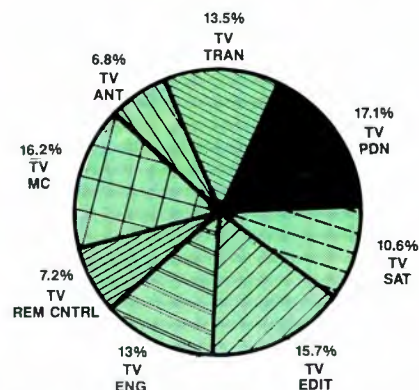


Figure 2. Planned spending by TV stations, broken down by equipment category.

# ARRAKIS SYSTEMS

## 5000 SERIES



**At A Down-To-Earth Price: 16 Channels, Under \$10,000.**

### THE FEATURES YOU WANT —

- 16 Modular Stereo Channels.
- Program, Audition and Mono Mixdown Balanced Outputs.
- Telephone Mix-Minus Buss.
- Full Monitoring Facilities.
- Remote Equipment Start/Stop.
- Remote Module Control.
- Standard Digital Clock and Timer.
- Optional EQ and Effects Modules.

### THE DEPENDABILITY YOU NEED —

- DC Controlled - No Audio On Pots.
- Rugged Modular Construction.
- Penry & Giles Slide Faders.
- ITT Schadow Switches.
- NE5532 IC Module Design.
- External Regulated Power Supply.
- Superb Audio Performance Specs.
- Most Important, Arrakis Systems Designed-in Ultra Reliability!

**For features, performance, price and reliability,**

***NOBODY BUILDS CONSOLES LIKE ARRAKIS.***

**Call (303) 224-2248**

Circle (13) on Reply Card



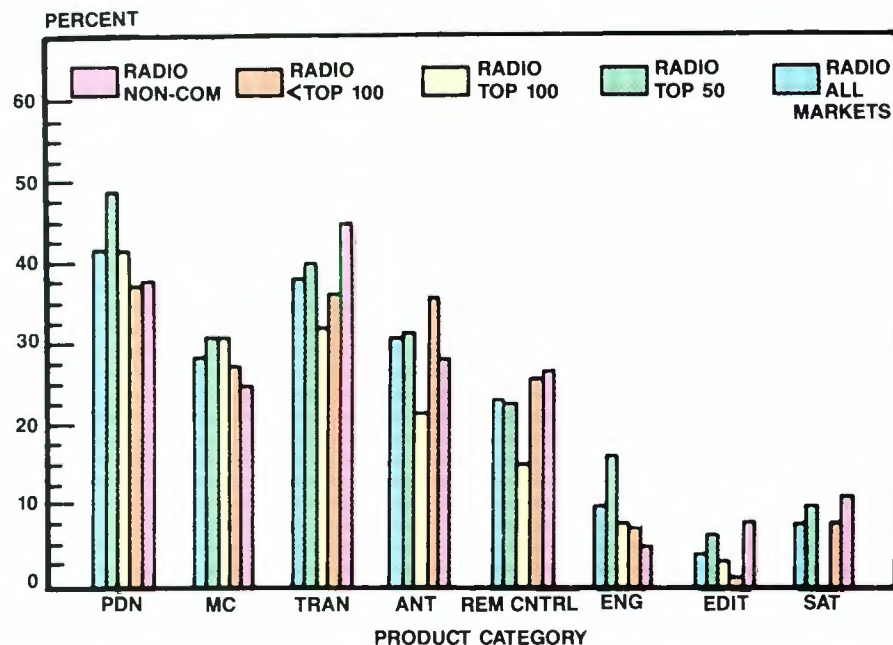


Figure 3. Relative spending plans of radio stations, broken down by category and market size.

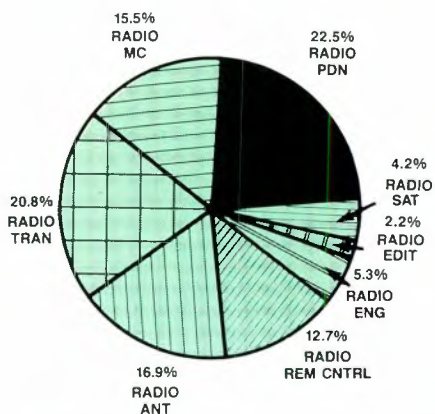


Figure 4. Planned spending by radio stations, broken down by equipment category.

the case for radio. In one-third of the equipment categories, less than 10% of the radio stations plan purchases. Radio spending plans broken down by equipment category and market size are shown in Figure 3.

Radio stations are interested primarily in four categories of equipment: production, transmitters, antennas and master control. Commercial stations, across all markets, rate production equipment as the No. 1 priority. The No. 2 item on the wish list is transmitters. The No. 3 priority is antennas, and master control equipment rates as No. 4. Radio station spending plans by equipment category are shown in Figure 4.

#### Equipment budgets

This year's median TV equipment budget is \$320,000, an increase of 6.7%. Budgets for 1989 are up in both the top 50 and top 100 markets. The top 50 mar-

ket budget is \$460,000, up 10.6% from last year. In the below top 100 markets, equipment budgets are 22.2% lower than last year. Results are summarized in Figure 5.

The 1988 median equipment budget for non-commercial TV stations is \$212,000. Because no previous data is available, it's not possible to ascertain whether this represents an increase or decrease from last year. It is worth noting that the median non-commercial TV budget is slightly higher than what's available in the below top 100 markets. The non-commercial TV budget is less than one-half that available in the top 50 and top 100 markets.

Reduced spending plans are reflected

again in radio budgets. This year's median radio budget is \$17,900, down 23.8% from last year. The top 50 market budget was the only category showing an increase. The net increase was 8.9%, representing a median budget of \$52,000. The top 100 market budget fell by 40% to \$17,100. Below top 100 market equipment budgets fell by 18% to \$11,200. The median non-commercial radio station budget is a mere \$10,700. See Figure 6.

Some differences in spending plans showed up between the AM and FM stations. Only 65.4% of the AMs plan to upgrade their facilities, compared with almost 80% of the FM stations. Planned spending by equipment category for AM stations is typically below that for FM stations. The median equipment budget for FM stations is \$28,250. The AM station's median equipment budget is \$9,150. Comments about the lack of money for new equipment for AM stations were voiced repeatedly by respondents.

#### Maintenance budgets

TV engineers seem to be taking it on the chin with their maintenance budgets. Last year, 62.4% of the stations reported adequate maintenance budgets. That figure fell by almost 10 points this year, to 53.8%. Survey comments note that new technology equipment creates additional maintenance problems. Although the survey data indicates that TV stations are purchasing new equipment, respondents complained about a lack of funds to support the new devices.

The satisfactory rating given radio engineering maintenance budgets also fell. Last year's approval rate of 67.9% dropped to 66.1% this year. This is still

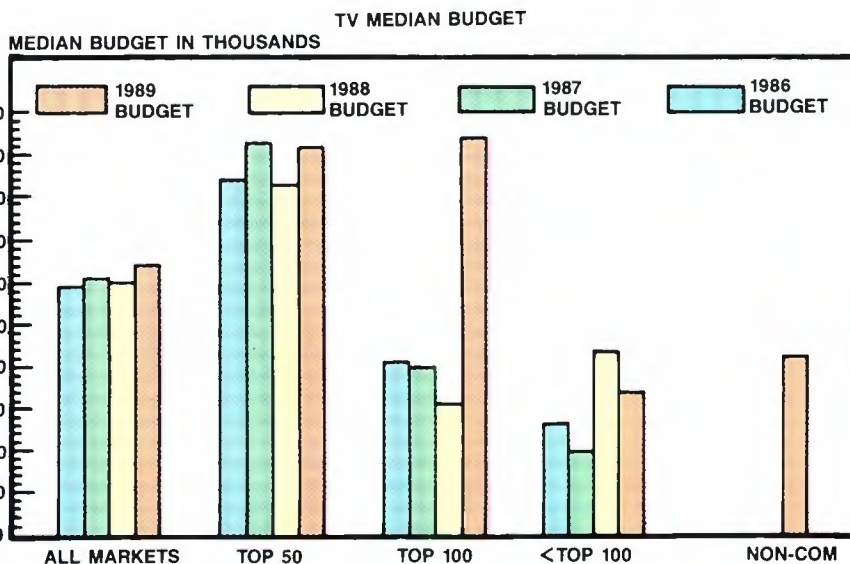
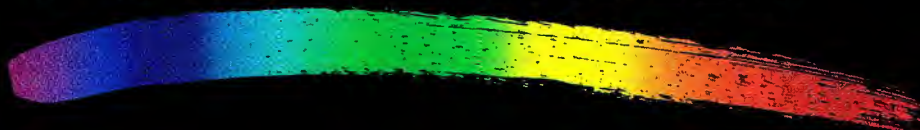


Figure 5. TV station budgets for the period from 1986 to 1989.

# Professional

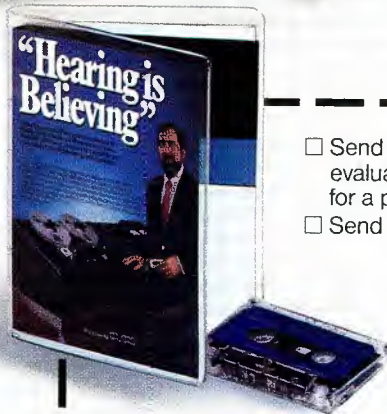


The Telex 6120XLP  
A new audio tape duplicator with  
8X speed and tougher specs.



New, tougher specs for a  
difference you can hear.

Telex is still the leader in high speed duplicating (16X speed) with its famous 6120XL series, providing outstanding audio quality, unlimited expandability and highly profitable production capability. However, if you have higher critical audio needs, the new Telex 6120XLP with 8X speed and XL Life heads should be your choice. For full details and specifications or even a demo tape, call or write to: Telex Communications, Inc., Minneapolis, MN 55420.



- Send me a free demo cassette for my evaluation— Include my reservation form for a personal demonstration. BE 12/88
- Send me literature only at this time.

Telex Communications, Inc.  
9600 Aldrich Av. So.  
Minneapolis, MN 55420

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

## TELEX®

Circle (16) on Reply Card

# Electronics training schools

By Jim Wulliman

Where will the next generation of engineers come from? And where can someone obtain professional training to get a job in broadcasting? Even with the reduced number of broadcast engineers, there is still a demand for qualified personnel to service, install and operate today's sophisticated broadcast equipment. The problem for newcomers is that they don't know where to obtain the training necessary to get that first job.

## SBE certification

Good technical training seems to be hard to come by. Many of the older engineers entered broadcasting through the military. Even today, military electronics training can open the door to technical opportunities in stations. But if you choose to remain a civilian, where can you obtain quality electronics training? The question has been answered partially through the work of the Ennes Foundation and the Society of Broadcast Engineers.

The SBE maintains an industry-recognized standard by which potential broadcast engineering and operations job applicants can be evaluated.

Getting that first level of certification takes some work. Only after you've been in the business for a while can you advance up the ladder of certification. And, if you've seen the salary survey results in the October issue, you know that SBE certification can be a path to higher earnings.

## Certified training

If you're wondering how to obtain electronics training, SBE has done some of your homework for you. Table 1 lists those schools with programs that have received SBE certification or are in the process of being certified. Graduation from these schools provides the student with *broadcast technologist* level certification. This means that the programs have been reviewed by the SBE and found to provide a level of technical training sufficient to permit the graduate to pass the SBE technologist exam.

Table 2 lists schools that have requested approval of their programs for SBE certification.

The SBE continues to review the technical training programs of schools requesting society certification. Although a school may not yet have received SBE certification, the process may be complete by the time you're ready to attend. Contact the school for information on the training programs and the SBE for up-to-date information on certification. Call the SBE national office at 312-842-0836.

Wulliman is executive director of the SBE Ennes Foundation, Washington, DC.

Dave Westerman  
Department of Communications  
University of Wisconsin-Platteville  
Platteville, WI 53818  
608-342-1379

Telecommunications Division  
Mercer County Community College  
1200 Old Trenton Road  
Trenton, NJ 08690  
609-586-4800

John Wood Community College  
150 S. 48th Street  
Quincy, IL 62301  
217-224-6500

J. R. Carver, Ph.D.  
Queensborough Community  
College  
Bayside, NY 11364  
718-631-6262

Cayuga Community College  
Franklin Street  
Auburn, NY 13021  
315-255-1743

Milwaukee Area Technical College  
1015 N. 6th Street  
Milwaukee, WI 53203  
414-271-1036

Dan Muck  
Mitchell Vocational Technical  
School  
821 North Capital  
Mitchell, SD 57301  
605-995-3024

David C. Ostmo  
Rogers State College  
Will Rogers and College Hill  
Claremore, OK 74017-2099  
918-341-7510

Reed Smith  
Radio-TV Department  
Ohio University-Zanesville  
1425 Newark Road  
Zanesville, OH 43701  
614-453-0762

Keith Kintner  
Pasadena City College  
1570 E. Colorado Blvd.  
Pasadena, CA 91106  
818-578-7123

Bill Luckhurst  
Bates College  
1101 S. Yakima Ave.  
Tacoma, WA 98045  
206-596-1500

\*Hocking Technical College  
Nelsonville, OH 45764  
614-753-3591

\*Program currently under review by SBE.

**Table 1.** These schools have programs that have been reviewed or are in the process of being reviewed by the SBE. Students receive broadcast technologist certification upon graduation.

Albuquerque Technical-Vocational  
Institute  
525 Buena Vista SE  
Albuquerque, NM 87106  
505-848-1400

Wayne Michie  
Engineering/Industrial Technologies  
Division  
Virginia Western Community  
College  
P.O. Box 14007  
Roanoke, VA 24038  
703-982-7275

Robert Effland  
Wabash Valley College  
2200 College Drive  
Mt. Carmel, IL 62863  
618-262-8641

Henry Wooten  
Navarro College  
3200 W. 7th Ave  
Corsicana, TX 75110  
214-874-6501

Hamilton Technical College  
425 E. 59th Street  
Davenport, IA 52807  
319-386-3570

John H. Spurlin  
Wayne County Community College  
801 W. Fort Street  
Detroit, MI 48226  
313-496-2500

Stephen E. Brown  
Parkland College  
2400 W. Bradley  
Champaign, IL 61821  
217-351-2200

Gene Nelson  
San Antonio College  
1300 San Pedro  
San Antonio, TX 78284  
512-733-2793

Edward B. Jasuta Jr.  
American Educational Complex  
Central Texas College

Table continued on page 32

# Let's compare automated audio test equipment performance:

KEY PERFORMANCE SPECS	AUDIO PRECISION SYSTEM ONE	H-P 8903B	S-T 3100/3200	TEK: AA.E001/SG5010
Flatness 20-20kHz, gen/analyzer	<b>0.03/0.03 dB</b>	0.06/0.2 dB <sup>1</sup>	0.1/0.1 dB	0.05/0.1 dB
Amplitude accuracy, gen/analyzer	<b>0.1/0.1 dB</b>	0.2/0.2 dB	0.2 dB/no spec	0.2/0.3 dB
Generator amplitude range	+30 to <b>-90 dBm</b>	+17 to -68 dBm	<b>+30.6 to -90 dBm</b>	+28 to -72 dBm
System THD + N 20-20kHz, 80 k BW	<b>0.0015%</b>	0.01%	0.0018% <sup>2</sup>	0.0032%
Min. amplitude for THD + N function	<b>25 microvolts</b>	50 millivolts	30 millivolts	60 millivolts
Residual noise (80 kHz BW)	<b>3.0 μV</b>	15 μV	4.0 μV	<b>3.0 μV</b>
Analyzer stereo separation @ 20 kHz	<b>140 dB</b>	function not avail.	100 dB	function not avail.
Common mode rejection ratio	<b>70 dB, 50-20kHz</b>	60 dB, 20-1kHz	<b>100 dB @ 60 Hz</b>	50 dB, @ 50/60 Hz
Speed, THD function (autorange)	10 sec 16-pt sweep	1.5 sec to 1st rdng	2.5 sec to 1st rdng	2.5 sec to 1st rdng
Speed, amplitude function (autorange)	10 sec 30-pt sweep (2 chan simultaneous)	1.5 sec to 1st rdng (1 channel)	1.3 sec to 1st rdng (per channel)	2.0 sec to 1st rdng (1 channel)
<b>PRICE (U.S. DOMESTIC)</b>				
Computer-interfaceable instrument	\$6950	\$5800	\$9985	total
Software package	included	none available	\$575-\$1220	system
Typical controller	\$600-\$3000 <sup>3</sup>	\$5750 <sup>4</sup>	\$1000-\$3400 <sup>5</sup>	\$16490 <sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Analyzer flatness not specified separately; analyzer accuracy 0.2 dB 20 Hz-20 kHz

<sup>2</sup> Total system THD + N not specified; generator THD plus analyzer distortion specs added together equal 0.0018%

<sup>3</sup> Personal computer. Interface card included in instrument price.

<sup>4</sup> H-P Model 30M IEEE-488 compatible

<sup>5</sup> Personal computer plus IEEE-488 interface card

<sup>6</sup> Total of instruments, software, Tek 4041/4205 IEEE-488 controller

Competitive data compiled from H-P 1988 catalog, S-T data sheet 3000A 1987, Tektronix 1988 catalog.

For a much more complete comparison of these and other audio test systems, call or write Audio Precision.

## System One



## Audio precision

P.O. Box 2209, Beaverton, OR 97075  
503/627-0832 1-800/231-7350  
FAX: 503/641-8906, TELEX: 283957 AUDIO UR  
Circle (17) on Reply Card

P.O. Box 1800  
Killeen, TX 76540-9990  
817-526-1176

Institute of Electronic Technology  
509 S. 30th Street  
Pudacah, KY 42001  
502-444-6976

Lonnie Lasher  
Iowa Central Community College  
330 Avenue M  
Fort Dodge, IA 50501  
515-576-7201

Missouri Technical  
School-Electronics  
3167 Fee Fee Road  
Bridgeton, MO 63044  
314-739-6008

Tom Cook  
Ferris State College  
Big Rapids, MI 49307  
606-796-0461

C.E. Buzzard  
Phoenix College  
1202 W. Thomas Street  
Phoenix, AZ 85013  
602-264-2492

Dr. Andrew Evans  
Santa Fe Community College  
Electronics Technology Program  
P.O. Box 1530  
Gainesville, FL 32602  
904-395-5286

Edward A. Nelson  
Ward Technical College  
University of Hartford  
200 Bloomfield Ave.  
West Hartford, CT 06117  
203-243-4308

Gary Vann  
Napa College  
2277 Napa-Vallejo Highway  
Napa, CA 94558  
707-253-3000

Kelly M. Brumley  
Northwest Alabama State Technical  
College  
P.O. Drawer 9  
Highway 78 South  
Hamilton, AL 35570  
205-921-4094

Ed Rutledge  
Electronic Computer Programming  
Institute  
1030 Jefferson Street SE  
Roanoke, VA 24016  
703-342-0043

Charles Adams  
Dordt College  
Sioux Center, IA 51250  
712-722-3771

**Table 2.** These schools have contacted the SBE regarding certification. If you are interested in attending one of these schools, contact the national office of the SBE to find out whether it has been certified.

MEDIAN BUDGET IN THOUSANDS

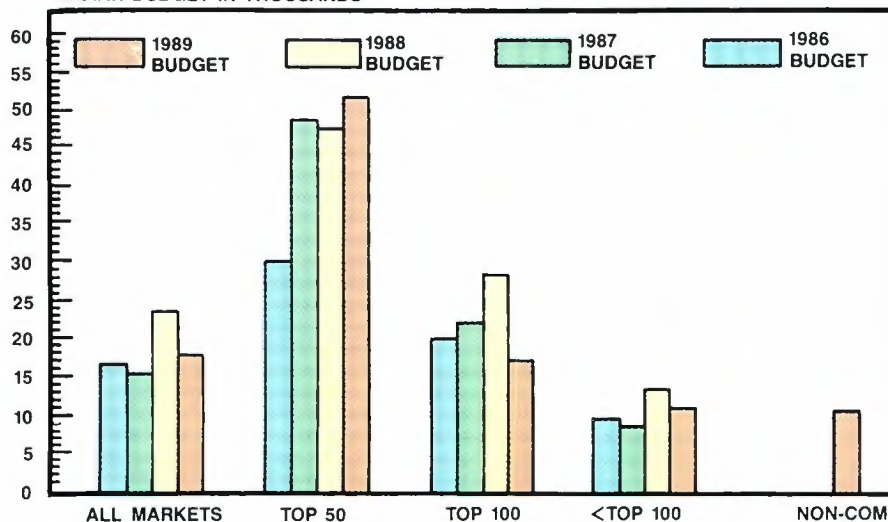


Figure 6. Radio station budgets for the period from 1986 to 1989.

higher than the low of 61.6% reported in 1986.

#### Survey comments

Reading the survey comments was *deja vu*. After reviewing the survey numerical data, it was easy to predict many of the comments.

TV engineers are concerned about the lack of standardization with videotape formats. "It's a mess," one engineer said. "My station now has six operating formats in master control."

The No. 1 complaint for both radio and TV engineers remains the trafficking of broadcast properties. Respondents often suggested that the 3-year holding rule be imposed. One recommended that owners be required to hold stations for a minimum of five years.

Respondents also complained about the emphasis on immediate, rather than long-term, solutions to problems. "The industry is running away from the problems of our time," one said. "Managers seem to have forgotten that anything worth doing is worth doing well. Our management thinks that quick fixes are the solution to a poor bottom line. They have no interest in the long-term view."

The problems caused by new technology were addressed in the survey comments. One engineer wrote, "Manufacturers claim lower maintenance costs for new technology equipment. What they don't tell you is that when the costs of board swaps are calculated, the actual maintenance cost of the new hardware is higher."

Equipment manufacturers also were chastised for failing to provide adequate support. "Support from local manufacturers' representatives is a joke. The local rep can't help 99% of the time. And, when you call the national office, the other person can't speak English."

A common thread of concern between both radio and TV engineers centered on training. The comments paralleled those expressed in the salary survey. Today's engineers want to know where the next generation of broadcast engineering talent will come from.

SBE is aware of the problem and has compiled a list of technical schools. The related article, "Electronics Training Schools," lists some schools that offer programs that are applicable to broadcast engineering.

#### The future

The engineering fraternity is going to be disappointed if it is looking for the FCC to change course. In October, the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) released a study of the nation's telecommunications industry. That study, "NTIA Telecom 2000," suggests further changes are in store for the broadcast industry.

Many of the report's suggestions conflict directly with the desires expressed in the BE survey. Engineers are asking the commission to take a larger role to decrease competition and improve programming. The NTIA study, on the other hand, suggests that content regulation is not in the best interests of the public. The report notes, "Expansion in media outlets...will continue to increase the amount of competition faced by broadcasters well into the next century. The government should foster an environment conducive to maximum competition..."

Engineers are a resilient lot. Both engineers and broadcast stations will survive despite the frequently mentioned problems.

Perhaps the best advice for the upcoming year would be: Hold on to your hats. The fun has just begun.

[ :- ) ]



# KLYSTRODE<sup>®</sup> TECHNOLOGY SAVES ENERGY.

KHHY CHANNEL 32  
ACTION TELEVISION  
ANYTOWN, U.S.A.

527

DEC 30 1988 <sup>11-24</sup>/<sub>1210</sub>

TO CONSOLIDATED ELECTRIC POWER Co. \$ 50,000  
~~ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND~~ ~~00/100~~ ~~%~~  
FIFTY-THOUSAND Dollars

ANY OFFICE

**Your Bank**

1234 AMY STREET, ANYTOWN, CA 12345

FOR ANNUAL POWER BILL

*John Mc Tavish*

General Manager

⑆000527⑆⑆121000248⑆0158 025684⑆

# THANKS EIMAC



varian <sup>175</sup>®

Circle (18) on Reply Card

eimac san carlos division

301 Industrial Way / San Carlos, CA 94070 / 4-☎-592-1221

# View from the top

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director

**New technologies have presented the broadcast industry with unprecedented opportunities and challenges.**

**B**roadcasting today is a far cry from what it was five years ago, let alone 10 years ago. It is no secret that the industry has gone through some tough times lately. Tougher times are yet to come.

Increased competition from alternative entertainment mediums, such as cable television and VCRs, have eaten into the traditional strongholds of over-the-air TV broadcasting. Now, high-definition television looms on the horizon, with the possibility of telephone company fiberoptic video distribution not far behind.

The problems presented by the relentless march of technology are difficult, and they will force our industry to make difficult choices. With any challenge, however, comes opportunity.

No one can say for certain how the broadcast industry will respond to the challenges that it faces today, and will surely face in the coming years. It is clear, however, that the decisions made now regarding audio-video delivery technology will have long-ranging effects on the future health of our industry.

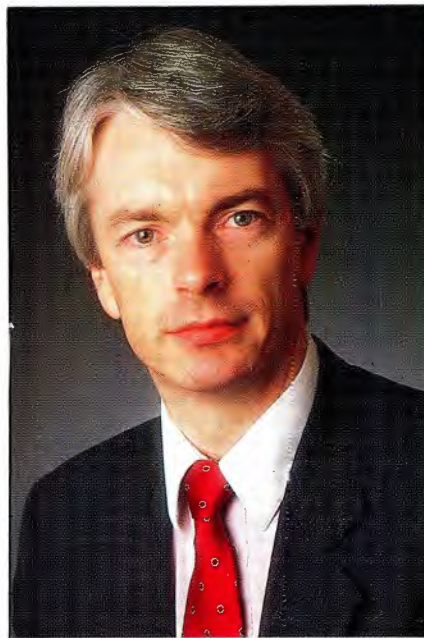
To better understand the challenges and opportunities facing broadcasters as we approach the 1990s, **BE** interviewed three TV engineering executives:

- Karl Renwanz, WNEV-TV, Boston
- Joseph Gianquinto, Group W Television
- Otis Freeman, Tribune Broadcasting

Each had different views on most topics discussed, with one exception: They all agreed the TV industry is changing, and changing rapidly.

**Editor's note:** The interviews with Karl Renwanz and Joseph Gianquinto were conducted by the author. The interview with Otis Freeman was conducted by Blair Benson, **BE's** television technology consultant.

**Karl Renwanz**  
*Vice President, Engineering  
and Operations,  
WNEV-TV, Boston*



**Q: High-definition television is looming on the horizon. Does that excite you or scare you to death?**

**A:** Both. It excites me because it offers

higher-quality video. It is more dramatic for the viewer, and it is a way for broadcasters potentially to be associated with top-end video and audio. It scares me from the standpoint of standardization, and this one is more serious than previous challenges.

There are approximately 20 proponents of systems for the transmission of various forms of HDTV. The amount of time it is going to take to just sift through them technically may put us behind the delivery-medium eight ball of software products. If you can start renting tapes or buying disks to get high-definition programming into your home before broadcasters can transmit it over the open air, our involvement in the whole HDTV process could be significantly limited. Broadcasting could wind up being a small player in HDTV. If the quality of the non-broadcast mediums is as good as we have seen in HDTV, broadcasting could become an obsolete conduit for video to consumers.

**Q: Do you think the television industry, unless it makes wise choices now with respect to HDTV, runs the**

# How to upgrade your Ampex VTRs:

## When you own an Ampex Type C VTR you have a lot more choices.

Because no matter how it was originally configured, your Ampex VTR can be upgraded with a long list of enhancements designed to extend performance and make your job easier.

Upgrade your VTR with our Emmy Award-winning Zeus™ video processor, Multi-Gen Setup, Status At A Glance™ operational display, and the incredible new TBC-7. Or add them as your needs and budget grow.

## The new TBC-7 extends performance for all Ampex Type C VTRs.

The new TBC-7 combines some of the most valued features of our Zeus processor, in a product priced for a wide range of applications:

- No bounce, no blur video pictures in both variable speed and time compression/expansion modes.

- Drift and adjustment-free digital velocity compensation for improved multi-generation performance.

- A Decode Mode that corrects non-color framed edits. So you have flexibility in edit point selection, without picture shift.

- Dual inputs for time-share operation with a 3/4" heterodyne machine.

Compare. Except for the Zeus processor, there's no better time base correction anywhere. And it's available as an upgrade for *all* Ampex Type C studio VTRs—including the VPR-2 and 2B.

## Status At A Glance operational display. It's like having a full-time assistant.

As VTRs gain more and more features, operating them gets more and more involved. For Ampex VTR owners, the Status At A Glance display simplifies complex operations.

Its unique on-screen menu eliminates cumbersome reference cards by displaying operational setups and non-standard conditions in plain English.

And it's interactive, so you can check and quickly change setup parameters—without getting lost.

Status At A Glance display capability means fewer operator errors.



## Multi-Gen Setup. Better quality video over more generations.

Operational setup errors are the major source of degradation in multi-generation video. Multi-Gen Setup provides a solution.

When teamed with a Zeus processor, it lets you easily do setups that are *ten times* more accurate. And better setups mean superior video quality, for both multi-generation *and* low-generation work.

It's another example of how we make our newest technology available to our current customers. And how we help keep them competitive.

## The Zeus advanced video processor. It rewrote the book on Type C performance.

You probably already know how the Zeus processor revolutionized variable speed

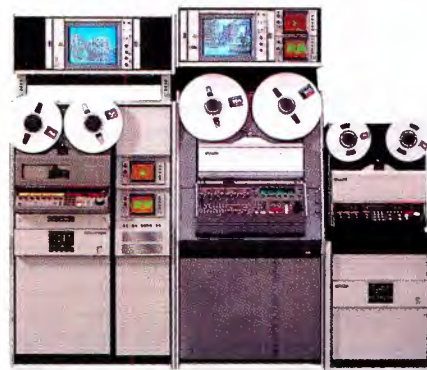
playback and multi-generation performance. And how it provided Ampex customers with frame store capability, serial remote control, and a host of other unique features.

But did you know that it's designed to operate with older Ampex VTRs as well as new ones? So all Ampex Type C customers can increase their creative flexibility—and profits—without having to buy new VTRs.

## Ampex technology. It's designed to enhance your investment in Type C, not obsolete it.

Ampex is responsible for most of the major advancements in Type C technology. But we've gone a step further. We've made sure our existing customers can take advantage of those advancements.

And that's what makes us different.



(left to right) VPR-6, VPR-3, VPR-80

So if you're looking at Type C VTRs, look hard at the options. Then choose a machine you can grow with.

You can find out more about Ampex Type C products by contacting your nearest Ampex Sales Engineer today.



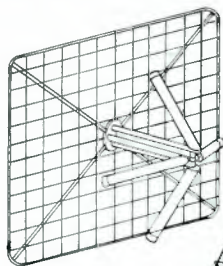
Zeus processor (left), TBC-7 (front)

# AMPEX

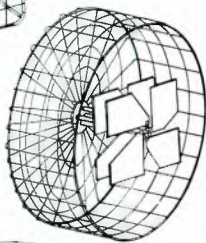


# Puts your signal in it's place!

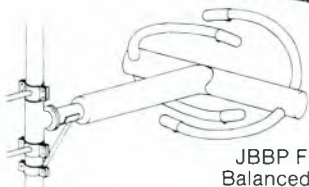
If you need a quality antenna, you need:  
**JAMPRO ANTENNAS, INC.**  
The really experienced one for over 30 years.



JAHD CP  
Arrowhead  
Screen Dipole



JSDP CP Spiral  
Broadband Antenna



JBBP FM Antenna  
Balanced Excitation

**JAMPRO** is the world leader in custom-designed, directional, CP antennas.

- With over 1600 of our penetrators delivered, more stations have penetrated their market.
  - Our custom-made directional antennas are operating world wide.
  - Full-scale antenna measurements on **JAMPRO's** all-year, all-weather test range.
  - We custom-make tower structures to duplicate your's, for optimum results.
  - Ask about **JAMPRO's** low-power educational packages.
- Give us your requirements and see how fast we produce.

## **JAMPRO Antennas, Inc.**

6939 Power Inn Road  
Sacramento, CA 95828  
(916) 383-1177 • Telex: 377321  
FAX (916) 383-1182

Circle (109) on Reply Card

**risk of becoming the AM radio of the future, facing a steadily declining market share?**

A: It can be much worse than AM radio. AM still has a place in some markets. I'm not so sure that television can maintain any significant market position in 20 years if it isn't involved in technologies such as high-definition television.

The problem we face is competing with delivery mediums that are far more efficient than ours, such as fiber optics. *Fiber-casting*, if you will, is an efficient way to get signals into consumers' homes. We need to rethink how we can use the TV spectrum more productively to maintain free, over-the-air video service. As difficult as it may be, we need to look at spectrum utilization in terms of where we want to be in the year 2020. If we don't, any fix the broadcast industry can fashion for high-definition television in the short term could just be that—*short term*.

**Q: Do you see the local Bell operating companies as a long-term threat, or as the salvation of terrestrial TV broadcasting?**

A: A long-term threat. I don't believe the local Bell operatives can be the salvation for broadcasters. They have the power to be the new conduit. All we own as broadcasters is a license and a spectrum for delivery of information. Without that, we cannot originate programming, we cannot be entrepreneurs. If someone else owns the delivery conduit, then why would they not as well be involved in program distribution?

We have no claim to programming if we

***“We need to rethink how we can use the TV spectrum more productively to maintain free, over-the-air video service.”***

don't have the keys to delivering the signal to the home. I believe that fiber is, by far, the biggest threat—much bigger than HDTV. HDTV is a small part of technology that we have to face and address, and that, too, can hurt us significantly. But, in the end, fiber-casting can obsolete everything we try to do with regular broadcasting.

**Q: Do you get a sense that the broadcast industry realizes the challenges it now faces and is ready to do something about them?**

A: Some people in the industry see HDTV and fiber as a serious threat to the future of open-air broadcasting. I believe there are too few of those people. I feel it may be too late when the great majority of broadcasters realize that the light at the end of the tunnel is a *train*.

By the time the majority of broadcasters recognize what they're up against, it may be too late to get involved in alternative delivery mediums or to solidify their positions as program-producing entities.

**Q: There have been a lot of changes within the past eight years in the way networks and local stations are operated. The general assumption is that the bottom line is king today. Is the bottom line king, and is that so bad?**

A: The bottom line is king, and it is not all bad. Broadcasters are now facing the potential of shrinking revenues, which they have never faced before. In order to avoid becoming obsolete, you must pay a

***“We have no claim to programming if we don't have the keys to delivering the signal to the home. I believe that fiber is, by far, the biggest threat...”***

attention to your operating costs. The bottom line is the yardstick by which we measure our operations.

Let's face it, our audience has been shrinking over the past few years, and I am certain it will continue to shrink because of the myriad of choices viewers now have. You have VCRs and cable carrying program choices from all around the nation. These options are only going to grow.

For broadcasters, when we look at shrinking audience, we have to examine our operations very carefully to make sure that in the future we are lean enough to survive. As income begins to diminish, you will see broadcast stations with serious financial difficulties. Stations cannot continue to see their revenue grow and the audience shrink.

**Q: How do you combat this negative trend?**

A: You get into a more efficient mode of operation as quickly as possible. You look beyond just the technical realm; you study your station and study every facet that you

**The Abekas A53-D Digital Special Effects System adds WARP option.**

The hottest digital 3-D effects system in the video universe is now even hotter with its new WARP option.

WARP lets you turn the page all-the-way-over picture borders, cleanly and smoothly. Bend and warp the picture to make a circle, cylinder, wave, roll, twist, zigzag, split, slide and much more.

Add perspective, rotation, multi-pictures and other standard effects to WARP shapes to create the most dazzling transitions.

The A53-D comes in composite or component digital versions. The A53-D can be configured as a single- or dual-channel

system with up to four control panels. The dual-channel version with WARP gives you live page-turn with a different picture on each side.

Throttle on up to WARP speed. And leave the competition in your wake. For details, contact Abekas Video Systems, Inc., 101 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 369-5111.

# Move on up to WARP speed

**Abekas**

Video Systems, Inc.  
Now Anything is Possible.

Circle (20) on Reply Card



# WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT MULTI-FORMAT INTEGRATION.

Multi-Format Integration is an exciting, cost-effective way to merge your existing video equipment with today's technology and tomorrow's expectations. The result is superior performance and enormous versatility. Best of all, Multi-Format Integration doesn't come with a high price tag.

The beauty of Multi-Format Integration is its ability to get the most out of key formats — MII,  $\frac{3}{4}$ ", S-VHS, and VHS. Combine them, and you've got much more than any single format can provide. And JVC is the only manufacturer who can offer all four.

Unfortunately, there is a widespread misconception



that these formats cannot work together. That each format was created separately to work separately. That one format can and should serve all your video needs.

It's just not true.

For example, the  $\frac{3}{4}$ " format was never designed for camcorder applications. When  $\frac{3}{4}$ " was introduced, it simply wasn't possible to put all the necessary components into a small package. While  $\frac{3}{4}$ " technology has evolved brilliantly over the years, it still doesn't have

the portability, convenience, or playing time necessary for all field applications. JVC's full array of S-VHS camcorders solve the problem. They offer two-hour playing time, outstanding resolution, one-person operation, and all the features you'd expect in a product designed for the professional. You can make superb tapes in the field without a support staff to carry the equipment. JVC's S-VHS camcorders are true camcorders — the ones you never had. And



there's one designed especially for you.

So how can you shoot with JVC's S-VHS camcorders, and integrate them with your existing systems?



Simple. Transfer raw S-VHS footage through JVC's KM-F250U Multi-Format Frame Synchronizer/Time-Base Corrector right to JVC's KR-M800U MII Editing Recorder.

Now you can edit the best way possible — in component video. Your edited master will have the quality of your original S-VHS



the original raw footage. So you can make as many copies as you want — in any format. It's a dream come true in post-production applications, where multi-generation quality is absolutely essential.

Think about it. The field performance of S-VHS, the component editing qualities of MII, and the ability to continue a commitment to your present format. It makes sense. And you can reap all these

benefits for a lot less than you'd expect.

It's just one more way JVC keeps you a step ahead. At JVC that's more than a slogan. It's a promise.

To see how MII, 3/4", S-VHS, and VHS work together, call JVC PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, 1-800-JVC-5825. You'll see how Multi-Format Integration lets you link your past, present, and future video technologies.



footage. Since you're editing in component form, you'll retain that quality from generation to generation, with virtually all the resolution and fidelity of



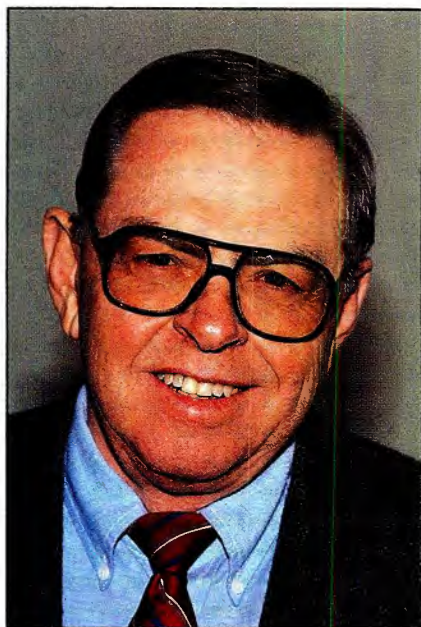
**JVC**

**ALWAYS A STEP AHEAD...  
TO KEEP YOU A STEP AHEAD.**

Circle (22) on Reply Card

---

**Otis Freeman**  
**Director of Engineering,**  
**Tribune Broadcasting Company**



**Q: How do you view the future of high-definition television, and how can broadcasters become involved in it?**

A: As I understand it, the Japanese think they are going to market HDTV receivers, laserdisc players and videocassette recorders in the U.S. about 1991. This has broadcasters concerned.

If manufacturers can get the cost of HDTV receivers down to a \$500 to \$700 range, they may have a market. If HDTV receivers are going to cost \$3,000, only a few people will buy them.

There are a number of proposals for an HDTV transmission standard. There are single-channel, channel-and-a-half, and 2-channel systems being proposed. The FCC has wisely decided that any HDTV transmissions must be compatible with the receivers in the field today.

Our company's position is that the industry would be best served by a single-channel 6MHz HDTV system, of which several have been proposed. We see great potential for the Del Rey system. Tribune, Cox and Group W have invested in the Del Rey system after seeing some preliminary work at INRS (the Institute National de la Recherche Scientifique) in Montreal, which was funded by the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

The Del Rey approach has great advantages for a broadcaster. The signals are treated inside a plant, just like NTSC. Most

equipment can be used, with the exception of live or film cameras; these will have to be 1125/60 or whatever production standard is finally adopted. No 2-channel video switchers, no second or special transmitter or antenna would be required. If successful, Del Rey will offer the lowest-cost entry for broadcasters into ATV (advanced TV) or HDTV.

**Q: When do you think we can see broadcast HDTV available to the public?**

A: My best guess is 1994 or 1995.

**Q: Does the likelihood of fiber-optic delivery of video and data services to consumers speak to a continued decline in over-the-air broadcasting? Where is this road taking us?**

A: I don't think the situation is all that gloomy. Consider this: A station might have a channel on the air and another on the fiber. There will always be terrestrial broadcasting; there are too many talented people in this field to think otherwise.

Some day, fiber could bring to your home data services, television programs, shopping, the yellow pages and other things we haven't thought of yet. All-cable or all-fiber systems would deprive the "have not" segment of our population of a lot of information, because they could not afford the ongoing fees. We would no longer have a universal television system.

**Q: Direct broadcast satellite transmission appears to be in a holding pattern at this point. Is DBS practical for the United States?**

A: DBS will have a place in the market, in locations where cable is not available.

**Q: What do you think the future will be for the various tape formats available today? How do you think that will shake out?**

A: I think the future will be driven primarily by M-II and Beta-SP, with islands of D-2. I think you will find D-2 being used where operators want multigeneration capabilities, such as post-production. But I think the most used formats for broadcasting will be Beta-SP and M-II.

**Q: When do you think the digital formats will begin to make inroads into broadcasting?**

A: We can't hold up equipment replacement waiting for digital. The price of digital is an important consideration to a

broadcast station. I see the primary benefit of digital as having multigeneration capabilities. In post-production houses, digital is a must.

**Q: How do you view the future for 1-inch type-C recorders?**

A: Most companies, Tribune included, are bottom-line operations. One-inch will not disappear, because of the tremendous investment we have in that technology. The machines work well, and 1-inch is the universal distribution medium for most programming.

Down the road, maybe in 10 years, 1-inch will fade away as we move toward total cassette-based systems. Cassettes are easier to handle and afford greater protection to the tape itself.

**Q: Do you think Super-VHS has a place in broadcasting today?**

A: S-VHS is very big in the corporate-industrial area. That is a big market, bigger than broadcasting. Sometimes I think broadcasting is being driven by what's happening in the industrial market.

I think S-VHS has a place for news. The equipment is inexpensive and, in news, since you rarely go down more than two

---

***"If manufacturers can get the cost of HDTV receivers down to a \$500 to \$700 range, they may have a market."***

---

or three generations, the quality is sufficient. I think it has a future.

**Q: How good are CCD cameras today?**

A: Very good. I don't think we will buy any more tube cameras.

**Q: Television, by and large, has been a fun business to be in. Is it still enjoyable?**

A: The old days at W2XWV, and later at WABD (the Allen DuMont station where I got my start), was pure pleasure. You were using your hands all of the time. If you needed something, you went into the shop and built it. Now all you do is shuffle papers and computer reports. That's sure as hell not as much fun as it was working on a show, repairing a camera, setting up the lighting and making a station work.

It's the difference between using your hands and not using your hands. No, it is not as much fun. I :-(=)))





## GET IT IN

In the field or on the run, the **AKG C 522 ENG**, mics it just like you hear it — in stereo. Wherever you are, whatever you're recording, from courthouse interview, press conference, rock concert, to forest fire, the C 522's clarity, rugged performance, and convenience are exactly what you need to add a true-life dimension.

Inside its sturdy housing are two matched cardioid condenser

## STEREO.

capsules, elastic-mounted for low noise and pre-configured to give you a smooth, one-handed XY-stereo field. It's a workhorse mic, with the little extras a working pro needs, like a built-in rechargeable battery, low-power warning LED, integrated on/off switch and boom mount shock suspension.

Get it live in stereo with the **AKG C 522**.



77 Selleck Street  
Stamford, CT 06902

Circle (71) on Reply Card

Reporter: Denise O'Brien.  
With permission of Colony Communications, Inc.  
© AKG 1987 @Akustische und Kino-Geräte GmbH, Austria

# The bottom line in broadcasting

Edited by Jerry Whitaker,  
editorial director

**1988 offered the broadcast industry about as much excitement as anybody could stand in one year.**

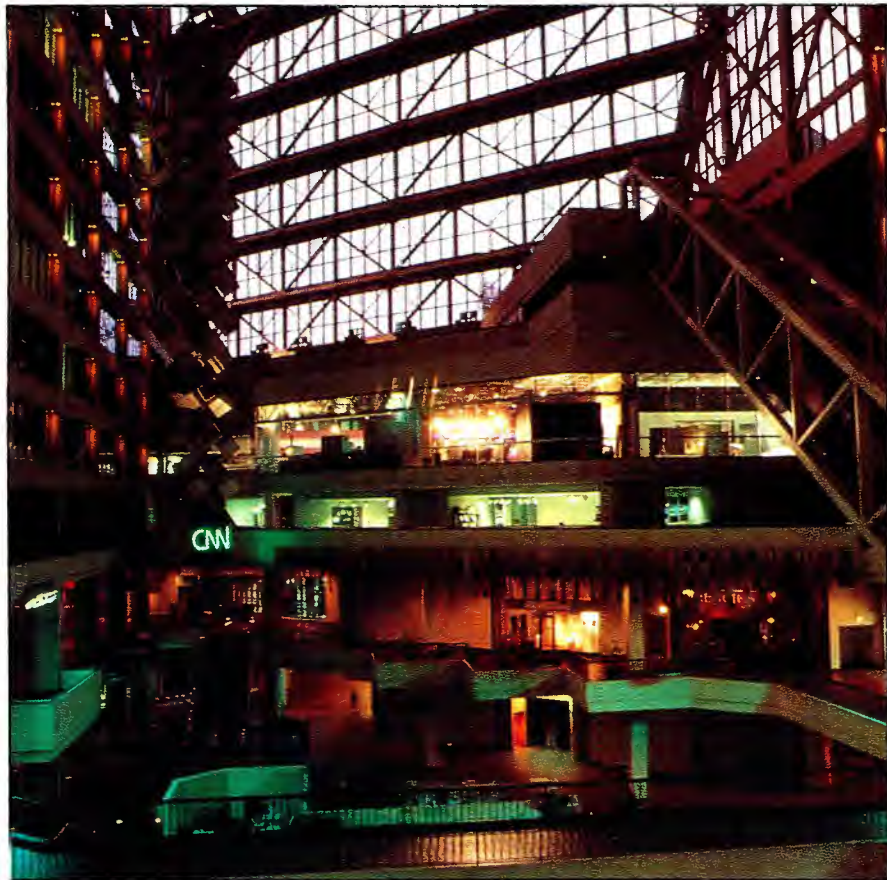
**W**hew! What a year. After all that happened in the broadcast industry during 1988—HDTV proposals galore, advancements in digital technology, the writers' strike, the election, the Olympics and the growth of corporate television—should the broadcast industry expect an encore in 1989?

Not really. It's not that 1989 will be an off-year for audio-video enthusiasts. That's not the case at all. In fact, consumers probably will toast next year with warm, extended applause. However, don't expect broadcasters to stand up and cheer. '89 may not warrant it.

## **Easy come, easy go?**

Thanks to the Olympics and the presidential election, 1988 was a good year financially for the broadcast industry. Budgets were up, and advertisers spent a lot of money. Broadcasters were, in a sense, selling target audiences, not programming. These big events aside, radio and TV stations did reasonably well in their local markets.

A survey compiled by the NAB and Broadcast Financial Management Association (BFMA) shows that although national advertising seems to capture most of the attention of viewers, it is the local ads that pay the bills. As illustrated in Figure 1, a little more than half of all time sales for the "average" TV station comes from local advertising sources. National/regional



*The atrium of the CNN Center in Atlanta, headquarters for Ted Turner's Cable News Network. CNN is an example of the facility of the future: One based on connectivity. (Photos courtesy of CNN.)*

# The best of both worlds:

## THE SOUND TECH 1510A AUDIO TEST SYSTEM

Until recently, most Audio Test Systems have been either manual stand-alone systems or external-computer driven automated systems.

Engineers have long enjoyed the portability, ease of operation and cost effectiveness associated with manual stand-alone systems. Unfortunately, these systems have always lacked speed and documentation capabilities.

On the other hand, the ideally configured external-computer driven test system can provide speed, data analysis, documentation, graphics and integration with other GPIB test systems. Unfortunately external-computer driven systems are designed for production testing and are not suitable for troubleshooting or field work.

However, Sound Technology has combined the Best of Both Worlds into a portable, intelligent stand-alone system with complete PC compatibility: the Model 1510A! The Model 1510A can be used as an intelligent stand-alone system, and when connected to an external computer it becomes the ideal Automated Test System.

### The ST1510A as a Stand-alone System

- Built-in Intelligence
- Portable
- Semi-automatic and Manual Test modes for fast troubleshooting
- Built-in CRT/ Graphics

### The ST1510A as an Automated Test System

- Graphics
- Test Chaining/limit testing
- Industry-standard Computer Interface (GPIB)
- User Choice of PC
- Bundled software for IBM, HP
- Compatible with Automated Switchers
- Production Testing

Contact us now for full technical and applications information. Learn firsthand why the ST1510A is the only test system that combines the best of both worlds!

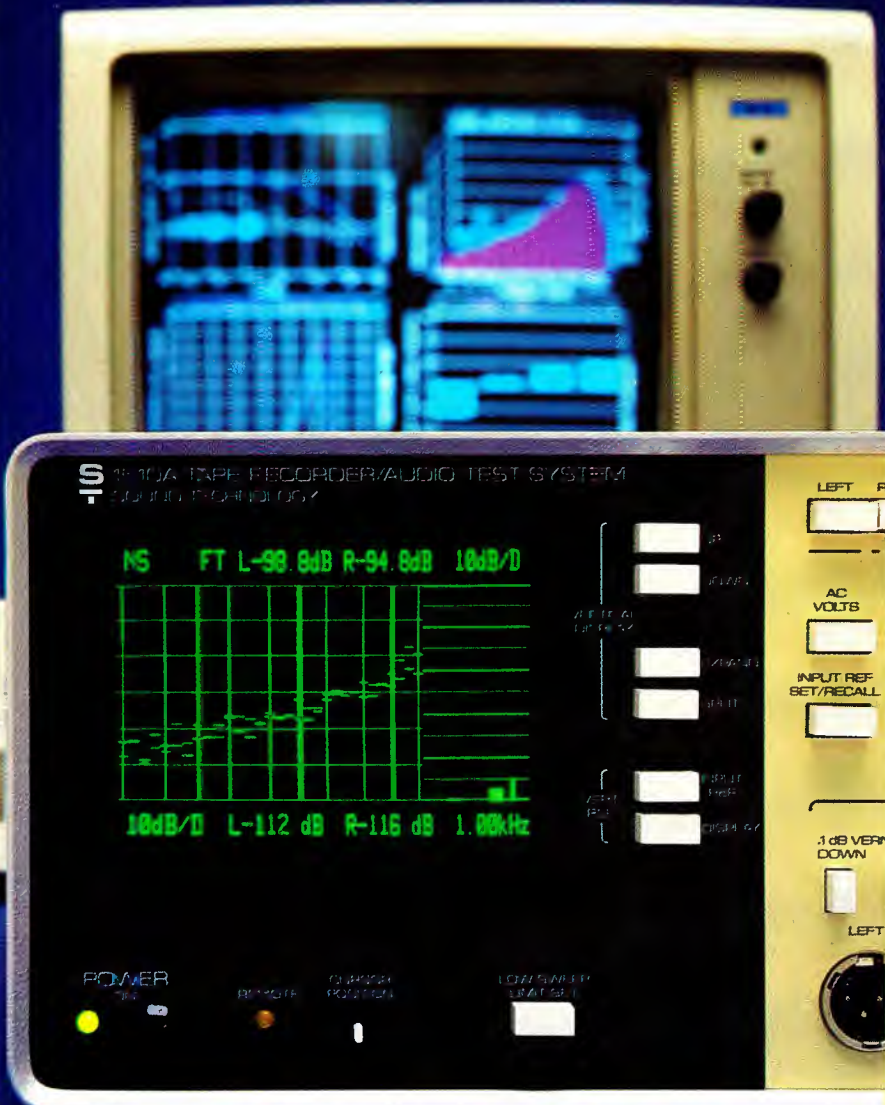
## SOUND TECHNOLOGY

1400 Dell Avenue  
Campbell, California 95008  
(408) 378-6540 Telex: 357445



**Put The Best  
To Test!**

Circle (26) on Reply Card



advertising accounts for about 45% of sales, and the rest comes from network compensation.

On the radio side, local advertising accounts for a whopping 77% of total time sales, with national/regional spots making up nearly 21% and network compensation picking up the rest. (See Figure 2.)

Making money is one thing; keeping it is quite another. Figure 3 shows how TV stations spend the money they make. Program and production costs make up the largest single category, followed closely by general and administrative costs. In Figure

ond. It is interesting that relatively small amounts were spent on radio and TV engineering as a portion of total budget.

If you have wondered why so many investors outside the broadcast industry have gotten into the business, consider these statistics from the NAB/BFMA survey. For 1987 (the most recent figures available), the average cash flow margin as a percentage of net revenue for affiliate TV stations was 30%. The corresponding value for the average independent station was 9%. An operation that returns 9% to the bottom line is not exactly a star performer, but 30% is sure to get any investor's attention.

What does next year hold? That's the big, unanswered question. A recent forecast from the TV Advertising Bureau predicts modest, single-digit growth for most broadcasters next year. Time will tell.

#### Crunch time

The major networks and their affiliates continue to feel the pinch of alternative entertainment sources. The encroachment of cable television into the living rooms of consumers has changed the face of broadcasting today. Add to that the growing numbers of home VCRs, and you have a recipe for trouble.

Most observers agree the biggest challenge for local TV broadcasters today is coming from the cable TV industry. It is estimated that cable may reach more than 70% penetration by the end of next year. Programs such as HBO, the Movie Channel, Cable News Network, Lifetime Discovery, TNT and others have provided consumers with a wide variety of program choices that they never had before. The positive side of increased competition is the additional jobs these new services create, and the increased equipment sales generated for broadcast hardware

---

***Terrestrial  
broadcasters no longer  
have a captive  
audience, and  
advertisers know it.***

---

---

***...New formats and  
other technical  
goodies are  
approaching as fast as  
the next trade show.***

---

4, which shows radio station expenses, the single largest expense category is shown to be general and administrative, with program and production costs a distant sec-

manufacturers. The downside is that the pie is being sliced thinner for all the programmers.

*Continued on page 5.*

# *Y/C Switcher, Still Store, ...and More!*

450  
Line  
Resolution

Over 50  
Video  
Effects

Dual  
Channel  
Freeze

A/B Roll  
Video  
System

Dual  
Channel  
Y/C TBCs

Produce A/B Roll with the power of Still Store. Keep 200 to 2,000\* images on line for instant recall with ALTA's Centaurus and take full advantage of Super VHS resolution. Use wideband Y/C video processing from input to output. Even mix and match composite and Y/C signals.

Create over 50 video effects. Wipes, pushes, pulls, splits, dissolves, split screens, fades, posterizations, strobos and freeze frames. Even stereo audio mixing and keying. All with full bandwidth, 8-bit encoding and a comprehensive two year warranty.

Produce high resolution A/B roll video with the power of Centaurus for \$13,900. Or \$16,900 with Still Store. Find out more today!

\* With optional drive.



**ALTA  
GROUP, INC**

535 Race St.  
San Jose, CA 95126  
Telex 757994  
Fax 408-297-1206  
Tel 408-297-ALTA

Circle (27) on Reply Card



Don't  
forget to  
check  
the  
level  
meter  
before  
you  
start  
the  
show  
...  
Make  
sure  
you  
are  
follow-  
ing  
the  
rules  
...  
Take  
hot  
box  
...  
Sweet  
...  
Come  
up!

## Auditronics' transparency helps us

says Jay Pierce, Chief Engineer of KLUC-FM 98.5, Las Vegas' number 1 hit music station. "Now that we're almost 100% CD and Bernoulli disks, we've virtually obsoleted vinyl."

"As the heart of the station, the Auditronics 200 lets our superior program come through to the listener. We only have one console left that isn't Auditronics, and when it goes on the air you can definitely hear the degradation."

"Our 200 is my first exposure to Auditronics and I really like it. It's easy to access and all the active devices are socketed. If there's ever a problem you just pop a module out and pop another one in. Though it's not recommended practice, you can even change modules while you're on the air without shutting down the board."



Photo: Jay Pierce, Chief Engineer, KLUC/FM, KRSR/AM, Nationwide Communications, Inc.

## stay number one in Las Vegas"

"In three years I've had no problems, just the usual meter lamp replacements. I've changed the headphone pot once (our jocks are tough on gear!), but other than additions the signal path remains untouched to this day."

"Incidentally, our jocks love the Auditronics 200 because everything's laid out well for them. What you need is at your fingertips. The meters are easy to see and easy to read. The monitoring system's easy to use. Multiple inputs are at the top and out of your way. The calibration system's easy to get to. If Auditronics could just supply meter lamps with infinite lifetime, I could forget the consoles even exist."

You can have a trouble-free console that's transparent to digital programming by calling us free at 800-638-0977 for complete information about our 200 Series.



3750 Old Getwell Road, Memphis, TN 38118 • 901-362-1350

Circle (28) on Reply Card

# How Good is Our 3rd Generation?



TBC-200 Time Base Corrector



IFP-44 Editing Interface



UTP-1 Signal Transcoder



AG-7400 Portable VCR



AG-7500A Editing VCR



AG-A750 Editing Controller



CCD Cameras



SVHS Video Cassettes

# Take a Look at Our 5th!

## PERFORMANCE DATA (AG-7500A)

	1st Generation	3rd Generation		5th Generation
		w/o TBC	w/TBC-200	w/TBC-200
Horizontal Resolution (Color Mode)	400	370	360	350
S/N Ratio (dB)				
Luminance (Color Mode)	57.2	51.7	52.0	49.0
Chrominance (AM)	51.8	47.5	51.4	44.5
Chrominance (PM)	44.3	40.1	43.8	35.2

Data represents measurements by independent engineering evaluation. VCRs taken at random from inventory.

- Signal Source: Shibasoku TG-7/1
- Luminance: 50 IRE flat field w/burst
- Chroma: 50 IRE w/100 IRE p-p
- Resolution: Monoscope Shibasoku 58A/1
- Noise Meter: Rohde & Schwarz UPSF2/UPSF2E2
- Y-S/N: 200 kHz HPF, subcarrier trap on 4.2 MHz, LPF weighted
- C-S/N: 100 Hz HPF, 500 kHz LPF unweighted

From the first to the third, even to the 5th generation Panasonic SVHS Pro Series specifications speak for themselves. And they say "outstanding." Here are some of the reasons:

**The AG-7500A editing VCR** with its new laminated amorphous heads produces superb quality generation after generation.

**The AG-A750 editing controller** has everything you need for highly accurate single event editing.

**And the AG-7400 portable 2-hour VCR** is a natural performer in the field.

**Our TBC-200 time base corrector** has a 6-line

correction window, chroma plus/enhancement, chroma noise reduction and no-roll circuitry. To make multi-generation recordings even better.

**The UTP-1 signal transcoder** is more than ready to transcode virtually any component signal into any other component signal. Saving you an extra generation.

**The IFP-44 editing interface** controls Pro Series decks on both the source and edit side. To easily integrate into selected 3/4" systems.

**Our CCD Cameras** are equally spectacular. And with the Panasonic SVHS Pro Series you not only get outstanding

performance, you also get the added economy of 2-hour operation in the field and in the studio.

The Panasonic SVHS Pro Series. In a word it's outstanding.

For more information on the Panasonic Pro Series, call Panasonic Industrial Company at 1-800-553-7222, or your local Panasonic Professional/Industrial Video dealer.



**Panasonic**  
Professional/Industrial Video

Circle (29) on Reply Card

Continued from page 48

Then there's the plague of *remote-control madness*. How many new TV sets have remote controls today? Most. It's hard to buy a color set today that doesn't offer a remote-control option. And what are viewers doing during commercials? Many are flipping through channels. Terrestrial broadcasters no longer have a captive audience, and advertisers know it.

Although the current wave of station buying and selling by venture capitalists has slowed down, the repercussions have not. Most new owners have been criticized for their bottom-line thinking and for having little interest in or understanding of broadcasting. That may or may not be the case, but the industry is, nevertheless, feeling the effects of a new economic climate.

Wages for skilled engineers, especially

in smaller markets, are no longer competitive with salaries in many other electronics-based industries. As a result, broadcasters are having trouble finding and keeping qualified technicians. And with technology stopping for no one, the industry cannot afford to slip into technical mediocrity.

### The march of digital

The introduction of component D-1 and composite D-2 VTRs continues to affect the industry. Digital video brings with it the ability to record multiple generations without loss of video quality. It also gives users significantly better audio. The result has been enhanced productions using a new generation of recording formats, graphics and computer animation. Advancements in digital recording technology will continue to be implemented on a cost/performance basis.

The D-2 digital format has gained acceptance because of its compatibility with the NTSC plants of today. The format has the benefit of commonality in terms of facility systems, keeping the costs of installing new hardware at a reasonable level. Most switching, distribution and effects-processing equipment are composite analog-based.

The D-1 digital component format, on the other hand, is finding a home primarily in high-end, specialized production work. Component digital switchers, routers and accessory peripheral devices are available. Current applications include multigeneration layering, film-to-tape processing and high-end multilevel compositing. This work requires the highest-quality imaging available.

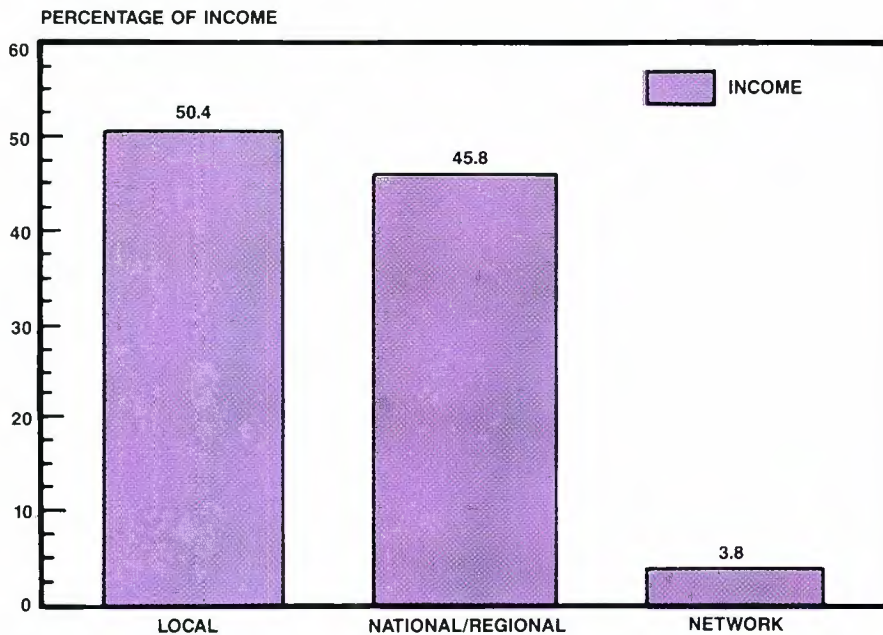
Although digital video suites are being built now, don't expect everyone to jump on the bandwagon. The main drawback is cost. Also, the improvement in video quality may not be sufficient to warrant the investment, except for multilevel compositing, component layering and matting. Finally, the transition time from one technology to another will take years.

Meanwhile, new formats and other technical goodies are approaching as fast as the next trade show.

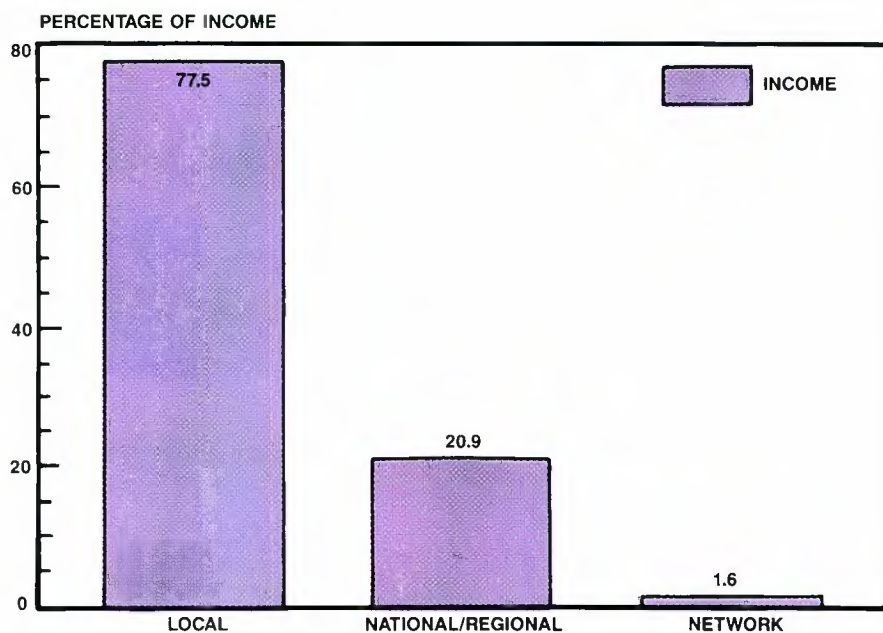
### Facilities

Production facilities for the professional audio-video industry span an enormous range of sophistication, from simple in-house TV station production rooms to major post-production houses with all the new bells and whistles. Regardless of facility type, the objective is to book time, whether the facility is creative- or service-oriented. Changes in business conditions are reflected in the types of facilities being built today.

The *boutique* production facility is a relative newcomer to the professional audio-video industry. Boutiques specialize



**Table 1.** Division of income for the average TV station. Data is taken from the 1988 Television Financial Report, a survey of TV stations conducted by the NAB and the Broadcast Financial Management Association.



**Table 2.** Division of income for the average radio station. Data taken from the 1988 Radio Financial Report, a survey of radio stations conducted by the NAB and the Broadcast Financial Management Association.



# WATTS UP?



**When-and-if you're ready to UP your transmitting power, will your FM transmitter be ready too? If it's one of the QEI "New Reliables" FMQ series, the answer is YES!**

Our new 3.5KW, 5KW and 10KW transmitters were designed to give you a clear upgrade path to higher power. In just a few hours, your 3.5KW or 5KW QEI FM transmitter can be upgraded to a factory-equivalent 5KW or 10KW unit, right in the field. QEI's unique modular solid state drivers and interchangeable P.A. assembly make these power upgrades easy...and very economical.



If you're shopping for a 10KW unit in the first place, the QEI FMQ-10000 has lots to recommend it. No other FM transmitter packs this much power, reliability and performance into a single 24" wide rack cabinet. And the FMQ-10000 is designed to operate on single-phase power, so there's no need to pay for installing new three-phase electric service.

What's more, for upgrades to power levels beyond 10KW, each of these FMQ series

transmitters can serve as the driver section for QEI's 20, 30 or 60KW transmitters, again resulting in major cost savings.

Every QEI "New Reliables" FM transmitter is built to deliver ultra-dependability and performance. So—whether your station is thinking of upping its power down the road, or if the power you start with is the power you stay with—you'll be glad you chose QEI. Call us toll-free at (800) 334-9154 for the full story.

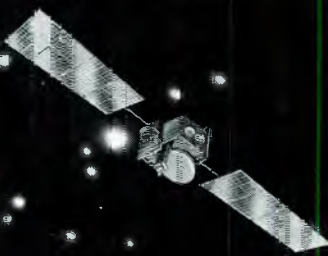


**The New Reliables**

One Airport Drive, P.O. Box D  
Williamstown, NJ, 08094 (609) 728-2020


Circle (30) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



**IF YOU NEED  
SATELLITE  
SERVICES,  
WE'LL DO  
EVERYTHING  
ON EARTH  
TO HELP**

Our six Ku-band Portable Uplinks provide redundant satellite transmission from anywhere on the continent. Downlinks, too. Ku transponder time with occasional or long term leases. Teleconferencing and video production. Conus Master Control provides all necessary coordination. Just pick up the telephone, and no event is beyond your reach. Anywhere. Anytime. For more information, call Todd Hanks or Woody Hubbell, (612) 642-4679.



Conus Satellite Services  
a division of Conus Communications  
3415 University Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55414

Circle (23) on Reply Card

in a particular type of video or audio work. They compete in the marketplace by offering highly skilled people and specialized hardware directed toward a small range of production functions. Small boutiques also may operate within large facilities, depending on the budget constraints and insight of the facility operator.

The corporate video facility also is an area of growing interest. During the early 1980s, most corporate video communications projects were farmed out to outside vendors because of the large investments needed in equipment and personnel to produce quality programming. Recently, however, corporations have found it advantageous to bring that work back in-house.

If you have the idea that most corporate video departments use basically *prosumer* (part professional, part consumer) hardware, think again. Corporate video departments use the same types of hardware TV stations do, and in large numbers. In order to spread out their costs, some corporate facilities take on outside business, operating much like a post-production house.

Corporate television is, in many respects, an unknown marketplace. Although it spends hundreds of millions of dollars a year, corporate television is difficult to define. "Corporate" encompasses a multitude of business operations, including government, Fortune 1,000 corporations and medical and educational institutions. Within each of these markets may be multiple submarkets, which are even harder to track.

Over the past few years, the corporate communications marketplace has become the largest and most dynamic force in the business communications sector. Defined or not, corporate television is just beginning to blossom and will have a major impact on how video is used. Increasing numbers of corporate businesses and institutions will look to television as a medium to get their message across to employees, customers and shareholders. For better or worse, this move will affect the broadcast industry in the years to come.

Because the corporate-industrial market is now growth-oriented, many traditional broadcast equipment companies have made the strategic decision to move into that market. Although corporate-industrial users often have needs similar to those of broadcasters, there is usually greater cost sensitivity.

As manufacturers move down the market with traditional broadcast technology, benefits accrue for broadcasters. Larger markets translate into higher-volume production, and that allows companies to view the manufacturing process in a totally different light. Companies now can look at factory automa-

tion as a viable option for the production of some products.

The downside of the growing corporate-industrial sector, as viewed by broadcasters, is that radio and TV stations will find it more difficult to dictate new product development. Broadcasters used to be in the driver's seat. They're not there any more.

### The technology race

Changes in the economics of broadcasting are being reflected in the products and attitudes of equipment manufacturers today. In the early days of radio and television, equipment producers could put technology into the marketplace and, because of the high market share enjoyed by the major players of the day, command a premium for their products. Without competition, technology was the only game in town. Now, however, the engineering-driven company is disappearing in favor of the market-driven company. Is this trend good for equipment manufacturers? Probably. Is it good for end-users? You bet.

Within the past 10 to 15 years, the broadcast equipment industry has become substantially more competitive. Manufacturers can no longer just develop technology and take it to the marketplace. The hardware has to fill a need and meet a particular price point. Today's successful companies are market-driven.

Technology is a resource. Sales and distribution systems are a resource. Factories are a resource. A market-driven company marshals these resources to identify the needs of the market and to design products to meet those needs.

In terms of volume, the television/radio industry is small, compared with other high-tech industries. Research and development is extremely expensive and is now borne almost exclusively by manufacturers. The days of network-supported developmental labs are long gone. Fortunately for broadcasting, many R&D projects in the semiconductor and consumer electronics industries can be applied to radio and TV products as well. This spin-off effect provides the industry with the latest technology at reasonable prices. In today's business climate, it is the only way broadcasters can keep up with technology. The stakes are too high for manufacturers to *go it alone* any more.

### Timing is everything

New product development is as much art as science. It is part listening to customers, part listening to marketers who work with customers day in and day out, and part engineering. During the 1960s and '70s, broadcast television was the premier market for video products. That is changing now, however, because of

*Continued on page 58*

# UP HERE—TO BE A LEADER YOU HAVE TO PERFORM!



## And Cablewave's FM Broadcast Antennas ARE PROVEN First Rate Performers!

Proven performance and reliability are two of the many reasons broadcasters from Canada to Chile choose Cablewave Systems.

Manufactured under stringent quality control, our most popular FM antenna lines, CFM and HFM, are both designed with high power-handling of 5-40 kW with up to 16 bay configurations. The CP-1000 and HP-1000 FM antennas are suitable for lower power applications of 1-4 kW. Our ECFM and EHFM antennas are designed for

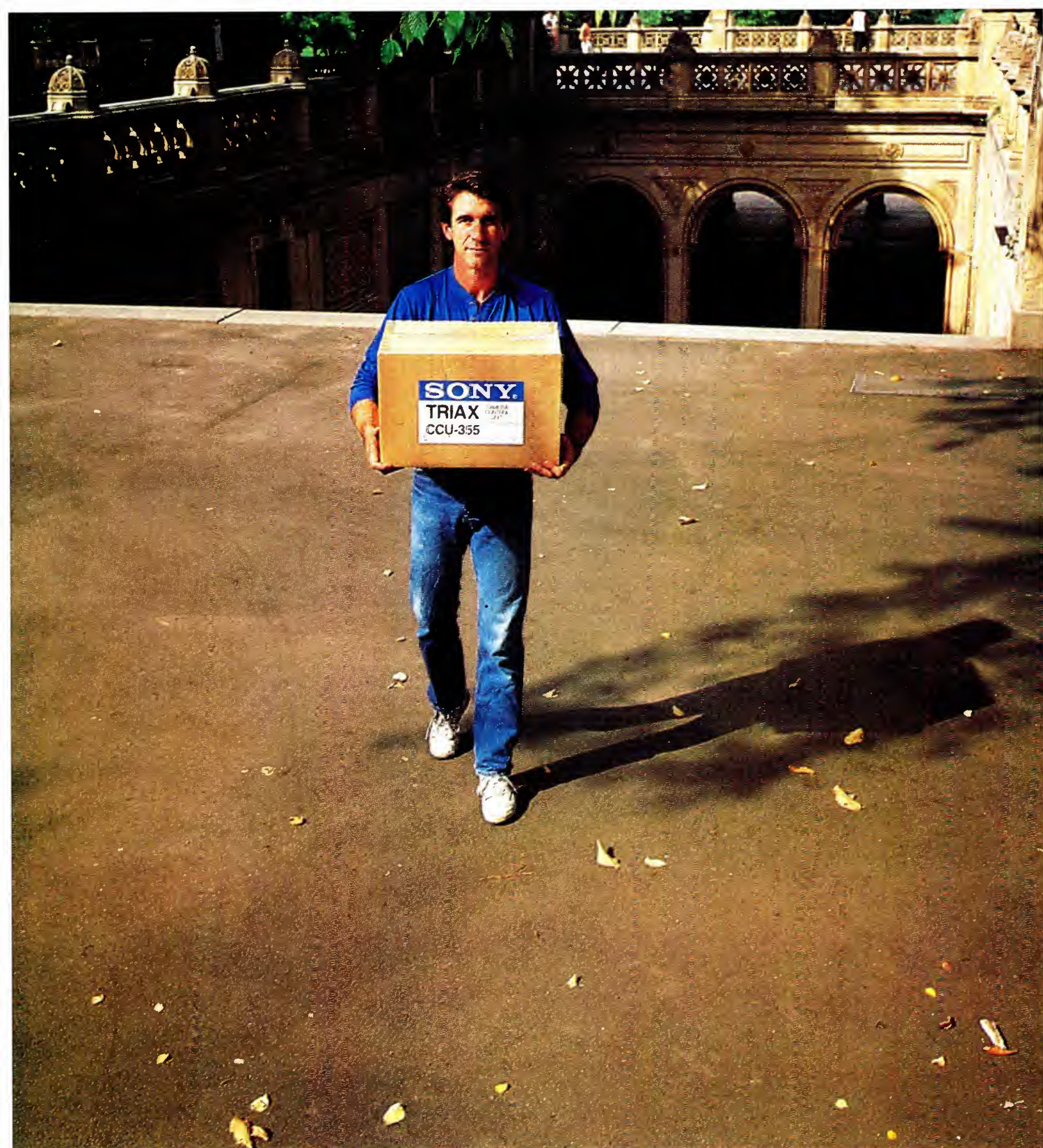
the lower power requirements of educational stations.

Write or call for our new 12 page FM BROADCAST ANTENNA literature — Cablewave Systems, 60 Dodge Avenue, North Haven, CT 06473, (203) 239-3311.



**Cablewave Systems**

Circle (32) on Reply Card



## ONE SMALL STEP FOR SONY.

For Sony, it's a small addition to the world's finest line of broadcast cameras. But it means a long jump for EFP.

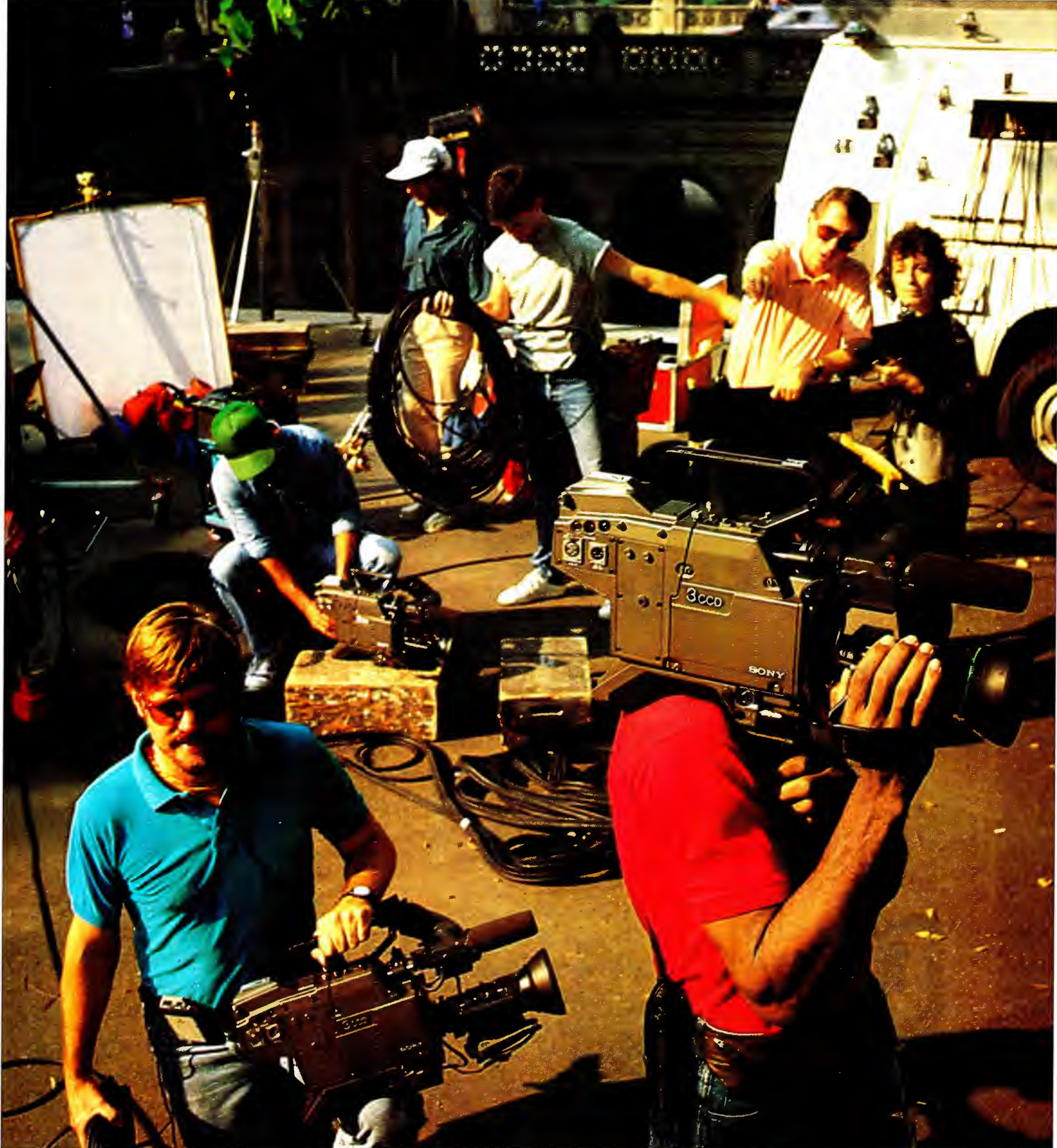
With the new CCU-355 Control Unit, you can have the freedom of triax while using

the best broadcast portable CCD cameras in the world—the Sony BVP-7 and BVP-50.

Sony has offered leading-edge CCD broadcast camera technology for over two years, bringing you the reliability

and consistent picture quality you expect from Sony—plus the portability and freedom of triax.

No one else sells as many broadcast cameras as Sony. And it's hardly surprising—



## ONE GIANT LEAP FOR EFP.

considering the broad range of leading edge products Sony offers.

So take the plunge into the inherent reliability and stability of solid state technology. Check into the Sony broadcast

portable CCD camera family: the BVP-5, BVP-7 and BVP-50. And the BVW-200 single-unit

camera-recorder. The first step is a demonstration. Just contact your Sony Broadcast Sales Engineer. Or call us at (800) 635-SONY.

# SONY®

Sony Communications Products Company, 1600 Queen Anne Road, Teaneck, NJ 07666. © 1988 Sony Corporation of America. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony.

**BROADCAST PRODUCTS**

Circle (33) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

## Sign of the times

The concept of network news has been changed dramatically by Ted Turner's Cable News Network. The 24-hour service and its sister operation, CNN Headline News, have redefined the news business. From a technical standpoint, CNN Center has demonstrated the value of connectivity between systems and services.

The operation, headquartered in Atlanta, is a monument to news-gathering technology. The CNN Center

houses Turner's four news operations: CNN, CNN Headline News, CNN International and CNN radio. The CNN Center serves as the corporate headquarters of the Turner Broadcasting System, with more than 1,400 employees at the downtown Atlanta location.

Statistics on the facility are impressive, to say the least. The CNN plant includes about 600,000 feet of coaxial cable and 90 miles of telephone and computer



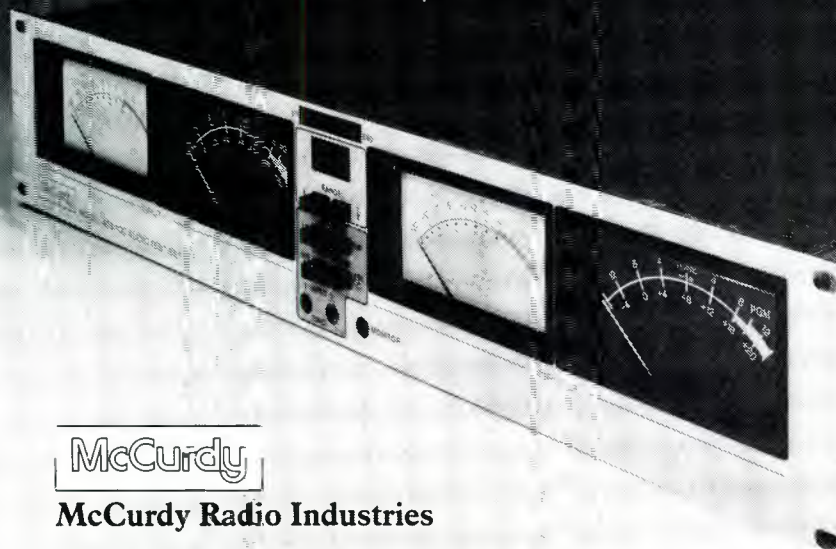
The CNN newsroom at the CNN Center in Atlanta. Extensive use has been made of networked computerized text-entry systems.

# EXTEND YOUR LEVEL OF SUCCESS

The ATS-100 Stereo (dual channel) Extended Range Audio Meter is a self-contained audio measuring system. Dual "VU" meters provide precision visual monitoring. Peak Program Meters offer simultaneous level and peak monitoring.

The ATS-100 input sensitiv-

ity allows for a wide range of levels, from -60 to +30 dBm, and a visual indicator is provided for accurate phase measurement. The reliable, fully solid state amplifier and power supply, coupled with advanced micro-processor control, is assembled in a compact 3 1/2" rack mount frame.



McCurdy

### McCurdy Radio Industries

108 Carnforth Road, Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M4A 2L4 Tel: (416) 751-6262  
Telex: 06-963533 Telefax: (416) 751-6455  
1051 Clinton Street, Buffalo, New York 14206  
Tel: (212) 772-0719



One of the control rooms for the Cable News Network. The facilities operate 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

cable. It also houses 1,000 TV monitors and 500 computer terminals and printers. Fiber-optic cables are used to transmit programming from the CNN Center to the company's uplink across town.

Computers are used extensively in the facility, both for news-gathering functions and program switching. Automatic execution of program elements, such as tape rolls, font switching and camera shots, is not contemplated at this point, however, because of the rapidly changing character of most newscasts.

Graphics is a big part of the CNN plant, with multiple character generators networked together, then interfaced with still-store systems. Graphic work stations are available for use by operators in both the CNN and Headline newsrooms.

The numerous innovations found in the CNN headquarters point the way to future systems integration. The CNN facility has demonstrated that connectivity works and that it provides a significant payback in increased employee efficiency.

*Continued from page 54*

economic pressures on the radio/TV industry and the tremendous growth of other video uses, principally corporate television.

The economics of the 1980s has forced broadcasters to operate as businesses.

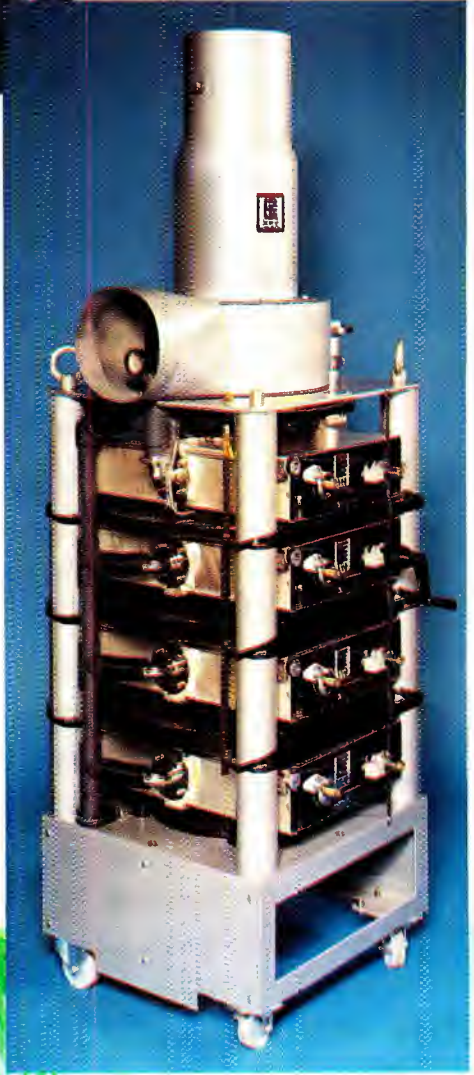
Circle (34) on Reply Card



# water...if it's a problem solve it with an EEV air cooled Klystron

15kW output power ★ Full Band coverage 470-860 MHz  
High Efficiency operation with BCD Pulsed Mode  
Continuously tunable external cavities provide simple accurate tuning  
Simple and efficient air cooling with single port entry — avoids the need to provide high quality water supply

and for further details of the K3153BCD which has been developed from the established range of tubes now accepted as the world standard.



## EEV Klystrons

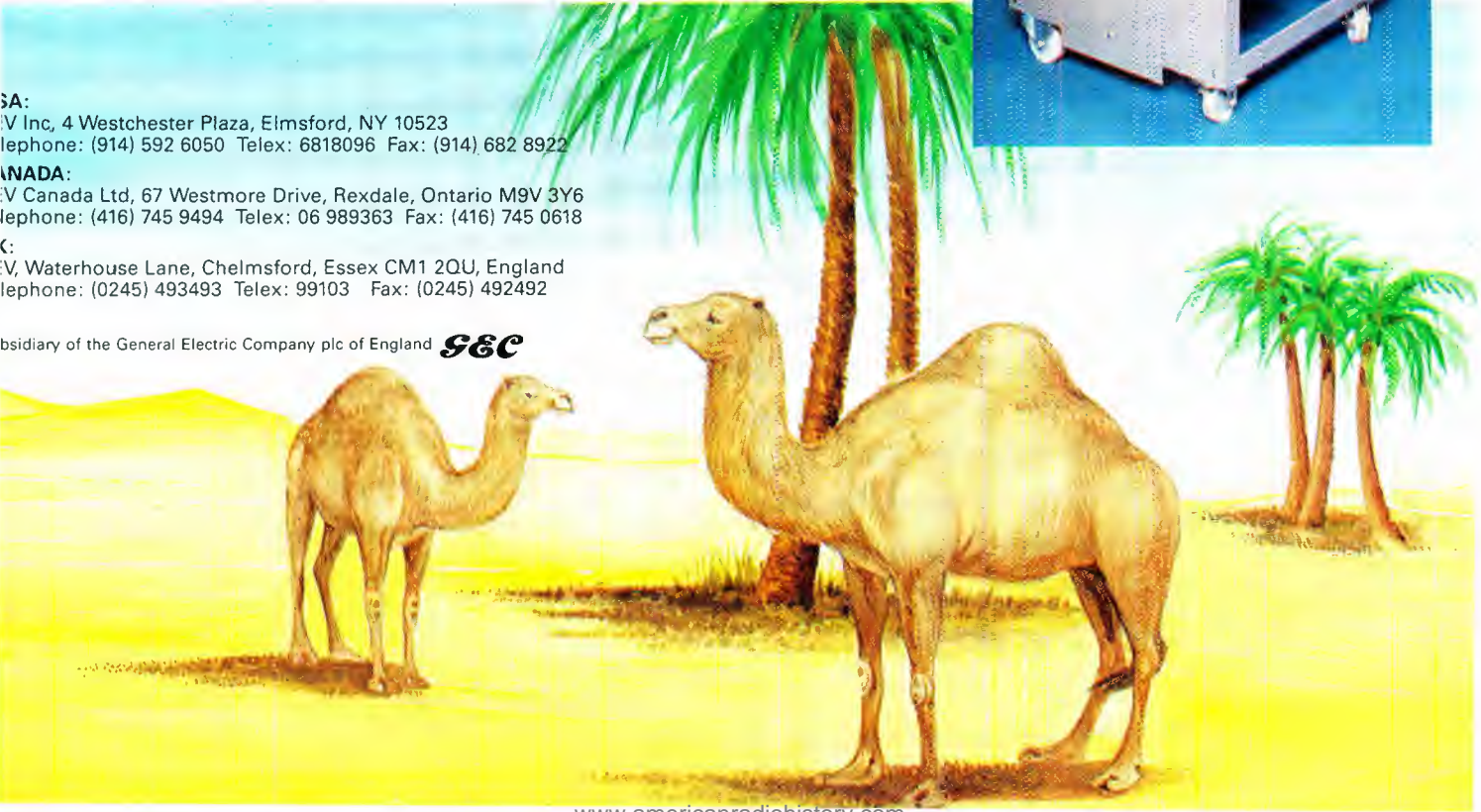
Circle (35) on Reply Card

USA:  
EEV Inc, 4 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523  
Telephone: (914) 592 6050 Telex: 6818096 Fax: (914) 682 8922

CANADA:  
EEV Canada Ltd, 67 Westmore Drive, Rexdale, Ontario M9V 3Y6  
Telephone: (416) 745 9494 Telex: 06 989363 Fax: (416) 745 0618

UK:  
EEV, Waterhouse Lane, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 2QU, England  
Telephone: (0245) 493493 Telex: 99103 Fax: (0245) 492492

Subsidiary of the General Electric Company plc of England **S&C**



# STOCK OPTIONS

Options are what our VRC-1000 Remote Control is all about, and it performs stock—right out of the box. You don't have to think like a microprocessor to make it work.

The VRC-1000 will allow you to keep in touch with your transmitter using any Touch-Tone™ phone. A pre-programmed synthesized voice tells you what you need to know, then you make the adjustments with the touch of a button. Nothing has proven to be simpler or more dependable.



VRC-1000

**GENTNER**  
RF PRODUCTS DIVISION

P.O. Box 32550 • San Jose, CA 95152 • (408) 926-3400 • FAX (408) 926-6699

© 1988 - Gentner Electronics Corporation  
Gentner Electronics Corporation is publicly traded over the counter and is listed in the "pink sheets"

Circle (36) on Reply Card

Before they can spend money on technology, stations must have a clear view of how the equipment will not only pay for itself, but also make money for the station.

In years gone by, major players in the broadcast and post-production industries bought hardware customized to their particular methodology. Not any more. The economics do not support it. The competition among networks, TV stations and post-production facilities today is fierce. Facilities simply can't afford the capital expenditures required for customized products.

In the current marketplace, influential customers often provide input to manufacturers on a particular product or technology during the early stages of product development. In this way, the user is able to influence the functions and features of the final product without having to pay a customization premium. This point is important because, with the move to more software-based products, customization becomes a larger question.

You might, at first, assume that it is easier to customize a software-based product. In many respects, however, it is more difficult. To say, "It's just a matter of software," can be a gross understatement. Although many software changes are relatively simple to make, others can take months of engineering. Recent efforts to build software in *modules* that can be mixed and matched between functions and products promise to streamline the development process significantly.

### Building boxes

Most technical managers at broadcast and post-production facilities have a love-hate relationship with new technology. They are thrilled by the numerous features of a new product, but terrified at the prospect of seeing the system they purchased at the last trade show made obsolete by some new development.

Whether you love it or hate it, technology marches on at an ever-increasing rate. A typical development cycle today—from specifications to a deliverable product—runs two to three years, depending on the complexity of the system. Manufacturers are working to speed up the development cycle to permit faster response to industry needs.

Part of this effort involves the use of better tools. Computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) systems speed up the process significantly. New circuit simulation programs also permit both software and hardware concepts to be tested before a single PC board is etched. This allows design engineers to be sure that a PC board or system will meet its specifications even before the hardware is built. Replacing traditional hardware functions with software is another tool in shorten-

## The TOTAL SOLUTION to Automated Audio Measurements



Amber offers the **full** package for automated audio tests: high performance GPIB hardware and easy to use, comprehensive software. At home both in the lab and the production line, the Amber 5500 Audio Measurement System and the PC-based AudioCheck software package gives you *instant, complete and accurate* results. Simple menu driven, self-running software lets you easily define complex tests with outputs as simple as PASS/FAIL tickets to comprehensive full color graphs and custom multi-page test reports.

State-of-the-art measurements with balanced or unbalanced interface, distortion below 0.001%, noise below -120dBV qualifies the latest digital or analog systems in broadcast, telecommunications and consumer audio applications.

Find out how easy audio testing can be. Call us today.

Amber Electro Design Inc.  
3391 Griffith Street  
St. Laurent, QC, Canada H4T 1W5  
Telephone (514) 735 4105  
US Toll Free 800 361 3697

**amber**

Circle (37) on Reply Card



# UNCOMMON STOCK

If you could solve the lion's share of your equipment needs in one place, you could spend less time running from dealer to dealer, catalog to catalog, and more time running your operation. That's why Gentner Electronics, with over 72 high performance products in stock, is an uncommon company providing innovative solutions to your common problems.

Solutions like the VRC-1000 Remote Control which has allowed countless engineers to monitor and operate their transmitters through any Touch-Tone™ phone. A preprogrammed synthesized voice gives you the parameters, you make the adjustments with the touch of a button. Nothing is simpler or more dependable.

Our Digital Hybrid™ is another example of innovation in our line of telephone interface products. It is an auto-nulling telephone hybrid with precision filtering and noise reduction. It solves your interface problems and uses advanced digital signal processing to analyze, isolate and stop leakage between receive and send signals. This greatly reduces the "hollow" sound that plagues broadcast or teleconferencing applications.

Our Audio Division, with its track record for developing unparalleled products, has taken the sting out of common audio DAs. Our unique flexible Routing Distribution Amplifier has overcome the typical DAs input and output limitations by giving you 8 inputs and 28 outputs. Any

input, or combination of inputs, can be routed to any output. And, with the simple flip of a dip switch, you can reconfigure the RDA to meet changing needs.



**VRC 1000**



**Digital Hybrid**



**Routing Distribution Amplifier**



**Versapatch**

Gentner is setting new standards in patch panels, too. Our Versapatch, a chassis-enclosed audio patch panel, is hand-wired to your specifications and can be terminated to our Flexiblock or telco-type '66' punch block. For prewired patch panels, no one has the edge on Gentner. With a wide variety of bay fronts and terminations in stock, you're guaranteed fast delivery.

The bottom line is this - before you place a buy order for your next equipment purchase take a look at what Gentner has to offer. You'll find our uncommon stock is stable, dependable and will pay you dividends for years to come. Gentner Electronics, a sound investment in your future.

## GENTNER ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

P.O. Box 27647 · Salt Lake City, UT 84127-0647  
(801) 975-7200 · FAX (801) 977-0087

ing product development lead times.

The development process for a new product varies significantly, depending on the product. By and large, hardware takes longer than software. With hardware, you have drafting work that needs to be done, printed circuit boards that must be made and refinements once a prototype system is assembled.

New construction techniques have radically changed the mix of elements that go into making up a professional audio or video product. About 80% of the

costs to build a product today (not including management or marketing expenses) goes for materials such as PC boards, components, sheet metal, front panels, monitors and other hardware. The actual labor to assemble and test the product accounts for the remaining 20%.

Ten years ago, the split was about 55% materials and 45% labor and test. The use of digital technology, whether for simple control panels or sophisticated image processing, is cheaper to build and test than analog hardware. This is one of the

reasons for the steady decline of hardware costs.

### Chasing our tails

The goal of every technical manager today is to get the maximum return on every investment in equipment. A benchmark on product life can be gained by looking at what equipment manufacturers see as the typical market life of a high-tech system. How does four to eight years sound, depending on the product? Equipment producers say that if the product has good distribution (allowing it to reach into overseas markets) the life can be extended beyond that estimate.

The ability to upgrade software and/or hardware is a key element in extending the useful life of a product. Many manufacturers have realized that offering users *upgradability* is one of the most effective ways of keeping—and expanding—market share.

Product upgrades accomplish two things: They protect the customer's investment and make buying decisions less threatening. Users need to know that the system they buy today can keep up with developments in technology for the near future.

In virtually all products manufactured today, the ability to communicate and interface between boxes is an important consideration. This is often easier said than done, however. Communications protocols are complicated and require detailed planning to permit future growth. The professional audio-video industry has made significant strides in this respect within recent years. You can expect to see more companies capitalizing on the *connectivity* of their products.

### The bottom line

There can be no question that the broadcast industry of today has a bottom-line orientation. The economic realities faced by the industry require closer attention than ever to operating efficiencies. The economic climate also demands careful and thorough evaluation of any new technology before equipment purchases are made. Furthermore, the engineering department can no longer afford to operate as its own entity at a station. To prosper today, everybody needs to be pulling in the same direction.

Broadcasting in 1989 is a different ball game. Wishing for the "good old days" is a waste of time. This is reality, folks.

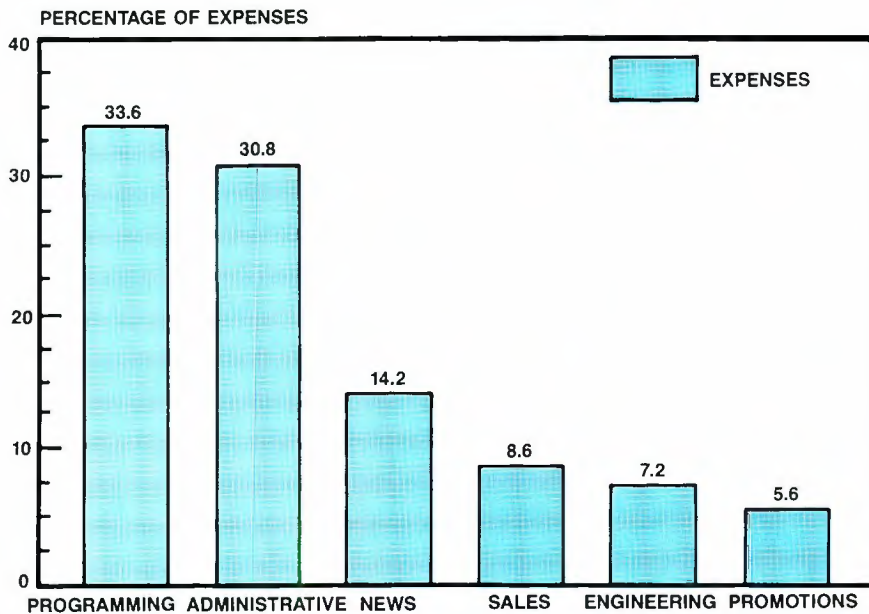


Table 3. Division of expenses for the average TV station. (Source 1988 Television Financial Report.)

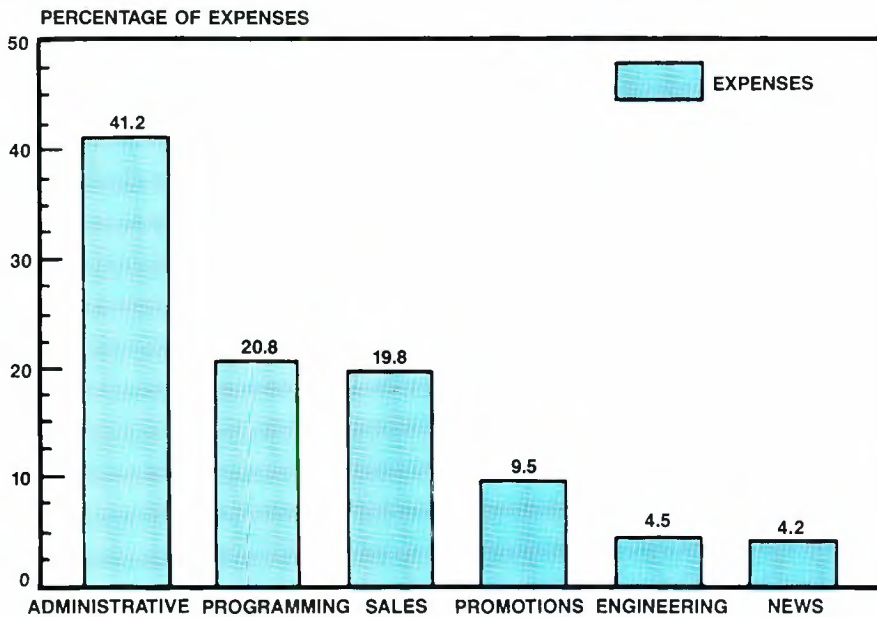


Table 4. Division of expenses for the average radio station. (Source 1988 Radio Financial Report.)

**Editor's note:** Contributors to this article include:  
 • George Merrick, vice president, video systems division, Ampex  
 • Steve Bash, manager of engineering, Centro  
 • Chris Genereaux, sales manager, Centro  
 • Jack Ormond, chief engineer, Cable News Network  
 • Dave Silver, chief engineer, CNN Headline News

! :-: :-)))))

# The winner on points: LDK 90 with Frame Transfer CCDs



Our picture of two hockey players illustrates the benefits of higher resolution: the more pixels (picture elements), the sharper the picture.

We chose this example to make clear why we didn't settle for just any CCD sensors, but selected Frame Transfer CCDs.

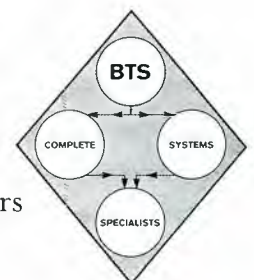


The number of pixels in the image area is an important distinction. Frame Transfer keeps exposure and storage functions separate, providing space for more pixels: 610 per line. This ensures pin sharp pictures at all times.

The LDK 90 also provides superior dynamic resolution, because light-sensitive Frame Transfer CCDs have a shorter integration time (it takes only 1/60th of a second to expose a field); and this can be extended to ever shorter exposure times. Slow motion and freeze frame shots are always sharp and clear. These advantages are especially appreciated when covering sports events. Even a small hockey puck racing across the ice is always clearly visible.

For an even clearer picture of all the LDK 90's features write to us:

BTS Inc.  
P.O. Box 30816  
Salt Lake City, Utah  
84130-0816  
Phone: (801) 972-8000.  
Sales and Service Headquarters  
Phone: (201) 529-1550



**BTS** Broadcast  
Television  
Systems

A joint company of Bosch and Philips

#### Regional Sales Offices

New York City (201) 529-1550	Midwest (312) 803-8060	Northeast (207) 283-0777	Allegheny (201) 529-1550	Mid-Atlantic (703) 461-0188	Southeast (904) 492-1600	Southwest (512) 335-1481	Great Plains (507) 334-1891	California (818) 766-8184	Intermountain (801) 972-8000
---------------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------

Circle (39) on Reply Card  
[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# The Klystrode in operation

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director

**The Klystrode is alive and well and on the air in Georgia.**

The phrases "history-making" and "breakthrough" are two of the more overused expressions being bandied about these days. But at WCES-TV, Channel 20 in Wrens, GA, they are justified. For the past six months, a 120kW UHF-TV transmitter built around the Klystrode® tube has been in service at WCES. The station

has experienced no unusual problems. The Klystrode, under development for years, has met or exceeded the promises of its supporters and the expectations of UHF broadcasters.

If you think the WCES transmitter is an experiment, think again. A second 120kW Klystrode transmitter went on the air two

months ago at WABW-TV, Channel 14 in Pelham, GA. Both stations are operated by the Georgia Public Telecommunications Commission, a PBS affiliate group run by the state of Georgia. One, possibly two, additional Klystrode-based UHF transmitters are expected to be on the air by the end of this year at WIIB-TV, Channel 63 in Bloomington, IN, and WHTJ-TV, Channel 41 in Charlottesville, VA.

It is quite an experience to stand in front of a UHF transmitter and watch the beam-current meter vary as the average picture level changes. It doesn't quite compute, but it works.

## Serial No. 1

The Georgia Public Telecommunications Commission operates radio and TV facilities that cover 96% of the state's population. The Georgia Public TV (GPTV) system provides programming 18 hours a day, seven days a week. The 9-station network consists of six UHF stations and three VHF stations.

GPTV was faced with the need to replace some or all of its aging UHF transmitters. The efficiency of the new transmitters was a key concern. GPTV had to look at two things: the up-front capital costs and the operating costs over the next 20 years. With utility power costs rising steadily, the obvious question was how much efficiency could be gained by trying a new design. After researching the subject, GPTV decided to go with Klystrode transmitters (CTT-U-120SKT manufactured by Comark Communications) at its facilities in Wrens and Pelham. The job of convincing the state purchasing office then began.

The state of Georgia, like any government entity, prefers to buy only proven



*After years of development, the Klystrode is on the air in regular TV service. In a pioneering move, the Georgia Public Television system has placed in service two Klystrode-equipped transmitters. With those installations, the Klystrode moves from the lab to the field. A Klystrode is shown undergoing final tests before shipment. (Photo courtesy of Varian EIMAC.)*

# It's withstood nineteen years of raps, bops, swings and hits.



Reliability. It's what ITC audio cartridge machines are all about, even after years of pounding and playing. In fact, you'll find many of our original models still in use today. Like this one from KOMA-AM radio in Oklahoma City.

The reason is ITC cartridge machines have always been engineered to withstand heavy-duty use day in and day out. That includes today's latest models. It's reliability like this which has made ITC the undisputed leader in cartridge machines around the world.

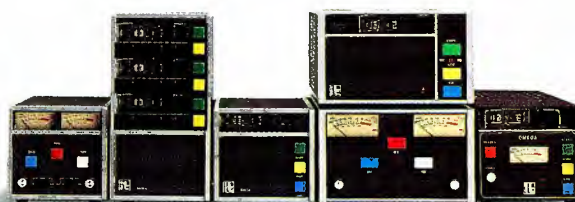
And our reputation doesn't just end there. Engineers tell us ITC also offers the undeniably best support in the business. With toll-free technical consultations. Fast turn around on repairs and replacement parts. And our 2-year warranty on factory labor and all parts, including motors, heads and solenoids.

No wonder, then, more stations buy ITC machines than any other brand. And keep coming back for more.

There's an ITC cartridge machine for every need. Including the 99B Master Recorder with the patented ELSA cartridge preparation system. The DELTA Series, the most popular cartridge machine in the last five years. And the economical OMEGA Series offering affordable performance.

To find out more, call International Tapetronics, 3M Broadcasting and Related Products Department toll-free at 1-800-447-0414. (In Illinois and Alaska, call collect, 309-828-1381.)

Tell them you heard about it from a reliable source.



© 1988 3M Company

# 3M

Circle (40) on Reply Card

December 1988 *Broadcast Engineering* 65

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

technology offered by multiple vendors through a competitive bid process. GPTV officials, however, provided projections based on Klystrode-equipped transmitters showing a significant payback in energy savings over the expected 20-year life of the units. The argument fell upon receptive ears, especially in view of the more than \$550,000 GPTV spends each year on electricity.

All six of the UHF transmitters in the system are at least 20-year-old GE units. Although they still are in good operating condition, the transmitters are nearing the end of their designed life spans. The GPTV replacement program is making it possible to increase both the operating power and the coverage area of the affected station.

WCES increased its transmitter power fourfold, from 30kW to 120kW, and increased its ERP by a factor of 13, from 331kW to 5MW. When the utility company bills started coming in for the Wrens operation, an astounding fact became clear: The power bill for the facility had increased by only 22%! Even though the station had quadrupled its transmitter output power, ac power consumption had in-

creased only slightly because of the efficiency advantage of the Klystrode-based system.

WCES accomplished the conversion process in 31 days. Because of the scope of the rebuilding work, the station did not attempt to stay on the air in the interim. The work began with the removal of the old transmitter, transmission line and antenna. The transmitter manufacturer and the Klystrode manufacturer (Varian EIMAC) each supplied three factory engineers to supervise installation of the equipment. GPTV provided five chief engineers from stations around the state to do the work, including all wiring, plumbing and support system installation. For the GPTV engineers involved, it was a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity.

Preliminary work began about five days before the old transmitter was taken off the air. The only major delay in the effort involved delivery of the antenna.

#### The long journey

The Klystrode development program began in 1980 with UHF-TV in mind as a major application. By 1982, test results on an early version were encouraging

enough to justify the publication of an IEEE paper titled, "The Klystrode—An Unusual Transmitting Tube With Potential for UHF-TV." Its full potential, however, was not realized until more development had been done, including major improvements to both the tube and its associated RF circuitry. By 1986, a TV transmitter manufacturer perceived this potential, resulting in the installations in Georgia described in this article.

Refinements to the tube have been made during the past two years to optimize the operating parameters. Tube-to-tube variations have been minimized with the development of the production version of the device. Now that the Klystrode has proved to be an operating product, the manufacturer says it can produce sufficient tubes to meet the expected demand.

The fundamental advantage of the Klystrode is its ability to operate Class B. Compared with a conventional klystron, it results in higher efficiency. The Klystrode is a hybrid device that combines the cathode/control grid structure of a tetrode and the accelerator anode/drift tube/collector structure of a klystron. The basic concept dates back to the late 1930s,

# 10 years from now, it'll still be the standard.

The undisputed standard for broadcast cassette decks has always been the Tascam 122B. But that standard has just been surpassed.

Presenting the 3-head Tascam 122MKII. Its leadership is founded upon features such as Tascam's Cobalt Amorphous tape head technology. Plus a choice of built-in Dolby systems: not just B and C, but also HX-Pro, for virtually perfect high-end frequency response.

More than any comparable deck, it maintains constant tape speed and tension, thanks to a tape handling system that includes Tascam's Hysteresis Tension Servo Control.

And when it comes to handling, the 122MKII is the complete professional tool, with cue and review functions (manual cue), balanced XLR +4dBm inputs and outputs, and rack-mountability.

Call or write for more information about the 122MKII. Get it now, and use it for decades.

© 1987 TEAC Corporation of America, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640. (213) 726-0303. Dolby HX-Pro, Dolby B, and Dolby C are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp.

# TASCAM



Circle (41) on Reply Card



KOVR TV SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

# Digital Audio For Your STL . . .

*At last . . . a reasonably priced broadcast-quality system to upgrade the audio on your STL path.*

**VAMP** is a system designed to allow the carriage of digital audio, data, or a combination of both, on a wideband subcarrier placed above video in a transmission path.

**VAMP** is ideal for applications like video or audio STLs, relays and other point-to-point transmission links, as well as satellite distribution of programming. There are numerous audio and data coding techniques available for use with **VAMP**.

# V A M P™



CHANNEL 7 SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

**VAMP** equipment costs roughly the same, or less, than conventional subcarrier systems and delivers network-quality performance. It is compatible with many different types of equipment and can easily be integrated into existing transmission systems.

Call for more information about **VAMP**, or other products from Graham-Patten Systems.



**GRAHAM-PATTEN SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. BOX 1960, GRASS VALLEY, CA 95945

(916) 273-8412 - FAX (916) 273-7458 - INSIDE CA: (800) 422-6662 - OUTSIDE CA: (800) 547-2489 - TWX 910-333-6065

Circle (42) on Reply Card

but it was not until this decade that serious engineering effort was put into the tube to make it a viable product for high-power UHF service.

The production version of the 60kW Klystrode is shown in Figure 1. Doubled-tuned cavities are used to obtain the required bandwidth. The load is coupled into the second cavity (see Figure 1a). This arrangement proved to be an attractive way to couple power out of the device because no coupling loop or probe is required in the primary cavity, which can be a problem at the high end of the UHF band.

Two tubes cover the UHF-TV band, with the dividing point at Channel 35. The low-band version of the tube differs only in the height of the output cavity and the size of the input and output circuits. Measurements on the low-band tube are similar to those on the high-band version, and they indicate good bandwidth, efficiency and power gain.

A 15kW air-cooled Klystrode also has been developed. The tube is more compact than the 60kW version and needs to dissipate an average power only slightly greater than black level (about 9kW). This

results in a device with a small collector fin structure, low airflow requirements, low pressure drop across the fins and low acoustical noise. Development engineers are working to determine the feasibility of air-cooled Klystrode tubes operating at the 30W, 40W and even 60kW power levels.

#### Operating efficiency

Because the klystron is a Class A device, the *figure of merit* and *efficiency* figures can be used interchangeably. The average dc input power does not vary with picture content. The figure of merit is defined as:

$$\text{Figure of merit} = \frac{\text{RF peak power output (at peak of sync)}}{\text{dc beam input power at 50\% APL}}$$

Theoretically and under ideal conditions, a high-efficiency klystron, fully pulsed and tuned with full-linearity compensation, can achieve a figure of merit 1.69 times its out-of-the-box performance.<sup>1</sup> For a tube that has a basic efficiency of 50%, a pulsed figure of merit of

84.5% is the best that can be achieved

These levels are not, however, seen in actual broadcast operation because fully pulsed linearity correction is difficult to achieve on a stable basis. Practical values of 60% to 70% are common.

The Klystrode, on the other hand, provides both beam power variation during sync pulses (as in a pulsed klystron) and variation of beam power over the active video waveform. It provides full-time beam modulation as a result of its inherent structure and Class B operation. The figure of merit for a Klystrode has been measured consistently at 125% or higher

#### Inside the box

Reliability of the Klystrode transmitter was the overriding consideration in the design of the WCES system. As many as four *fall-back* operating positions are designed into the transmitter and combiner. As shown in Figure 2, the system installed at WCES features a *magic Tee* RI output network that permits operation a -3dB from rated power in the event of a failure in one side of the parallel visual amplifiers. Emergency multiplex operation

*Continued on page 7.*

# On time. On budget. On air.



The Tascam 42B makes other 2-track recorders seem downright slow.

That's due in part to an ingeniously accurate tape handling system, and in part to Tascam's unique head technology. (Its heads provide sync response fully equal to repro, so you don't waste time rewinding to make audio decisions.)

And because the 42B probably offers more features per dollar than any equivalent machine, it makes everything else seem downright expensive, too. (+4 dBm balanced inputs and outputs, plus easy-access calibration are just a few of its standard features.)

For more information, call or write about the Tascam 42B today. It's a new and vastly improved way to keep meeting your deadlines.

And your budgets. **TASCAM**



# MORE THAN CABINETS, WE OFFER SOLUTIONS.

## Everything in consoles and racks for the video professional.

We've been designing and building high quality video consoles and racks for over 35 years. So we know the ropes. This experience can save you considerable time and money.

## Preassembled, modular units make it easy.

You can choose from hundreds of video consoles, cabinets, racks, desks, EMI/RFI enclosures, and accessories in a wide range of hi-tech colors and styles.

Our consoles and racks are modular for future expansion and everything is preassembled for quick, easy set up.



*Modular design provides flexibility.*

## Free design assistance.

If you like, our team of professional designers can help you design your own custom system.

They'll work with you so you'll get maximum aesthetics, ergonomics, efficiency, durability, and economy.

## Quality you can count on.

When you choose Stantron video consoles and racks you're choosing the highest quality.

Our years of experience assures you the very best solution whether it's simply a VTR/VCR rack or an entire room of custom consoles.



*A full range of power panels and strips.*

## Get all the facts.

Fill out the coupon or Reader Reply Card. Or, just give us a call. We'll rush you our new Preplanner and Video Catalog.



*Professional design assistance.*

Direct your inquiries to:

### Stantron

Marketing Manager  
6900-6918 Beck Ave.  
No. Hollywood, CA 91605  
Phone: (818) 841-1825 Fax: (818) 841-8892

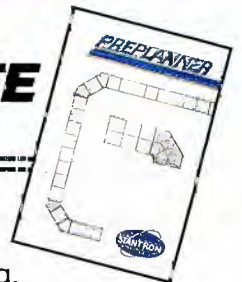
## Console and Rack Preplanner and Video Catalog!

Please rush me your Preplanner and Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_



**FREE**



BE/12-88

CALL ME, I'M INTERESTED. Circle (44) on Reply Card.  
SEND LITERATURE. Circle (45) on Reply Card.

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# It's no surprise who the innovator

Without a doubt, Yamaha is one of the biggest names in the music industry. Our reputation for being on the leading edge of technology is especially amplified in our new line of digital audio products.



*DMP7D  
Digital Mixing Processor.*

Let's start with the DMP7D. Also known as a digital mixing processor. Better known as a landmark in sound technology. From input to output, the DMP7D is fully digital. It's MIDI-controllable. And its applications include mixdown of digital multi-track recordings, digital track

bouncing, and CD mastering. In short, it's the ultimate performing and engineering tool.

Our latest breakthrough in



*SPX1000 Signal Processor.*

digital signal processing is the SPX1000. It's packed with 40 professional effects and effect combinations preset in ROM. Another 60 of your own creations can be stored in RAM. In addition to 20 KHz bandwidth on all effects, the SPX1000 boasts a new reverberation algorithm and dramatic new panning effects.

Among digital equalizers, the Yamaha DEQ7 is unequalled. There's both digital and analog I/O.

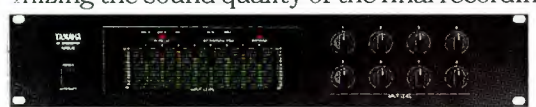


# in digital audio technology is.

It's loaded with 30 different EQ and filter configurations, in stereo.

And the most unforgettable feature is its 60 user-programmable memory locations.

For clear communication, the FMC1 Format Converter allows direct transfer of Yamaha digital output signals to other standard digital formats. So you eliminate the need for D/A and A/D conversion, while maximizing the sound quality of the final recording. If you



*AD808 Format Converter.*



*DEQ7 Digital Equalizer.*

need to convert digital to analog,

there's the DA202. Or, if you're going from analog to digital, the AD808

will get you there. Either way, you achieve sound that'll please even the most discerning ear.

Once again, it's easy to see when it comes to innovation, there's nothing new about the name Yamaha.

Yamaha Corporation of America, Professional Audio Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. In Canada, Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S 3R1.



Circle (46) on Reply Card

Continued from page 68

also is available. In addition, a failure of the aural Klystrode can be bypassed by operating one of the visual Klystrodes as the aural and remaining on the air at 50% of power.

The cooling system for the Klystrode transmitter is of the same basic design as a klystron transmitter. It is, therefore, over-built for the amount of heat generated by the tubes. The heat exchanger system is capable of handling three times the heat generated by the transmitter. The completely redundant cooling system permits patching around pump or plumbing problems.



Lined up and ready to go. The three Klystrode tubes used in the WCES 120kW transmitter await installation at the GPTV station in Wrens, GA. The fourth device is a spare. (Photo courtesy of Comark.)

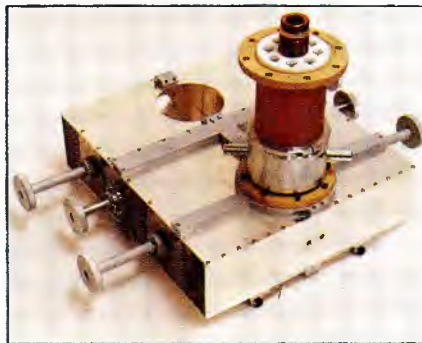


Figure 1. The 60kW Klystrode tube mounted in its support stand with the output cavity attached (a). A close-up view of the double-tuned output cavity is shown in (b). (Photos courtesy of Varian EIMAC.)

The ruggedness of the Klystrode's pyrolytic graphite grid has received a good deal of attention from designers and potential users. Protection of the grid begins with the basic tube geometry. The grid is placed in a protected location away from potential arc paths. Protection exter-

nal to the tube is centered on a fast, high current crowbar system that limits the energy that can be delivered to any transmitter component during an arc or other fault.

A block diagram of the crowbar circuit is shown in Figure 3. The trip point is set at 50A. In actual tests, the energy delivered from an arc of the full 32kV beam supply was sufficient to produce only a pinhole in a piece of aluminum foil. The response time of the crowbar is less than 10 $\mu$ s. The peak current permissible through the discharge tube is 3,000A.

The beam power supply (of which there are two in the 120kW transmitter) is unique. The supply actually is designed to be dual-purpose, in that it can operate as a Klystrode or klystron beam supply with a flick of a switch. The externally mounted vault also has the ability to change from 32kV output to 18kV in four steps, again by throwing a selector switch.

Aside from flexible operation, the major difference in the new Klystrode supply is its response to a varying load. If a standard klystron beam supply were used in a Klystrode-equipped transmitter, performance under varying picture level would be unacceptable. Consider the application of a *bounce* (black-to-white signal) to the transmitter. Beam current for a typical Klystrode 60kW transmitter would change from approximately 400mA to 2A. The effect with a conventional klystron supply would be ringing of about 20% on the beam voltage. The Klystrode power supply, therefore, must be designed for tight transient regulation.

The transmitter is set up as a closed-loop system. The output signal, after the combiner, is sampled at the pedestal level and used as a reference to control the IF drive going to the driver amplifiers. The AGC loop corrects for long-term sags in beam voltage caused by changes in utility company input power.

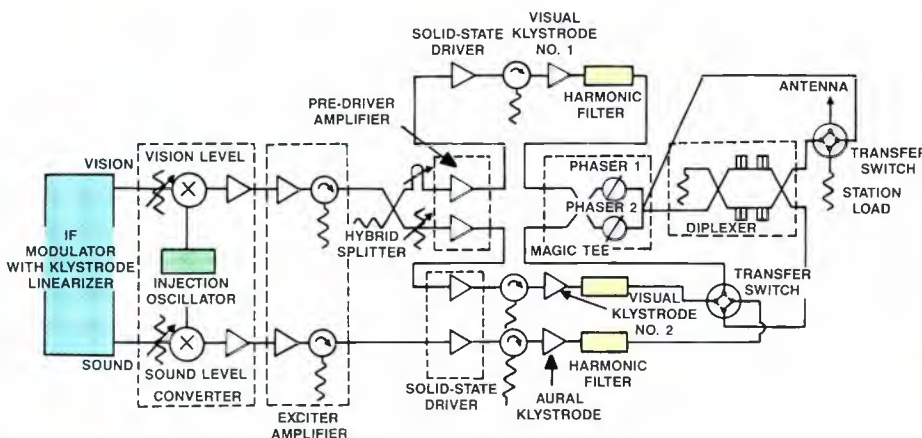


Figure 2. Block diagram of the 120kW SK-series transmitter installed at WCES in Wrens, GA. The same basic design was used at the Pelham, GA, GPTV installation. Redundancy was a primary concern in the design of the transmission network.

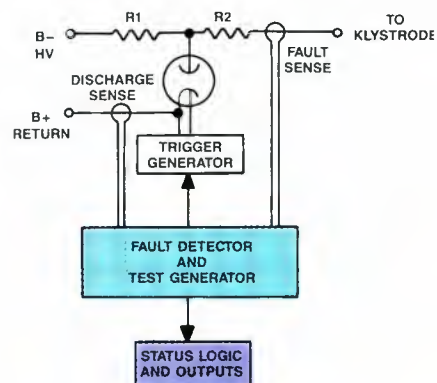


Figure 3. Simplified block diagram of the crowbar circuit designed into the Klystrode SK-series (Comark) transmitters. The circuit (developed by EIMAC) is intended to protect the tube from damaging fault currents.



# THINK OF US AS A UNITED NATIONS OF SOUND

Anywhere you find MTE sound equipment — that's practically everywhere in the world — you'll find Magna-Tech service readily available. Not only when you buy your equipment, but for as long as you own it. Our service engineers are on the road virtually every day of the year, calling on customers, checking on equipment, working with local service people.

With sales offices on six continents, we can provide the right post production equipment from a full line that includes magnetic film recorders and reproducers,

telecine magnetic followers, video tape-film interlocks, electronic looping systems, dubbing systems. 16-and-35mm electronic projectors. Or, we can provide total facility engineering and consultation.

More awards have been won for theatrical and television films on MTE equipment than all others combined. We're ready to help you win some too.

Magna-Tech Electronic Co., Inc.  
630 Ninth Ave., N.Y., NY 10036  
Telephone 212-586-7240  
Telex 126191. Cable "Magtech"  
Fax 212-265-3638.

## MAGNA-TECH ELECTRONIC

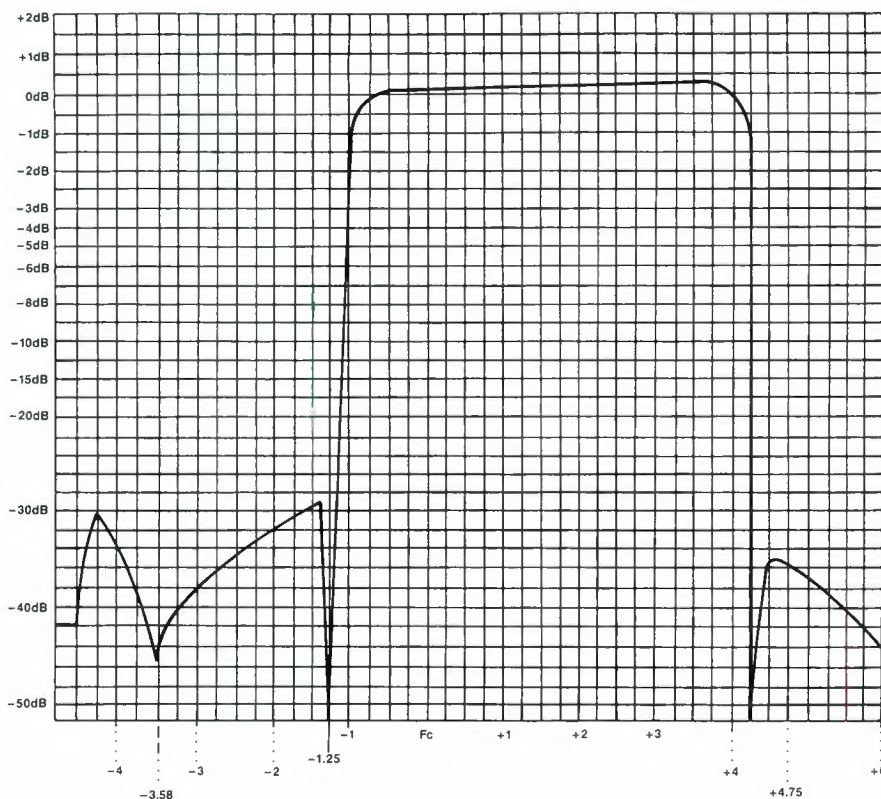
NEW YORK • LOS ANGELES • LONDON • PARIS • BRUSSELS • KEHL (WEST GERMANY)  
STOCKHOLM • ROME • BARCELONA • ATHENS • JOHANNESBURG • HONG KONG • TOKYO  
SEOUL • TAIPEI • MANILA • SYDNEY • AUKLAND • KUALA LUMPUR • MADRAS • CARACAS



The Sound Heard Round the World®

Circle (110) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



**Figure 4.** Measured lower sideband regeneration of the WCES Klystrode transmitter take at full operating power into a dummy load. Note that the lower sideband is held to a maximum of  $-30\text{dB}$ .

### Surprises

A few surprises come up in any development project. This one was no exception. It is interesting, however, that some of the problems the engineers involved in the project expected to see with the device didn't turn out to be problems after all. The operating power gain of the tube is a case in point.

Based on test data in 1986, it was expected that a Klystrode tube running a 60kW peak of sync output would require 600W peak sync drive power. In fact, only 300W was needed in Georgia.

The potential for electromagnetic interference (EMI) within the transmitter and to the outside world turned out to be less of a problem than first thought. The EMI concern was twofold. First, because the final amplifiers run Class B, the beam lead

*Continued on page 7.*

## THINKING BOOSTER?

If you are one of the many FM broadcasters who would like to know if installation of one of the proven, new boosters or Synchronous Repeaters Systems could really give you a bigger audience and higher revenues, there are some things you need to know.

1. **A booster must be designed especially for your station.** It's like building a custom puzzle piece for your station's coverage pattern.
2. **The booster solution is not for everyone.** While boosters provide dramatic improvement for many stations, some coverage problems dictate other solutions. Expert advice is required in making this determination.
3. **True phase-locking at carrier frequency, careful antenna design and appropriate use of power** are all tools which are needed to create the most successful system for a particular station.

**OMEGA INTERNATIONAL** has the expertise to help you decide if a booster can help your station, the experience to custom design a system best suited to your specific needs, and the ability to get you on the air quickly and efficiently with a properly designed system.

Here are a few more facts: **OMEGA INTERNATIONAL** offers the **only** true carrier frequency phase-locked system; only the **OMEGA** system is compatible with **any** FM transmission equipment; and only **OMEGA** offers a wide choice of relay points, allowing flexible and cost-effective design.

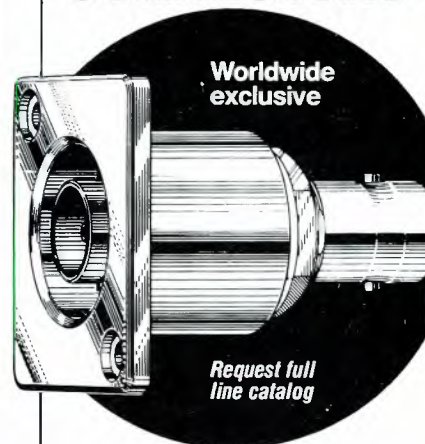
We've done it for others, why not for you?  
Call us. Let's talk about **your** coverage problem.  
Call the Original... Call the Leader.



**OMEGA INTERNATIONAL**  
2691 Richter Ave., Suite 116, Irvine, CA 92714 USA  
(714) 553-0564 Telex: 678641 Corp HQ

Circle (47) on Reply Card

## FLUSH MOUNT 75 OHM BNC CONNECTORS



Worldwide  
exclusive

Request full  
line catalog

- Recessed panelmount less prone to damage.
- Fully isolated. Compatible with all other manufacturers BNC connectors.
- Beryllium copper external contact with gold coated center contact pin.
- VSWR characteristic ( $<1.1$ ) up to 2 GHz.

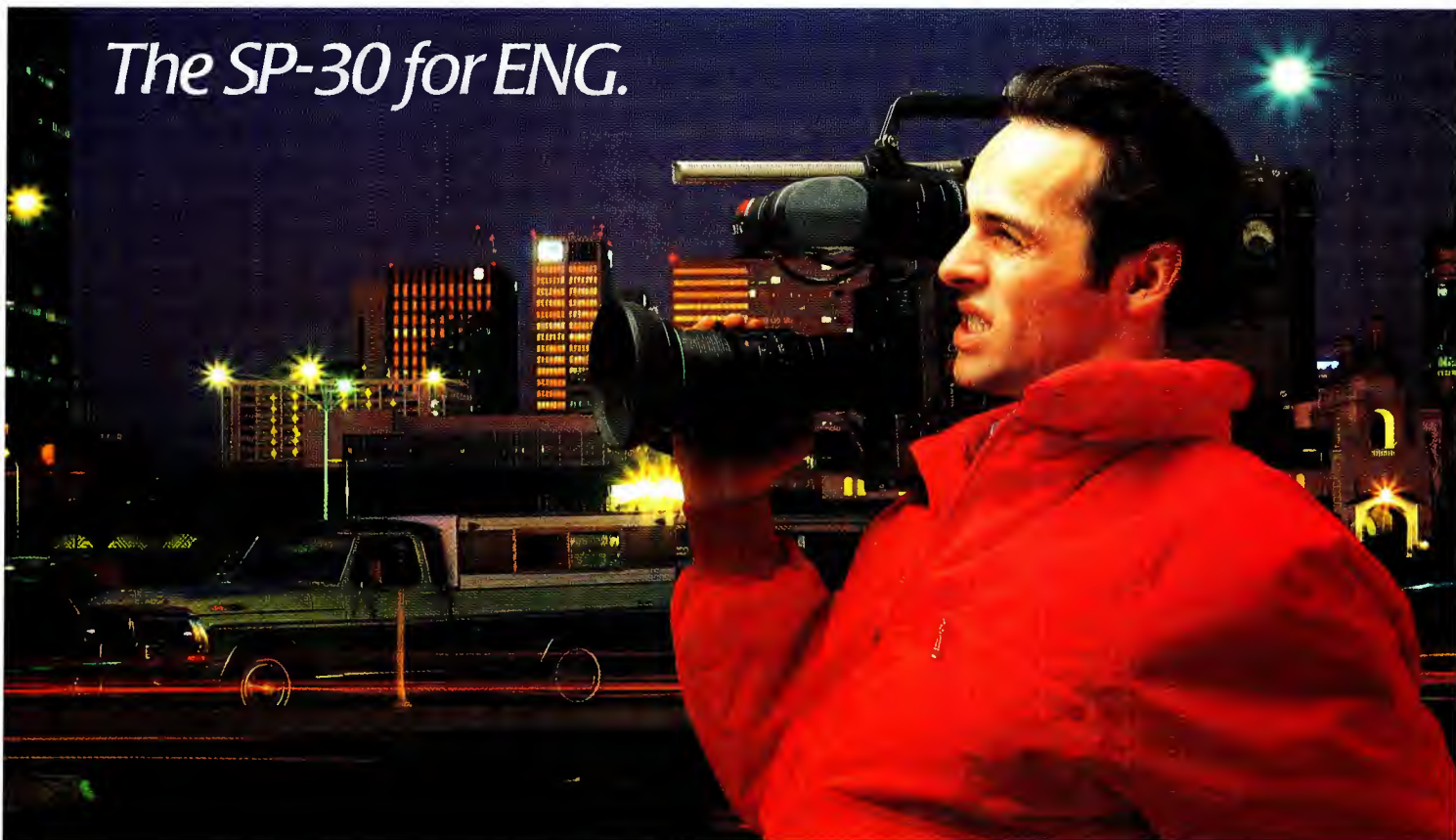
**CANARE**™

**CANARE CABLE INC.**  
511 5th St. Unit G • San Fernando, CA 91340  
(818) 365-2446 • FAX (818) 365-0479

Circle (48) on Reply Card

# The second CCD sensation.

## The SP-30 for ENG.



NEC introduced the first CCD camera with an electronic shutter for ENG back in 1986. Our SP-3A was an instant industry sensation. It gave news professionals the performance benefits inherent in solid state design, plus the versatility of a variable-speed electronic shutter.



SP-30

Now the trend-setter in CCD cameras brings you the next generation. Our SP-30 uses the latest CCD technology to give you higher resolution — 700 TV lines. Higher sensitivity — f6.2 at 2,000 lux. And

better S/N ratio — 60dB. The SP-30 lets your crew shoot clear pictures with virtually no smear even under the most adverse conditions.

The SP-30 features an electronic shutter with seven speeds — from 1/60 to 1/1,500 sec. It eases the operator's task with a full array of auto functions. For greater functionality, both

Betacam and MII VTRs are dockable to the SP-30.

### The EP-3 for EFP.

The EP-3 is the first CCD camera expressly designed for electronic field production. It gives

you 700-line horizontal resolution, 62dB S/N ratio, a seven-speed electronic shutter, and the full spectrum of solid-state camera advantages. For EFP or studio applications, the EP-3 comes with a complete line of accessories including a triax

adaptor, as well as a choice of 5" or 7" viewfinders.

You hire the best people. Now give them the best cameras for the job. The SP-30 for ENG. And the EP-3

for EFP. For the full scoop on specs and prices, call NEC today.



EP-3

Betacam is a registered trademark of Sony Corp.

Circle (49) on Reply Card

**For further information, please contact:**  
NEC America, Inc.

Broadcast Equipment Division 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, IL 60191, U.S.A  
Tel: 312-850-7600. Fax: 312-860-2978. Twix: 910-222-5991. Wats: 800-323-6656.

# NEC

**JVC's S-VHS CAMCORDERS  
GIVE YOU FREEDOM OF CHOICE...**

**AND THE VERSATILITY TO  
CUSTOMIZE YOUR VIDEO SYSTEM**





Discover the breathtaking performance of JVC's S-VHS camcorders, the most versatile, cost effective systems available to the video professional. They let you customize your video system to meet your needs, whether you're shooting on-site inspections in low light, sports in sunlight, or a medical team under the spotlight. They're the camcorders you've always hoped for.

The S-VHS format gives you separate Y/C signals, wider bandwidth, better signal-to-noise ratio, Hi-Fi audio, and more than 400 lines of horizontal resolution. In short, sharper, clearer images, without NTSC artifacts. S-VHS is one of the most powerful, economical formats ever developed. But that's what you'd expect from the company that developed S-VHS and VHS.

JVC's S-VHS camcorder story begins with the BR-S410UN recorder/player. Configure it the way you need it:

Combine the BR-S410UN with JVC's BY-10U single-CCD camera or 3-CCD KY-15U camera and it's a dockable VCR. You'll have true *one-piece camcorder convenience*, without the bother of separate components and webs of cable.

Combine the BR-S410UN with your existing composite camera or any color camera, and it's a portable VCR.

Or combine the BR-S410UN with JVC's RM-G410U editing

controller and JVC's BR-S810U editing recorder/player and you have a complete, cuts-only editing system. The BR-S410UN is the *only* portable, dockable S-VHS recorder/player that can be used as a source in a cuts-only editing system.

Now that's versatility.

The BR-S410UN is packed with professional features for a full *two hours of recording*. Like audio level meters, audio controls for Hi-Fi and normal audio, and separate inputs and outputs for Hi-Fi and normal audio, a comprehensive warning and diagnostic system, an LCD counter, and an automatic edit function for clean assemble edits. And of course, JVC quality.

The BY-10U camera uses a  $\frac{2}{3}$ -in. CCD for sharp image capture, a four-speed shutter, self-diagnostic warnings, three white-balance memory settings, external sync input for genlock, and your choice of lenses including 11X, and 16X, or a variety of C-mount lens without using an adaptor.

The KY-15U takes S-VHS to center stage. It features three  $\frac{1}{2}$ "

CCDs to capture the image with 360,000 pixels, a color matrix circuit, self diagnostics with character display, 2H vertical contour correction, flare correction, four-speed shutter, and negative/positive image reversal, and much more.

JVC has a complete line of S-VHS products, including the BR-S610U recorder/player, BR-S810U editing recorder/player, BR-S711U duplicator, RM-G410U and RM-G810U editing controllers, and S-VHS monitors ranging in size from 9 in. to the TM-200SU 20-in monitor.

JVC also has the accessories you need, including time-base correctors, multi-signal standard frame synchronizer, battery chargers, cables, view-finders and other camera accessories— everything required for the most demanding professional video applications.

Now that's freedom of choice.

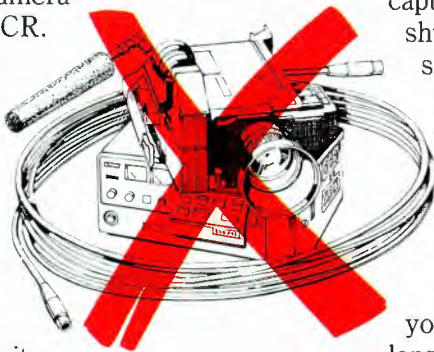
And don't forget, JVC's S-VHS camcorders are

a key element in Multi-Format Integration—the most *cost-effective*

way to get the best from your existing video equipment.

For a complete set of product specifications, call JVC PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS COMPANY at 1-800-JVC-5825. Ask for a product demonstration and experience the brilliant performance of S-VHS for yourself.

JVC's S-VHS camcorders. Linking your past, present, and future video technologies.



**ALWAYS A STEP AHEAD...  
TO KEEP YOU A STEP AHEAD.**

Circle (50) on Reply Card

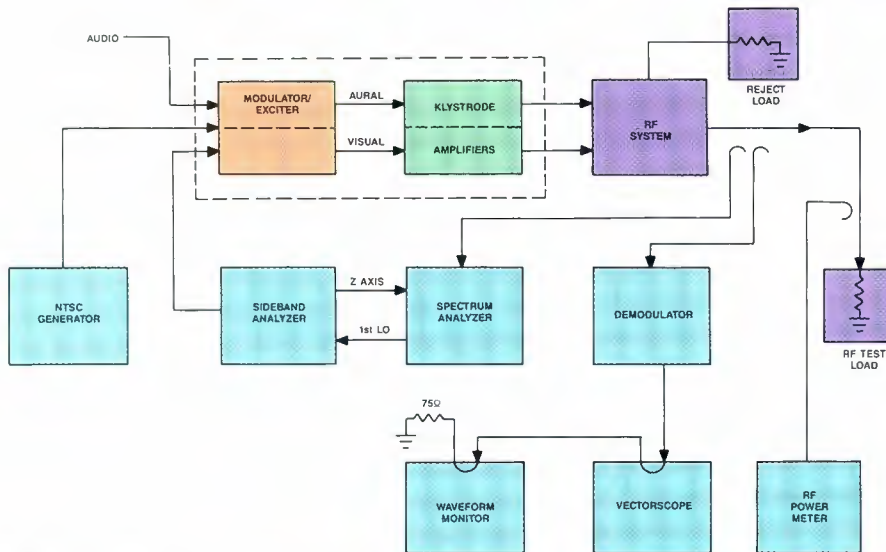


Figure 5. Test equipment setup for the measurements taken in Figures 4, 6, 7 and 8.

Continued from page 74

becomes a source for the emission of RF in the form of the applied video signal. This problem was solved through careful mechanical shielding of the power-supply components and bypassing of the beam supply leads.

The second source of EMI concern was the crowbar protection system, which, when activated, dumps 32kV and 8 $\mu$ F of capacitance in a few microseconds. That energy must be contained so that it goes to ground and does not distribute itself to other parts of the transmitter. The solu-

tion involved good grounding techniques and mechanical shielding.

The Klystrode tube does not have the same hard saturation characteristic as the klystron. The Klystrode high-power transfer curve flattens more slowly than a klystron and continues to increase with more drive power, requiring a different approach to linearity correction. The Klystrode has an S-shaped linearity curve, and the klystron has a C-shaped linearity curve.

Correction is required at white level and at black and sync. Furthermore, correction must be done at IF after the SAW filter to permit proper sideband cancellation. It is possible to improve linearity by increasing the tube idling current. This would, however, degrade the overall efficiency of the system. Instead, extended linearity correction was built into the modulator.

#### Proof of performance

After the transmitter was installed and tuned up in Wrens, a complete proof of performance was run, with some impressive results.

Of particular interest was the lower sideband regeneration. Figure 4 shows the

**Before  
The Phantom**  
*These Two Weren't Speaking*

But now, the video editing system communicates beautifully with the ATR, thus eliminating the need for an expensive audio suite. And all the credit goes to the unique, new PHANTOM from Cipher Digital.

**Technically speaking, the PHANTOM is a VTR Emulator that allows video editing systems control of audio transports. It accepts information from virtually any video editing system via the RS-422 interface and provides parallel information to the audio transport. Designed around a high speed microprocessor, the PHANTOM has the capability to provide control of up to four events and will even interface U-Matic type VCR's with video editing systems designed for 1" VTR's.**

To get the conversation going in your editing suite, contact Cipher Digital today!  
Call (800) 331-9066

**cipher digital, inc.**  
P. O. BOX 170/FREDERICK, MD 21701  
(301) 695-0200 TELEX: 272065

*Timely today, consistent with tomorrow.*

Circle (51) on Reply Card

# Let Us Give You A Quote On Our Audio Switcher.

“When we designed our new 23,000 square-foot facility at KLBJ AM-FM, a primary goal was to maximize operational flexibility. So, we looked at the alternate ways to route audio signals. We compared features and specs, as well as costs.

“ITC's AUDIO SWITCHER turned out to be an easy choice. One reason is it's designed specifically for audio applications.

“With the AUDIO SWITCHER, we're wired to and from every satellite, network, studio, and workstation. We're even wired to the Program Director's office. And installation was easy.

“That was September '87. Since then? The AUDIO SWITCHER has worked out wonderfully, and staff reaction has been very, very positive. Changes are easy, and when we reconfigure something, we save both time and money. As far as our return on investment goes, it's been excellent.”

—Bryan King,  
Chief Engineer, KLBJ AM-FM



What more can we say? If you'd like detailed information on how you, too, can easily and effectively route audio signals, call International Tapetronics, 3M Broadcasting and Related Products Department toll-free at 1-800-447-0414. In Alaska and Illinois, call collect, 309-828-1381.

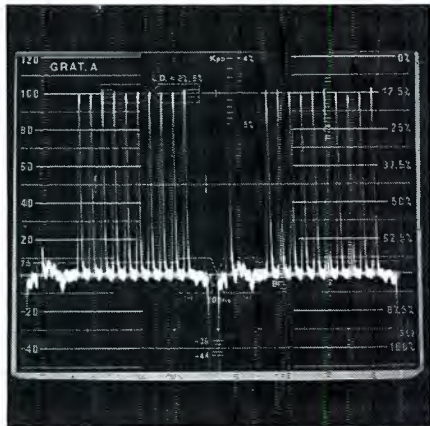


© 1988 3M

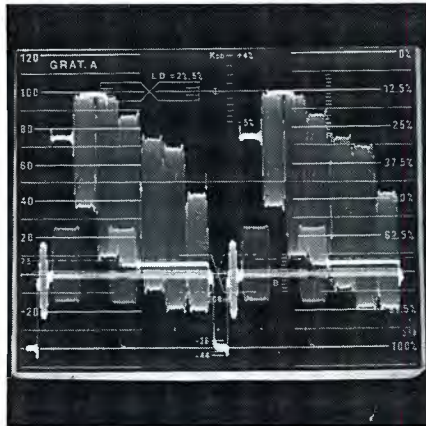
**3M**

Circle (52) on Reply Card

December 1988 *Broadcast Engineering* 79



**Figure 6.** Low-frequency linearity performance of the WCES transmitter. (Scope photos courtesy of GPTV and Comark.)



**Figure 7.** Waveform monitor display of color bars (horizontal rate) taken during the WCES proof.



**Figure 8.** Vectorscope display of color bars taken during the WCES proof.

lower sideband response of the transmitter operating at rated power into a dummy load. The equipment setup is shown in Figure 5 for 50% APL and 50IRE units of video. Measurements showed the transmitter within FCC specifications.

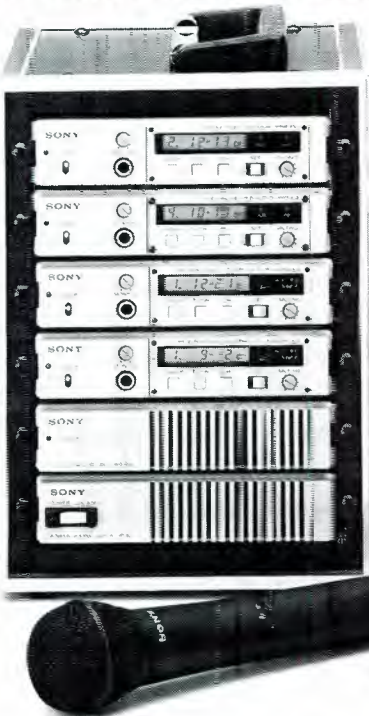
The most significant element of the trace is the level at which the lower side-

band is operating. Lower sideband regeneration is a measure of the performance of the overall transmitter. Ideally, the lower sideband should be as low out of the final amplifier as it is out of the modulator (approximately -40dB). Because of nonlinearities in the power amplifier, however, some lower sideband energy usually is

regenerated through intermodulation.

The FCC spec for lower sideband regeneration is -20dB. The limiting factor in most klystron transmitters, and the factor that establishes a break-even point on pulsing, is the lower sideband regeneration level. As the klystron is pulsed deeper, more non-linearity results. To compensate,

# The wireless system that will never leave you speechless.



If this has ever happened to you, you weren't using a Sony VHF wireless microphone.

Rather than a mere one, two or ten channels, the Sony wireless system gives you up to 168. So no matter where you are, no matter how cluttered the airwaves, the signal will come through loud and clear. And with so many open channels to choose from, multi-microphone setups are a snap.

For added insurance, Sony wireless arms you with true space diversity reception. Twin tuners constantly compare incoming signals for the strongest, clearest signal. sparing you the echoes, dead spots and other horrors that plague lesser systems.

So, if you're looking for a wireless system you can have faith in—any time, any place—contact your Sony Professional Audio representative. Or call Sony at 800-635-SONY.

**SONY**  
Professional Audio

# WHETHER IT'S NEW CONSTRUCTION OR RENOVATION ...



Your goal is to be the best in your market by building a facility that will produce operating efficiencies and a superior on-air look. Lerro Corporation can help you bring together all the pieces of the technology puzzle to create the most cost-effective physical plant you need to sell your services.

Lerro uses the interactive team approach, with you providing inputs on your marketing strategy, both short and long range sales goals and cost constraints. We offer technological solutions using our broad equipment lines, product knowledge, and advanced engineering tools.

A Lerro designed and constructed facility along with our follow-up training, maintenance program and warranties will create an environment for you to market your product with quality, efficiency, comfort, and profitability.

Call the Lerro half of your design team today!

THE  
**LERRO**  
CORPORATION

3125 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19132  
215 - 223-8200

Circle (54) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

more correction is needed and, at some point, the non-linearity exceeds the range of correction available.

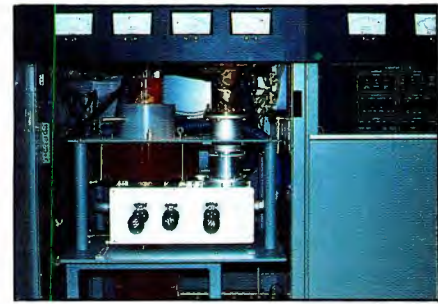
The worst-case lower sideband reading of the Klystrode transmitter placed into service at WCES was -30dB. That measurement is better than typical performance from a multiplexed transmitter, which is designed specifically to have low intermodulation. Figure 6 shows low-frequency linearity of the transmitter, taken with a stairstep waveform. Linearity is within about 1%, confirming the

lower sideband regeneration data.

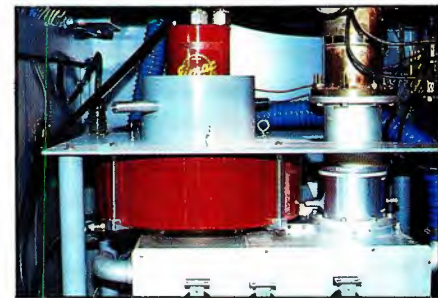
Waveform monitor and vectorscope displays with color bars are shown in Figures 7 and 8. These traces, and the remaining data taken in the proof, show performance essentially identical to a conventional klystron-based transmitter.

#### Tube life

A question often raised with regard to the Klystrode is, "What about tube life?" In theory, it can be argued that the Klystrode will last just as long as a



One of the Klystrode visual amplifiers in operation. The double-tuned output cavity can be seen in the center of the photo.



Klystrode installed in one of the visual sockets of the WCES transmitter. The red focusing magnet and RF output connector can be seen above the output cavity.

# Leaving the Users of MII, Betacam SP and DII Tape Speechless.



## The New Eliminator 4000

There's no one better at eliminating unwanted information than Garner. So we won't bore you with a lot of impressive talk about our new Eliminator 4000. All we'll say is that it's so effective at erasing low-end audio noise, it's the one degausser approved for use by the major television networks and production facilities. And it's the one bulk eraser that guarantees -75 dB erasure of completely saturated 1500 oersted metal particle tape in 12 seconds or less.

If you'd like to know more about everything the Eliminator 4000 can do for you, give us a call. We've got a lot to say.



4200 N. 48th Street / Lincoln, NE 68504 / Toll-free 1-800-228-0275 / TELEX 438068

Circle (55) on Reply Card

klystron, maybe longer because of the additional protection built into the supporting system.

What kills a tube often has nothing to do with what's going on inside the device. You can lose a tube because the support system fails to provide a proper operating environment.

In any event, with every passing day, there is more evidence that the Klystrode has finally arrived.

**Editor's note:** Klystrode is a registered trademark of Varian EIMAC.

The author wishes to thank the following individuals for providing information for this article:

- Al Korn, director of engineering and technical services, Georgia Public Telecommunications Commission
- The staff of WCES-TV, Wrens, GA
- Nat Ostroff, president, Comark Communications
- George Badger, Varian EIMAC

#### Bibliography

Shrader, M.B. "Klystrode Technology Update," Varian Associates, *Proceedings of the 1988 NAB Engineering Conference*.

Ostroff, N.S., A.H. Whiteside, A. See and R.C. Kiesel. "A 120kW Klystrode Transmitter for Full Broadcast Service," Comark Communications, *Proceedings of the 1988 NAB Engineering Conference*.

**References:** 'Preist, D.H. and M.B. Shrader. "The Klystrode—An Unusual Transmitting Tube With Potential for UHF-TV," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Vol. 70, No. 11, November 1982.





**20 gets you 40.** 40 inputs plus 8 subs for tracking, overdubbing or mix down means flexibility and control without re-patching at every step. Thanks to the flexibility of the WR-T820B, you can use the monitor section during mixdown to gain 20 extra inputs—over and above the WR-T820B's 20 input modules. So 20 really does get you 40!

The WR-T820B's performance and construction quality are every bit as remarkable as its design. Premium, high-speed IC's in the gain stages give it an open sound that does full justice to all those incoming signals. And our faders are rated at 300,000 operations—20 times the life of a typical carbon fader. Just *two* examples of RAMSA's integrity in design and component selection.

See your RAMSA dealer for a complete demo. Or contact us for further information at: 6550 Katella Ave., Cypress, CA 90630, 714/895-7200.

**RAMSA**

Panasonic  
Industrial Company

Circle (56) on Reply Card

## IBC '88: The HDTV showdown

By Jerry Whitaker,  
editorial director

The 1988 International Broadcasting Convention in Brighton, England, was the site of two miniature hurricanes. One drenched attendees and made doing anything in the town a trying experience. The other swirled around the future of high-definition television. The HDTV hurricane is the one people will remember.

### How windy was it?

To say that the weather in Brighton during the show (Sept. 23-27) was bad probably would be the understatement of the decade. It was miserable. The wind howled. The rain poured. An umbrella was of no use. And it was cold, too.

For most conventions, bad weather would not be a big deal, but it is at IBC. The convention is spread out like no other trade show in the professional audio-video industry. Exhibits are located in the Metropole Hotel, the Grand Hotel, the Brighton Center and the sea front esplanade. The distance separating these venues is relatively small, but the weather



was so bad that every attendee probably got soaked at least once.

Not surprisingly, the biggest weather-related problem involved the outdoor exhibits along the esplanade. Only die-hard attendees dared to venture to the sea front.

Weather experts said that Brighton was experiencing the backlash of hurricane Gilbert, which had upset the normal fall weather patterns in England. Honestly, though, Brighton weather in September is rarely anything to write home about. It is usually overcast and cool. If people use the beach (and I am assured they do), it isn't during September.

### Welcome to Brighton

Bad weather aside, Brighton is a

beautiful location for a convention. The sea front stretches for miles, and there are plenty of non-convention activities available for attendees and spouses. One of the two amusement piers at Brighton has been restored and was open to the public. A few blocks away, restoration work continued on the Royal Pavilion, which also was open for public tours. Numerous shops dot the winding streets of the city, and quaint restaurants can be found on almost any corner.

Perhaps the biggest change in Brighton itself since the last IBC show in '86 was the opening of a new hotel (the Ramada Renaissance) near the convention center. In most convention cities, the opening of a new hotel is not a big deal. But in Brighton, it was an event worthy of celebration.

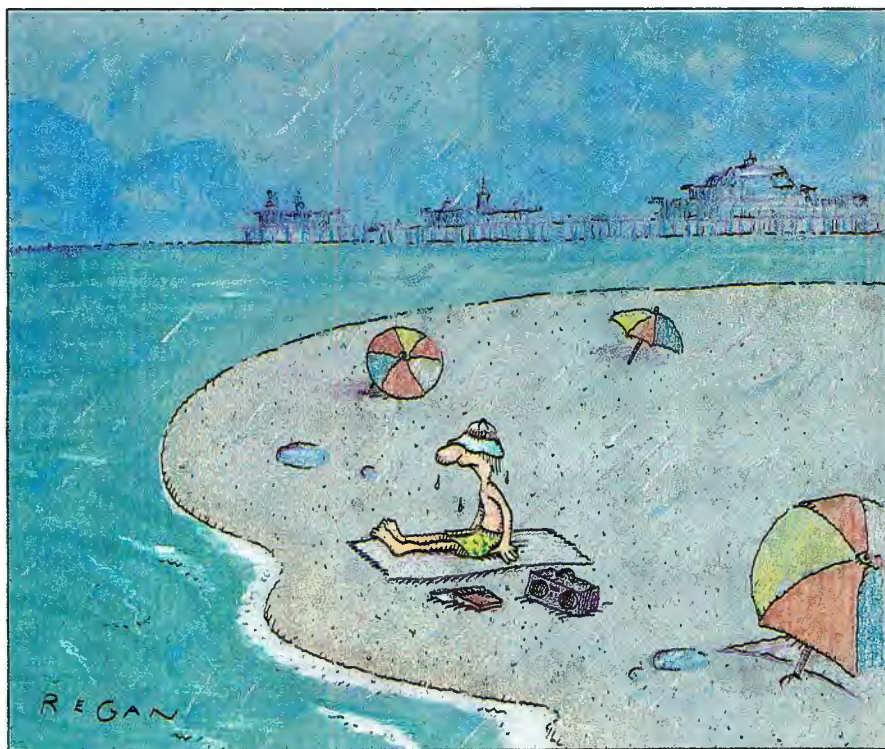
Brighton is hard-pressed to house, with any reasonable amount of comfort, all the persons that want to attend the show. There are really only three hotels in town in which you would want to spend any time: the Metropole, the Grand and, now, the Ramada. Many attendees stayed at hotels around Gatwick Airport near London and commuted by train each day (30 minutes each direction).

A second problem facing IBC organizers was the inadequate size of the exhibit area. The show this year featured 22,000 square meters of exhibit space, divided among 216 exhibitors. A number of other companies wanting to exhibit were turned away because of the lack of space.

These concerns led to discussions during the show of a new location for IBC other than Brighton. The conclusion reached by most at the end of the 5-day convention was that, at this point, no other venue in the United Kingdom would be much better.

This year's show was a record-breaker by all accounts. It was attended by more than 20,000 persons from 62 countries. The technical program featured 114 papers presented by authors from 14 countries.

The papers were, as usual, excellent. As might be expected, the vast majority came from the United Kingdom and other countries in Europe, although countries such as Australia and Japan were represented. The U.S. contingent was highly visible,








# THE REASONS FOR BUYING COMARK'S KLYSTRODE<sup>®</sup> TRANSMITTER KEEP PILING UP.

**\$50,000 A YEAR IN ENERGY SAVINGS  
IS JUST THE BEGINNING.**

Comark's 120 kW Klystrode transmitters can slash your energy bills up to 50% compared to today's most advanced pulsed klystron transmitters. To learn more about Comark's Klystrode equipment transmitters with output power levels of 10 kW (air-cooled) up to 360 kW (liquid-cooled), call (215) 822-0777.



COMARK COMMUNICATIONS, INC.  
A  Thomson-CSF Company

Route 309 & Advance Lane • Colmar, PA 18915  
Telex: 846075 Fax: (215) 822-9129

Klystrode<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Varian Associates, Inc.  
Circle (57) or Reply Card

despite the differences between U.S. and European broadcasting methods and standards.

The technical program opened with an address by Peter Mothersole, chair of the technical programs committee. Sessions covered a wide range of topics, from high definition to electromagnetic radiation. HDTV unquestionably stole the show.

### **Eureka! We've seen it!**

Any hope of a single worldwide standard for high-definition television did a slow dissolve to black at IBC. Brighton was the first public debut of the HDTV system developed by the European consortium known as Eureka EU95. The system is intended to be a direct competitor to the 1125/60 system developed by NHK (the Japanese Broadcasting Company).

The Eureka project was launched in October 1986 with the goal of defining a European HDTV standard of 1,250 lines/50Hz that would be compatible with existing 50Hz receivers. EU95 brought together 30 television-related organizations, including major manufacturers, broadcasters and universities. The Brighton showing included products and technology necessary for HDTV production, transmission and reception.

HD-MAC is the transmission standard developed under the EU95 program. HD-MAC is an extension of the MAC-packet family of transmission standards.

The primary movers in EU95 are Bosch, Philips and Thomson. The aim of the Eureka project is to define a 50Hz HDTV standard for submission to the plenary assembly of the CCIR in 1990. The work carried out under this project involves defining production, transmission, recording and projection systems that will bring high-definition pictures into viewers' homes.

Supporters of the 1125/60 system also are planning to present their standard to the CCIR in 1990 for endorsement. The entry of EU95 into the HDTV arena will change the complexion of the plenary assembly meeting considerably.

The Eureka group cites compatibility with existing production, transmission and reception systems as key elements in standards development. Proponents say EU95 offers producers compatibility in the exchange of TV programs at the international level and affords easy conversion of programs into PAL, NTSC or SECAM. At the transmission stage, EU95 offers compatibility with the MAC (multiplexed analog component) transmission channels that will become operational in Europe during the next few years.

The Eureka EU95 program is divided into 10 project groups, each of which is responsible for part of the development work. The division of responsibility has

worked well. On display at IBC, just two years into the project, were the following types of equipment:

- 1,250-line/50Hz cameras, one featuring progressive scanning (1:1) and one featuring interlace scanning (2:1).
- 1250/50/2:1 analog VTR.
- 1250/50/2:1 slide scanner.
- 1250/50/2:1, 25fps telecine.
- Digital vision mixer.
- HD-MAC encoder and decoder.
- HD-MAC microwave and satellite link.

- Projection displays measuring 50, 100 and 200 inches.
- 20- and 35-inch monitors capable of 50/100Hz operation.
- HD VCR recorders.

### **The battle of Brighton**

The extent of development shown by the Eureka group surprised most attendees, and probably the proponents of the NHK 1125/60 system as well. The slick brochures prepared by EU95 for attendees

## **Commentary**

# **Shortchanging short wave**

Television has been the darling of the decade, and at this year's IBC, its importance became further enhanced with the all-consuming subject of HDTV. It was the flavor of the week at Brighton. If this trend continues, it would be better to drop all pretense of IBC being an International Broadcasting Convention, and adopt a more appropriate name. This would be perfectly understandable if AM was dead. But it is not.

Indeed, some of the most remarkable developments in the field of international broadcasting have taken place in the past decade. Such developments in transmission science have not been restricted to high-power transmitters. Significant inroads have been made in the areas of components, matrices, feeder systems and high-gain steerable short-wave arrays. Much of this technology has stemmed from massive research and development investments by companies in Western Europe. So why haven't these achievements been highlighted at the IBC?

One reason is that short-wave technology does not make news. Few persons in Western Europe benefit from it directly. It is the listeners in Eastern Europe, the USSR and China who benefit.

Meanwhile, back in the United Kingdom, listeners to the BBC have to put up with broadcasts from AM transmitters that are at least 20 years old. Until a few years ago, the transmitters used by the BBC to broadcast national programs were of 1937 origin.

Revolutionary advances in technology have a way of invading, even controlling, the lives of ordinary people. Examples of this are the camcorder, VCRs and home computers. New models appear with monotonous regularity. With international broadcasting there is no such spin-off. Notwithstanding the amount of R&D spent on pushing high-

power transmitter technology to the limits of physics, short-wave news rarely makes headlines. There is no spin-off insofar as the domestic market is concerned.

The reason is that, by definition, in international broadcasting the user of the technology is beyond a country's political boundaries. When the Soviet Union built possibly the largest international broadcasting network in the world, Western European countries did not exhort their citizens to invest in the latest short-wave radios with which to receive these broadcasts. Equally so, there is no evidence that the Soviet Union has built up a thriving radio receiver market so that its citizens can listen to Voice of America broadcasts.

The result of this curious, but understandable, state of affairs is that high-power international broadcasting is, from a reception viewpoint, an orphan that no country wants. At the same time, it is an asset to which most countries aspire.

Finally, the main reason for the popularity of television with people in general, and the organizers of shows such as IBC '88 in particular, is the nature of the TV industry itself. Technical developments come by the carload, invariably hailed as spectacular (sometimes even before they really exist).

The world of the high-power, frequency-agile, superpower transmitter is a different world. It is a multidisciplinary science embracing micro-electronics, solid-state technology, computer sciences, vacuum sciences, heavy electrical engineering and the generation of radio frequency energy on a scale that is pushing the barriers of natural physics. This technology is not stagnant. It just isn't sexy.

*James Wood*

# Perfectly Simple. And Portable.



Compact, lightweight and fully portable, the Oki LT1250TSC provides you with easy bidirectional NTSC, NTSC 4.43\* and PAL conversion, plus the option for SECAM and PAL-M conversion. Input standard is selected automatically; output standard with a flick of a switch on the operation panel. A time base correction function assures clear, stable images even when converting with a 3/4-inch U-matic VTR or 1/2-inch home VCR. Also available from Oki, the LT1210TSC allows standard NTSC, PAL and SECAM conversion. Use either model for your television standard conversion requirements. Both are perfectly simple. And quite simply the best. \*Input only

Circle (58) on Reply Card

Head Office:  
Overseas Marketing & Sales  
10-3, Shioaura 4-chome,  
Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan  
Tel: (03) 454-2111  
Fax: (03) 452-5214  
Telex: J22627  
Cable: OKIDENKI TOKYO

London Office  
Ground Floor North 3,  
Shortland, Hammersmith  
International Centre,  
London W6, U.K.  
Tel: (01) 746-2324  
Fax: (01) 746-4122  
Telex: 92729 OKIDEN G

#### Local OKI Distributor

SAECO INTERNATIONAL  
1122 East Chevy Chase Drive,  
Glendale, CA 91205,  
U.S.A.  
Tel: (213) 245-7708  
Fax: (818) 241-2691

ALEX L. CLARK LTD.  
30 Doncaster Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M8Z 4W6,  
Canada  
Tel: (416) 255-8594  
Fax: (416) 255-9260



Television Standards Converter

## LT1250TSC

# OKI

Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.  
Tokyo, Japan

and the press described the project as "A challenge born in Europe: to reach HDTV in a compatible world." The significant part of that slogan is "born in Europe."

Lord Young, the U.K. Secretary of State for Trade and Industry, opened the Eureka HDTV exhibit on the first day of the show with a wholehearted endorsement of the European-based project, saying, "We hope to prevent the adoption of an inappropriate world HDTV standard and instead place this more suitable alternative standard on the world agenda." With that, the fight was on, and it soon became clear that the Eureka proponents planned to take no prisoners.

The first of several salvos from the Eureka group came from P.W. Boegels, Eureka HDTV Directorate (the Netherlands), in a technical session paper describing the philosophy and implementation of EU95. Boegels described EU95 as the proper evolutionary road forward, adding, "Even in Japan itself, doubts about their own approach have arisen, and industry there has been forced into introducing an evolutionary path for terrestrial transmission."

"As a result of our action, Japan has realized it cannot force its technology on the world and has agreed to discuss future ideas in international forums."



Traffic on the show floor at IBC was brisk. With three primary exhibit halls and other exhibits outside, attendees did a lot of walking. (Photos courtesy of IBC.)



So much for diplomacy.

The Eureka demonstrations were held in a specially constructed building on the sea front across from the Brighton Center. The security measures surrounding the project were unusual, bordering on excessive. Attendees or press members who wanted to view the demonstrations had to sign up beforehand for the shows. Uniformed security personnel were located at various points in the facility. We assume the arrangements were intended to protect visiting dignitaries. Still, it was a little unnerving.

#### The front-runners

Despite the rapid progress made by the Eureka group, the 1125/60 forces are still clearly in the driver's seat insofar as high-definition production equipment is concerned. Extensive demonstrations were held by proponents of the 1125/60 system at the University of Sussex several miles away from Brighton. It was unclear whether the 1125 group was forced out of

*Continued on page 92*

# Splatter matters.

Splatter is a form of radio interference that can drive listeners away from AM radio. It creates distortion in your signal, wastes transmitter power on undesired sidebands and interferes with other stations. Even with an NRSC audio filter, misadjustment of the transmitter or audio processing equipment can still produce an RF spectrum that can exceed NRSC or FCC limitations.

That's why routine monitoring of your station's RF spectrum is a must. But it doesn't mean you'll have to bust your budget on a spectrum analyzer. It just means you need the rugged SM-1 AM Splatter Monitor from Delta Electronics.

For just \$2,150 you can now accurately measure your transmitter's spectral output, monitor transmitter IPM levels and make adjustments to improve clarity. An external audio input helps identify splatter sources.

The Splatter Monitor's unique offset feature tunes spectral segments for closer examination 10 kHz to

100 kHz away from the carrier. Unlike a spectrum analyzer, you can listen to the front panel speaker or your own headphones as you measure splatter levels on the front panel meter. The Splatter Monitor also has an alarm output to drive your remote control.

In this day and age where splatter matters, monitoring it doesn't have to cost you a fortune.

To find out more about the new Delta Splatter Monitor, call (703) 354-3350, or write Delta Electronics, Inc., 5730 General Washington Drive, P.O. Box 11268, Alexandria, VA 22312.

The Above Standard  
Industry Standard.

DELTA ELECTRONICS



©1988 Delta Electronics, Inc.

Circle (59) on Reply Card

# Triple Play

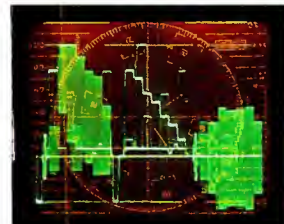
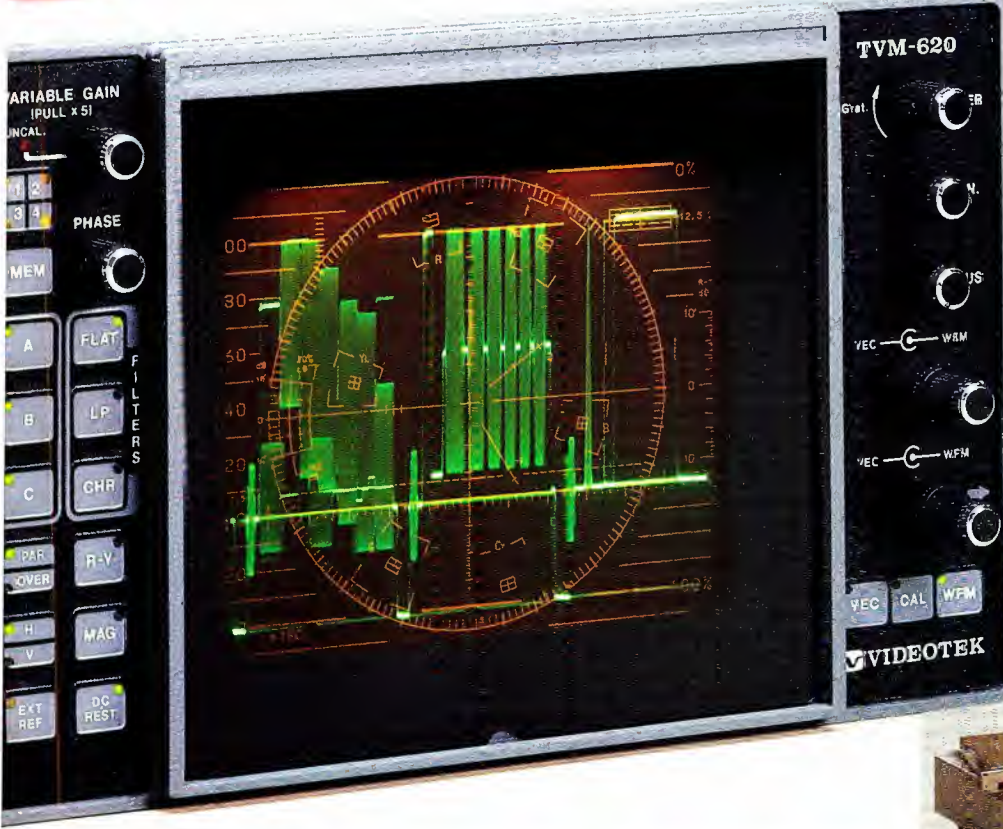
**Videotek's new combo monitor gives you more inputs, more output and more memory for less money.**

Only Videotek's TVM-620 waveform monitor/vectorscope gives you three selectable inputs for multiple viewing combinations, a roster of other winning features and the economy of a two-in-one unit.

Parade or overlay modes let you view any combination of up to three inputs simultaneously with one touch of our new membrane control panel. And ours is the only combo monitor that currently offers user-defined, one-button memory recall.

For portable monitoring of video signals during remote shoots, the TVM-620 is available with an optional internal AC/DC power supply (ADC-1). A four-pin XLR connector provides an easy interface with a variety of DC power supplies.

Engineers look to Videotek for thoughtfully-designed equipment that's built to be reliable and priced to be in your ballpark. See your Videotek dealer today about the TVM-620 plus our full line-up of test equipment.



**Triple Filter Parade**—1 H each of Flat, Low Pass and Chroma Filters



**Triple Vector Overlay**—SMPTE Bars on A, B and C inputs delayed by 6° and 12° to demonstrate phase error



**Combination Display**—Simultaneous waveform and vector displays of a single input



**VIDEOTEK INC.**  
Designed for real needs.  
Priced for real budgets.

243 Shoemaker Road  
Pottstown, Pennsylvania 19464  
(215) 327-2292  
TWX 710-653-0125 FAX (215) 327-9295

Circle (60) on Reply Card

# Why Sony cutting edge c

BVE-9000



One company has consistently managed to stay at the forefront of video technology.

Sony. We've been defining and redefining editing control units for more than 12 years. Which enables us to offer a wide range of sophisticated machines that are fast, accurate, easy-to-use and offer the most features possible for the money.

With that in mind, it's easy to understand why the BVE-9000, BVE-900 and BVE-600 editors differ, yet share Sony's key operating controls and features. For instance, they all automatically detect and identify the type of Sony VTR being used and set the appropriate control parameters through RS-422 serial control

ports. Plus, they can read Control Track, Time Code and perform video/audio split edits. The list of features goes on and on, so by all means, read on.



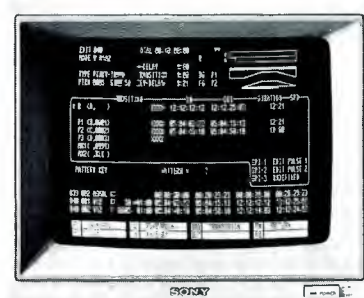
## The BVE-9000. State-Of-The-Art That's Top-Of-The-Line.

The Sony BVE-9000 is one of the most flexible and powerful editing systems in the world. It's designed to save the most precious commodity of all: time.

Among its significant innovations are multi-edit preview and full assembly look ahead. This allows you to preview an entire sequence of up to 999 events, before actually having to record a single edit. And then, with the flick of a few key strokes, you can automatically record the entire program.

Of course, there are many other incredible features that help you control your entire editing facility. For one thing, the BVE-9000 can work with 28 separate devices. It also has an optional color menu display that's user friendly and programmable for layout and color.

What's more, our Dynamic Motion Control Learn-With-Create and



BVE-900



# is on the technology.

switcher Learn-With-Create features allow you to record a move without having to re-rehearse it. In addition, the temporary record assignment greatly speeds up multi-layering. And the most complete set of test diagnostics in the industry helps reduce system downtime. No wonder this top-of-the-line editing system can meet all your present and future needs.

## **The BVE -900. State-Of-The-Art Technology And State-Of-The-Art Economy.**

The next best thing to editing on a BVE -9000 is editing on a BVE -900. It, too, is an easy-to-use system and economically offers technical advancements and expandability.

It controls up to four VTR's in any A/B roll edit. So you can perform sync roll and sync play. In addition, the BVE -900 gives you full control of video switchers and audio mixers, including fader selection and VCA control for split audio/video edits.

What's more, its easy-to-use menu driven display puts edit accessibility at your fingertips.

## **The BVE -600. State-Of-The-Art Technology Even More Economically.**

The BVE -600 is our most economical unit. It allows you to control three VTRs (two players and one recorder).

Which, depending on your needs, may be more than enough. You have the power to dissolve, wipe, or superimpose editing sequences, without the need for an external video switcher. Our optional built-in component/composite video switcher offers a selection of 10 wipe patterns. That, with our built-in MXP-29 Audio Mixer interface, make A/B roll editing a reality.

Of all the benefits of using Sony editing control units, perhaps the greatest is that they form an easy-to-use system. Which means you can connect them to Sony VTRs, switchers, audio mixers and video monitors. All of which are serviced by Sony.

For more information about Sony's entire line of editors, write to: Sony Information Center, P.O. Box 6185, Union, NJ 07083. Then you'll be able to see even better why Sony is on the cutting edge of technology.



BVE-600



## **SONY**

**Broadcast Products**

Sony Communications Products Company

© 1988 Sony Communications Products Co., a division of Sony Corp. of America, 1600 Avenue of the Stars, Secaucus, NJ 07094

Circle (61) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

*Continued from page 88*

the primary venues in Brighton because of politics or simply space restrictions. The demonstrations were impressive just the same.

Buses ran regularly from the Brighton Center to the university. The 20-minute ride was actually quite pleasant—a welcome change of scenery from the howling winds and rain of Brighton.

In addition to the university setting, 1125 proponents demonstrated the capabilities of their hardware at two theaters in the Kingswest Center, a movie house complex next to the Brighton Center. The big attractions were a Phil Collins concert shot in HDTV and what was described as the world's first HDTV videoconference.

The show was put together by SVC Television, British Telecom (BT) and Sony Broadcast. Live interviews conducted in the SVC studios in London were relayed to Brighton via fiber-optic cables supplied by BT. A return video link provided attendees the opportunity to speak directly with guests in London.

Several HDTV productions were shown in the Kingswest Center. Some were projected using high-definition video projectors; others were transferred from video to 35mm film stock using an electronic beam recorder.

The number of independently produced programs collected from companies across Europe and other countries made an important statement to attendees: 1125/60 equipment is in use today around the world.

The Sussex University demonstration center offered enough to make even the most cynical attendee a believer in the future of high-definition television. Five years ago, the broadcast industry saw HDTV as a technology in search of an application. Well, it has found an application.

Some 28 manufacturers from Europe, Japan and the United States combined forces to assemble the largest quantity of 1125/60 high-definition equipment ever found under one roof. All facets of production were demonstrated, from film-type single-camera shooting to blue-screen work to conventional TV studio operation. Behind the cameras were computer graphics systems, off-line editors, video switchers, projection displays, large-screen monitors, standards converters, recorders and film-transfer hardware.

Anything necessary for video production could be found at the Sussex University center in high definition. The demonstration proved that HDTV today is a business, not an experiment.

It is interesting that some manufacturers exhibiting at the Sussex complex also were participating in the Eureka EU95 project. Manufacturers are doing their best to keep a foot in both camps in the belief



*The technical sessions were well-attended, featuring a wide range of topics. In all, 114 papers were presented during the conference.*



*Lord Young, the U.K. Secretary of State for Trade and Industry, opened the Eureka EU95 exhibit at IBC. Young labeled the European project as "the success story."*

that both systems will find a market.

Bill Connolly, president of Sony Advanced Systems Company, and technical spokesman for the HDTV 1125/60 Group, told **BE** he hoped there might be some room for compromise with the Eureka group. However, he said that the 1125/60 system developed initially by NHK already has been through an extensive review process by SMPTE and other groups. He dismissed the notion that the 1125 system was being pushed on anyone. "During the review process by SMPTE, in-

put was sought both from the television and film communities," he said. "Because of that input, changes were made in almost every phase of the initial NHK proposal."

Connolly added that the 1125 system has taken all the correct steps and played by the standardization rules. "Our system has been approved by SMPTE and is now before ANSI for final implementation as a national standard. We have done our homework and have come up with a standard our industry can live with," he said. Connolly said the 1125 standard has been studied and refined by industry experts since 1982.

Connolly characterized the Eureka project as a "catch-up program" that is still in the experimental stage. He described the 1125 equipment demonstrated at the Sussex center as "real products with serial numbers."

### **RF engineering**

Although HDTV stole the show at IBC, a number of other important developments were discussed in technical sessions and on the exhibition floors. Stanley Hubbard of Hubbard Broadcasting (Minneapolis) gave an overview of satellite ENG development in the United States and highlighted the strides made since 1983 in satellite news-gathering.

Europeans often have a hard time understanding American radio and TV broadcasters. The entrepreneurial spirit that pervades American broadcasting is unfamiliar to many Europeans. With increased commercialization of radio and TV in Europe, however, this situation is beginning to change.

If you thought non-ionizing radiation was a concern only in North America, think again. A paper given by BBC engineers outlined the health and safety questions raised by electromagnetic radiation. The same subject also was examined in a paper from Telecom, Australia. The prevalence of shared transmitter sites in Europe and the use of high-power short-wave transmitters has raised the same health concerns in Europe that have been raised in the United States.

Although RF engineering was touched upon in several sessions and papers, attendees interested in high-power radio broadcasting probably left wanting more. With each passing IBC show, the importance of AM broadcasting seems to sink deeper into decline as far as the technical committee of the IBC is concerned.

At this year's show, AM was certainly a second-class traveler. This situation is unfortunate because IBC has been the only major international forum for discussion of super-power short-wave systems. (See the related article, "Shortchanging Short Wave," page 86.)



# EVOLUTION



## REEL NEWS

Early newsreel makers were hungry for news. Studio cameramen were responsible for developing their own leads, and they aggressively sought exclusive footage to scoop their competition. As fast as the film was shot, it was taken to the lab, developed, and distributed to theaters. Sometimes, as in the case of a presidential election, these pioneers of the broadcasting industry would produce two endings for timely viewing. The newsreel producers' wizardry probably culminated during a parade of WWII soldiers in New York City, when audiences were able to see the event before it had ended!

Today's broadcasters still rely on speed to deliver up-to-the-minute coverage. News crews travel in sophisticated SNV's and broadcast live from the field. Their ability to communicate instantly to almost anywhere in the world has diminished the once-phenomenal feats of their earlier counterparts.

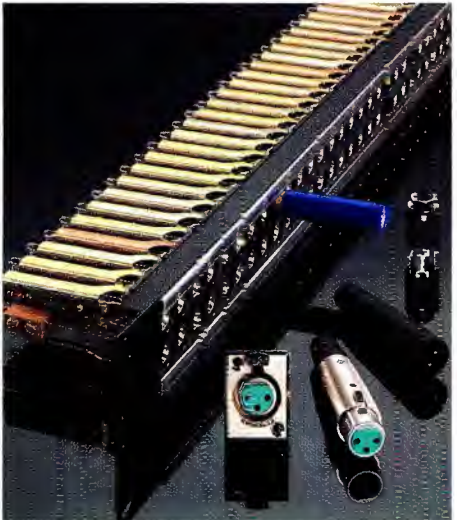
## SWITCHCRAFT ARRIVES ON THE SCENE

As the broadcasting industry continues to evolve, there remains a need for reliable communications equipment. From the start, Switchcraft was there to meet that

need. For over 40 years, Switchcraft supplied broadcast engineers with quality audio components—phone jacks and plugs, patch panels, power cords, and audio adapters. Switchcraft offered the industry a product line of over 6,000 parts, to provide the right part at the right time. And Switchcraft's staff of design engineers followed through by tailoring their quality products to broadcasting engineers' custom applications.

## A MARKET LEADER EVOLVES

Today, Switchcraft is the most asked-for name in audio and broadcasting components. Switchcraft is synonymous with quality,



dependability, and rugged durability. It's no wonder we're proud to broadcast our role as an industry leader and how we got there.

## HERE'S THE SCOOP

You rely on your equipment to "out-scoop" your competition. Switchcraft can be counted on for delivering consistently superior performance. Specify Switchcraft—the natural selection in quality broadcasting components.

**Send me information on your quality components:**

Please have a representative contact me.

Please send me your General Line Catalog

My area(s) of interest is:

Switches    Connectors    Power Cords

EAC Receptacles    Jacks/Plugs

Molded Cable Assemblies    Patch Panels

My application is  Current

Future (date) \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (     ) \_\_\_\_\_

**Mail To: Marketing Communications Dept.,**  
**Switchcraft, Inc.**  
**5555 N. Elston Ave.,**  
**Chicago, IL 60630** BE 12-88

## Switchcraft

A Raytheon Company

5555 N. Elston Ave.  
 Chicago, IL 60630  
 (312) 792-2700

Circle (62) on Reply Card





# RADIO'S TOP TEN!

For news editing, on-air, or in the production studio, Otari has exactly the equipment and features to fit any application, or budget.

When you are ready for a multitrack recorder, you can choose from our BQII, MKIII/4, MKIII/8, MTR-10, or the MX-70 with 8 or 16 tracks. Need a 2-track? Choose our famous "workhorse" MX5050 BII, MKIII/2, or the brand new MX-55! Looking for top-end performance? The MTR-10 has all the features you need to stay ahead in the competitive world of broadcast. We also offer three models of our CTM-10 cart machine, and if yours is an automated radio station, our ARS-1000 reproducer is the most popular in the world.

So you see, whatever you need for today, or for the future, Otari can provide it from a complete line of high quality, ultra-reliable tape recorders. Call your nearest Otari dealer today, or contact Otari at (415) 341-5900 for "Technology You Can Trust".

**OTARI**

Circle (64) on Reply Card

# 1988 Annual editorial index

The "Annual Editorial Index" is designed to put a year's worth of BE articles at your fingertips. Here's how you use it.

The index begins with a month-by-month compilation of all feature articles, regular columns and field reports that appeared in the magazine during the past year. Each article review includes a brief list of key words—words and phrases that were defined and used in the story—along with a reader interest classification. Re-

lated article material is indicated, when applicable.

Beginning on page 114, you will find a cross-reference listing of articles and columns, arranged alphabetically by general subject area. If you know you saw an article about a particular topic, but can't remember which issue, this listing will guide you in the right direction, and may lead you to a related article.

(Subject listings begin on page 114)

## JANUARY 1988

### **Theme: Broadcasting From the Field**

#### *Editorial* (page 6)

- News Technology

(Innovation and quality programming result from cooperative efforts among departments at the station.)

#### *FCC Update* (page 8)

- Eligible Daytime AMs May Operate Full Time
- Presunrise Rule
- Technical Standards for Cable Broadcast Switches
- TV-to-Land-Mobile Interference Issue

#### *Strictly TV* (page 10)

- Bird Watchers' Guide to Computer Graphics  
(Classification of the varieties of digital video products is difficult when they contain many of the same functions.)

#### *re:Radio* (page 12)

- Updating Your Proof-of-Performance  
(Monitoring directional antenna performance may require establishment of new monitor points; DA-NDA antenna switching systems.)

#### *Satellite Technology* (page 14)

- Using Parabolic Antenna Systems, Part 2  
(A look at parabolic antenna gain, types of losses and antenna efficiency.)

#### *Circuits* (page 16)

- Inside Digital Technology, Part 16

(The concept of number systems includes binary, decimal and hexadecimal systems and conversion methods.)

#### *Troubleshooting* (page 18)

- Maintaining Computer Storage Devices, Part 1

(A discussion about hard disk drive media testing, drive repair and computer disk memory system troubleshooting.)

#### *Management for Engineers* (page 20)

- Time Management, Part 2  
(Keeping a time diary can help you keep tabs on your valuable work time.)

#### • **Mobile Mast Safety** (page 26)

By Richard Wolf, Wolf Coach, Auburn, MA  
Pressure to get the story creates situations in which staff members are more likely to stretch safety policies. The operator of the vehicle must be aware of elevated masts, overhead power lines or other obstructions and proper vehicle parking procedures. To reduce hazards and prevent accidents, safety must be made a priority.

*Interest:* remote field crew technicians, engineers; production crews.

*Key words:* mobile vehicles, ENG masts, parking procedures.

#### • **Applying Cellular Technology** (page 36)

Edited by Brad Dick, radio technical editor  
Like 2-way radio, cellular telephones provide needed communication between remote crews

and station personnel without the usual problems of station-maintained repeaters and typical 2-way equipment. The burden of system operation falls to the cellular operator, except for the cellular units in station vehicles. The network of cellular systems allows greater communications range and flexibility.

*Interest:* engineering, management, production.  
*Key words:* mobile telephone systems, geographic sharing, mobile telephone switching offices, cells, paging channels, hand-off, trunking, roaming.

#### • **Catching the News Crew** (page 46)

By Ron Smith, KENS-TV, San Antonio, TX  
Trunking radio—using frequencies in the 800MHz spectrum—increases communications flexibility and channel capabilities while adding a new level of information security. Similar to cellular radio in some respects, trunking expands the reach of normal 2-way transmitter-receiver equipment.

*Interest:* engineering, production, remote technicians.

*Key words:* trunking, radio channel efficiency, information security, hand-helds.

#### • **Powering Portable Production** (page 58)

By F. Kurt Shafer, The Energy Source, Manhattan Beach, CA

Rechargeable batteries provide a more economical means of powering portable equipment than non-rechargeable sources. The discussion covers different types of battery technologies as well as the proper care and

# Why we called it HARRY

It sometimes seems as if the only thing we *haven't* given Harry is a proper name. But to name it, you've got to define it. We asked five users to help us out. Here's what they said:

## "ANIMATION SYSTEM.

I can check the animations as I create them, so I don't waste time. And of course the quality's superb."

## "MULTIGENERATIONAL GRAPHICS SYSTEM.

Harry's keyer is superb and I love the transparent Paintbox interface."

## "CREATIVE EDITING.

Conventional suites are so frustrating: the drudgery was a creative block. Harry has changed all that."

## "DIGITAL EDIT SUITE.

Can I call you back? We've just installed our second Harry and they're both snowed under with work."

**"DIGITAL OPTICAL PRINTER.** I come from film. Harry lets me work the way I like – with pictures."

A unanimous verdict. No matter what your approach to post-production, here's a faster, more creative and cost-effective solution:

## Harry. What's yours called?

Circle (65) on Reply Card

# QUANTEL

handling of lead-acid, NiCad and silver zinc devices. Comparisons of the three battery types show strong and weak points of various portable powering units.

*Interest:* engineering, remote technicians, production.

*Key words:* primary/secondary batteries, amp-hour ratings, longevity, cost for power, dendrites, memory effects, self-discharge, sulfation, C rate of discharge, fast charging, cutoff.

• **Stereo Microphone Techniques** (page 80)  
By Stephen Toback, University of Miami, Coral Gables, FL

Achieving quality stereo sound and mono compatibility places special demands upon correct microphone placement. One or more of four kinds of audio cues, enabling the ear and brain to localize the source of a sound, play a role in stereo mic techniques. Those involving time differentials create problems with mono compatibility.

*Interest:* audio engineers/technicians, production.

*Key words:* aural cues, phase differences, acoustic baffles, bidirectional mics, mono compatibility, ORTF, NOS, DIN, M-S stereo, comb filtering.

*Show Replay* (page 104)

- A Back-to-Back Success

By Brad Dick, radio technical editor

(The National SBE Convention and Broadcast Engineering Conference brings double the attendance of the 1987 event and is rated a success by exhibitors and attendees.)

*Show Replay* (page 108)

• 129th SMPTE Reflects New Attitude on HDTV

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director

(High-definition television dominated the conference, along with additional digital video products.)

*Applied Technology* (page 114)

- Rank Cintel Gallery System

By J. T. Way, Rank Cintel

(An examination of digital still-image storage and management techniques in the Logica/Rank Cintel system focuses on system requirements, digitization processes, image manipulation and modification, as well as retrieval capabilities.)

*Field Report* (page 118)

- da Vinci Unified Color Correct System

*Station-to-Station* (page 122)

- Split Signals Without Sacrifice

By Jack Cunkelman, WLWTTV, Cincinnati

(Suggestions explain lattice-splitter pads and active combiner circuitry and construction.)

*SBE Update* (page 124)

- McKain Plans to Build on the Past
- Chapter Chairmen's Meeting
- 1988 Convention Dates

## FEBRUARY 1988

*Theme: Digital Technology for Broadcasting*

*Editorial* (page 6)

- The Road to Success

(SBE continues to grow in membership, in its status as a professional organization and in terms of its national convention.)

*FCC Update* (page 8)

- Focus is on Tower Lighting and Painting
- Obscenity and Indecency Policy
- Equipment Authorization Procedures
- Must-Carry Rules Rejected

*Strictly TV* (page 10)

- Prepare for Graphics Hardware Repair

(A better understanding of the elements of a graphics system makes it easier to learn repair procedures of such equipment.)

*re:Radio* (page 12)

- Bring Your DA Back With Phaser Rocking  
(Careful phaser adjustments, each followed with measurements at monitor points, can return a DA to its licensed parameters; transverse radials can help locate DA phase errors.)

*Satellite Technology* (page 14)

- About Waveguide Components

(Isolators, directional couplers, circulators and power splitters play a part in many typical satellite uplink/downlink systems.)

*Circuits* (page 16)

- Inside Digital Technology, Part 17

(This continuing discussion of digital ICs focuses on decoding of thumbwheel switches, decimal-binary converters, ROM, shift-subtract-shift and various math conversions.)

*Troubleshooting* (page 18)

- Maintaining Computer Storage Devices, Part 2

(Suggested procedures to keep the computer disk-based memory operating at top performance include head alignment and drive read/write functional tests.)

*Management for Engineers* (page 20)

- Time Management, Part 3

(If you conduct a careful audit of your time, you probably will find that 80% of what you achieve is accomplished in 20% of your time.)

• **Disk Recording Technology** (page 26)

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director

Hard disk drives have become an integral part of audio and video recording systems. Other types of disk recording units also find applications in broadcasting and related industries. The article examines how these disk units operate and some of the requirements that are placed upon such technologies to make them usable in audio-video systems.

*Interest:* engineering, technicians.

*Key words:* Winchester drive, head actuator, voice coil assembly, servo surface, flying heads, access times, sectors, cylinders, data tracks, error correction, Nyquist criteria, WORM drive, magneto-optical disk, Kerr rotation, modulated laser beams.

• **Controlling Graphics Systems** (page 46)

By Carl Bentz, technical/special projects editor

The input interface to computer-controlled equipment largely determines how easily the equipment interprets the operator's instruc-

tions. The user interface combines programming with the actual input device, such as keyboard, light pen, mouse or touch-screen. Personal preference plays a part in the selection of an input device for the system as well.

*Interest:* video engineers, production technicians.

*Key words:* low-level, high-level programming; assemblers, interpreters, tokens, compilers, peripherals, distributed intelligence, RISC, ASIC, bit-slice, pipelining, graphics pads, styli, mice.

• **HDTV: Where It Is, Where It's Going** (page 62)

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director

Because of the economic, political and technical implications of HDTV in the United States, where does it fit in? Should the system be NHK, MUSE or one of the U.S.-sourced improved-definition systems? An overview of the systems contains the latest listing of their parameters and includes interviews with Julius Barnathan, ABC; Joseph Flaherty, CBS; and Michael Sherlock, NBC.

*Interest:* engineering, management, production.

*Key words:* HDTV, MUSE, NHK 1125/60, ACTV, the Glenn system, HD-NTSC, HDMAC-60, Del Ray.

• **HDTV: The European View** (page 94)

By Howard T. Head, BE European correspondent

European implementation of HDTV awaits a choice of field frequency, although 50Hz may win, based on proposed compatibility with the vast number of receivers currently in use. The Eureka 95 HDTV demonstration (Berlin, August 1987) proposed a picture viewable on standard TVs, containing information that can be decoded by HDTV models for additional resolution and width. Factors steering Europeans away from Japanese HDTV systems are national pride and economics.

*Interest:* management, engineering, production, programming.

*Key words:* flicker, Eureka 95, aspect ratios, production standards, MAC packets, DBS.

• **Time Synchronization for Broadcasters** (page 108)

Edited by Brad Dick, radio technical editor

Broadcasters are interested in time, either for a program or for a commercial. For many years WWV, WWVH and WWVB have provided time announcements, standard time intervals, standard frequencies, Universal Time corrections, meteorological information and BCD time code. The article describes the signals transmitted by these National Bureau of Standards time and frequency stations.

*Interest:* engineering.

*Key words:* NBS, time scales, cesium or atomic clocks, time pulses, BCD codes, GEOS time signals, state selection.

• **News Special Report: Europe Enters the New Era of DBS** (page 122)

By Howard Head, BE European correspondent

TV SAT-1 initiates DBS service to a large portion of Europe using MAC D-2 transmission standards.

*SBE Update* (page 126)

- Deadlines Coming up for Scholarships

# Introducing the New Generation of Wireless Microphones from HME.



## All New RF Link. All New Switching Diversity. All New Packaging. And Unbeatable Sound.

HME's new Series 50 is so advanced that anything else is a compromise.

Here's just a few highlights:

A completely new RF link greatly improves the capture ratio for dropout-free performance under the most demanding conditions. Our new state-of-the-art noise-free switching diversity system has broken the price/performance barrier.

There's a new, rugged ABS body on the hand-held models, along with an advanced internal antenna with superb radiation characteristics. The new dual-frequency body pacs give you top

performance under physical as well as electrical abuse.

HME's new NRX II™ noise reduction system has to be heard to be believed. It's the only noise reduction system designed *expressly* for wireless microphones. And it's available only in HME's New Generation Series 50, both hand-held and body pac.

See your HME dealer for the final shock:

You'll find HME's Series 50 price *below* every other professional system. That's because we're sure every thinking professional will standardize on it.

And why not. There's nothing even close.



**hme**®  
HM ELECTRONICS, INC.

6675 Mesa Ridge Road  
San Diego, CA 92121, USA  
Phone: (619) 535-6060  
FAX: 619-452-7207

**HME's New Series 50 Wireless Microphone—with NRX II™**

## No Equal. Nothing Close.

HME Products are distributed internationally  
IN CANADA — GERRAUDIO Distribution Inc. • PH (416) 868-0528 FAX 416-868-6419  
IN CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA • Servicios Electronicos al Espectaculo • PH (905) 544-1345 FAX 905-549-6509  
All other Countries • Geico International • PH (201) 653-2383 FAX 201-653-2386

Circle 66 on Reader Card  
[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



# Telex Announcers Headsets Cover Every Broadcast Need Comfortably

Each unique announcing situation can require a different headset. Is there a lot of noise in the background or are you in a quiet studio? Do you want to include or eliminate the ambient noise around the announcer? Is there a need for the announcer to be able to monitor more than one sound source? What about impedance differences, or microphone audio quality.

You could probably get by with a standard "all-around" headset, but do you really want to? Similarly, you could probably find something that would "make-do" from a headset source offering only a couple of models from which to choose. But, for a complete selection, one that offers a solution to your every broadcast need, turn to Telex.

	MICROPHONE					EARPHONE					
	TYPE		ELEMENT			TYPE		ELEM. OHMS			
	OMNI	N/C	UNI	DYN	COND	BIN	MONO	MAG	150	300	6000
Full Cushion	X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
Light Weight	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	



Camera

The above chart indicates the wide variety of styles and specifications available in our announcers' headsets. Ask about our full line of camera and intercom headsets as well. Call or write to:  
Telex Communications, Inc.,  
9600 Aldrich Av. S., Minneapolis, MN 55420



Intercom

## TELEX®

- New (Ennes) Foundation Director
- Certification Exams
- Sustaining Membership
- New Board of Directors

### Station-to-Station (page 130)

- Designing a Time-Code Reader

By John McGaughey, Univ. of Georgia, Athens, GA

(Development of a time clock system uses drop-frame mode of time-code generator.)

### Applied Technology (page 132)

- Adaptive Delta Modulation

Edited by Brad Dick, radio technical editor

(An examination of A/D and D/A conversions includes the use of adaptive techniques based on instantaneous signal levels.)

### Field Report (page 136)

- Eventide BD980 broadcast delay

## MARCH 1988

### Pre-NAB Show Issue

#### Editorial (page 6)

- The Audience is Watching

(When previewing products at shows, consider what will improve your signal.)

#### FCC Update (page 8)

- AM Stereo Policy Affirmed

- Minority and Female Preferences Reinstated

- FCC Asserts Jurisdiction Over Obscene Broadcasts

#### Strictly TV (page 10)

- Y/C Systems Require New Test Signals, Part 1

(The latest generation of component video and component recording equipment calls for new and different kinds of test signals.)

#### re:Radio (page 12)

- Working With DA Design Constraints

(Directional antenna system design depends upon the site, economic means and aeronautical concerns.)

#### Satellite Technology (page 14)

- Communications Plans Brew Controversy

(Two areas of contention in communications involve the use of the mobile satellite service and satellite transmission vs. fiber-optic signal transportation.)

#### Circuits (page 16)

- Inside Digital Technology, Part 18

(Explanations involve irrational and binary fractions, decimal-to-binary conversion and changing from binary numbers.)

#### Troubleshooting (page 18)

- Monitoring the Digital Bus

(Determining how digital signals are behaving in a system suggests a type of digital probe that can turn the set of digital pulses on a parallel bus into video.)

#### Management for Engineers (page 20)

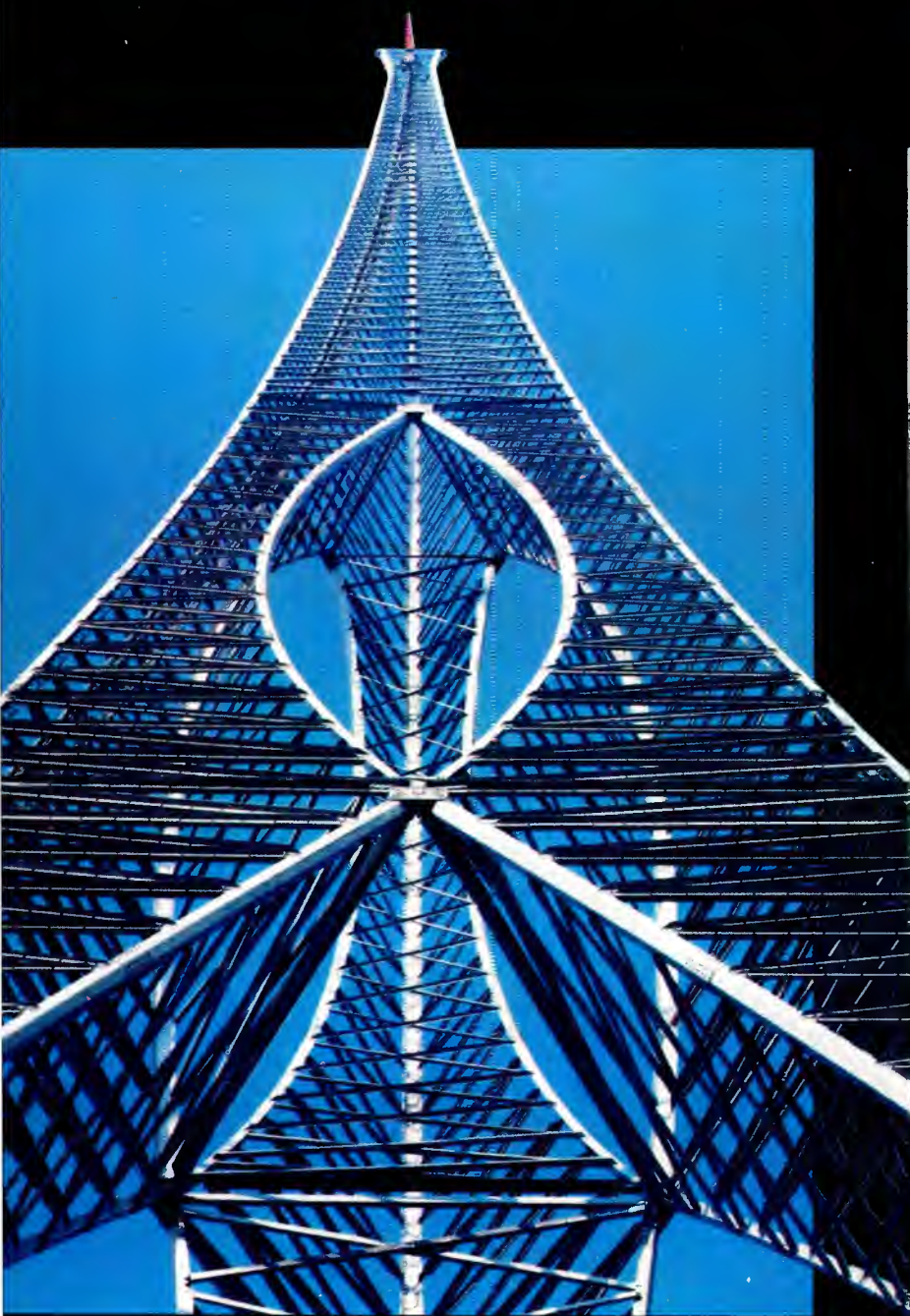
- When Your Style Cramps Leadership

(How you approach management has a definite effect on your leadership skills.)

Circle (67) on Reply Card



**DON'T BUILD JUST A TOWER.  
BUILD A LANDMARK.**



**This 761-foot LANDMARK tower in Washington, D.C., was put into service in September, 1988.**

**AT ADELPHON,  
OUR TOWERS ARE LANDMARKS.**

Next time you're considering building a tower, consider building a Landmark instead:

- ▶ This patented three-legged tower is only two-thirds the weight of standard towers. Yet with its interlocking triangles it's more resistant to stress and wind-warp than a standard tower.
- ▶ The wide stance of the feet lessens the load, making the foundation construction less expensive.
- ▶ The design and detail features of the Landmark make it a tower which can be built quickly and with aesthetic results.
- ▶ Adelson's technologically advanced CAD system makes it possible to customize the tower design and test all load applications.

Adelson is a general engineering and consulting firm engaged in structural and mechanical design, testing and fabrication. We build custom towers and conventional guyed towers. For more information send in the coupon at left or call us at 817/335-8666.



**ADELPHON, INC.**  
ENGINEERING WITH A PURPOSE

P.O. Box 7256  
Fort Worth, TX 76111  
817/335-8666  
FAX 317/335-2171

**TOWER SPACE AVAILABLE AT THESE COORDINATES:**

	Mesquite, TX	Arlington, TX
LAT	32-45-57	32-44-22
LGT	96-35-44	97-06-43
	No. Fort Worth, TX	Fort Worth, TX
LAT	32-56-53	32-45-51
LGT	97-19-31	97-17-50

Also many sites in Puerto Rico. Give us a call. New avail's regularly.

— Yes, send me more information about Adelson, Inc. and your Landmark tower

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Send to Adelson • P.O. Box 7256 • Fort Worth, TX 76111

Circle (68) on Reply Card

*SBE Update* (page 22)

- McKinney Receives Fellowship Award
- Convention Plans Confirmed
- Membership Dues Increase
- Current Voting Procedures
- Frequency Coordination Handbook
- Certification Exams at NAB

• **Breaking New Ground: the MSDC Klystron** (page 36)

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director

UHF, high power and high cost go hand in hand, but the development of the MSDC klystron (multistage depressed collector) brings to light the possibility of much higher efficiency for UHF TV. A series of collector elements, each at a different potential, returns electrons to the circuit more efficiently. The more complex power supply and cooling systems are offset through the higher efficiency of the advanced technology.

*Interest:* engineering.

*Key words:* depressed collector, cooling systems, beam-reconditioning, secondary yield, sputter coating.

• **Comparing Klystron Designs** (page 54)

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director, and Earl Blankenship, Varian Associates, Palo Alto, CA

External vs. integral cavities and 4-cavity vs. 5-cavity klystron designs have been the subject of many debates about UHF efficiency, reliability and cost. Misconceptions about the two types of UHF power devices have developed over the years, but product improvements, different tuning methods and studies show the differences between the two devices are not as great as we may have thought.

*Interest:* engineering, engineering management.

*Key words:* integral/external cavity, 4-/5-cavity, tuning, saturated efficiency, peak-of-sync figure of merit, compliance, beam pulsing, device longevity, MTTR, MTBF.

• **In the Chips** (page 70)

By Terry Pennington and Larry Winter, Rane Corporation, Mountlake, WA

Solid-state devices simplified the matter of designing operational amplifiers, but when the integrated circuit form of the op-amp appeared, many broadcast equipment items became smaller. A tutorial on the operation of op-amp circuits and the major parameters of these devices provides insight on the desirability of the solid-state units.

*Interest:* engineering, technicians.

*Key words:* op-amp, open/closed loop gain, infinite bandwidth, common mode rejection ratio (CMRR), inverting, non-inverting, slew rates, noise, negative/positive feedback.

• **Researching the Future** (page 84)

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director

The broadcast industry can thank applied research efforts for many of the advancements in equipment performance. The closing of the RCA/Sarnoff Labs and the CBS Labs ended an important era of network involvement in research and development—or did it? The question is discussed by ABC, CBS and NBC engineering top brass.

*Interest:* engineering, management.

• **80-90 One Year Later** (page 98)

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director

FCC Docket 80-90 brought many changes to the FM broadcast world with expanded classifications of stations, new antenna-height rules and more stringent power-level rules. The regulations brought about changes in the approach to new facility design. A case study examines the circumstances of a construction project under 80-90.

*Interest:* radio engineering, management.

*Key words:* Docket 80-90, FM classes, community tower facilities, FAA approvals, cantilever design, RS-222-D, Docket 86-144, FM reclassification.

• **A New Home for PBS** (page 124)

By Brad Dick, technical editor

Forced to move from its Washington, DC, location after a fire, PBS has established its technical operations center in Alexandria, VA. In the process of moving, the new PBS center incorporated many advanced products. The design goals included system and plant integration and automation.

*Interest:* engineering, management.

*Key words:* HVAC, grounding, UPS, interconnection, routing, downloadable mnemonics.

• **Acoustical Design and Construction** (page 268)

By Eric Neil Angevine and Renee Kolar, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK

Acoustics is a critical factor in the design of studio facilities, yet many architects contracted for facilities design have little understanding of the science of sound. This tutorial approach to sound and its control shows why more emphasis must be placed on acoustical concerns during the design and construction phases.

*Interest:* engineering, audio technicians, technical management.

*Key words:* acoustics, acoustical comfort, sound intensity, transmission, reflection, absorption, Sabins, reverb, diffusion, noise control, bass traps, quiet.

• **High-Definition Radio: Will It Work?** (page 296)

By Douglas Fearn, D.W. Fearn & Associates, West Chester, PA

High-definition radio (HDR) is proposed for AM operation in the UHF band. With mandatory FMX encoding, the result would be a high-quality broadcast service. Phase-locked loop (PLL) synthesized tuning of FM receivers could make it possible to receive the new service without a complete receiver design change.

*Interest:* engineering, radio technical management.

*Key words:* HDR, FMX.

• **News Special Report: VOA Program Trains Field Engineers** (page 320)

By Brad Dick, technical editor

The Voice of America has developed a program to teach engineers how to operate high-power broadcast installations.

*Applied Technology* (page 302)

• Digital Modulation: DX-10 AM Transmitter

Edited by Brad Dick, radio technical editor (The DX-10 AM transmitter uses 48 RF amplifier stages and controlled logic signals to achieve amplitude modulation.)

*Field Report* (page 330)

- Howe Technologies Phase Chaser 2300

## APRIL 1988

### *Theme: Automation in Broadcasting*

*Editorial* (page 6)

- Engineering for Utility

(People buy things for different reasons, based on place, function, need and time. To keep listeners and viewers tuned in, they must be given utility as well.)

*FCC Update* (page 8)

- Minority Preference System Reactivated
- Problems/Programs Listing Conformed
- Carroll Doctrine and "UHF Impact" Policy Rescinded

*Strictly TV* (page 10)

- Y/C Systems Require New Test Signals, Part 2

(New small-format, better-than-broadcast VCR performance is improved through butterfly and special interchannel timing test signals.)

*re:Radio* (page 12)

- Reducing AM Band Skywave Interference (The fading wall, the composition of received signals and new antenna designs to reduce skywave radiation are discussed.)

*Satellite Technology* (page 14)

- Basic Operations of Modern Satellites (Two methods of satellite stabilization and housekeeping are examined.)

*Circuits* (page 16)

- Inside Digital Technology, Part 19 (Expressing large and small numbers with scientific notation requires special consideration in conversion to digital counting systems.)

*Troubleshooting* (page 18)

- CD Player Repair Requires Skill, Part 1 (CD player troubleshooting means a mix of spindle motor, tracking, radial/traverse and laser focus servos.)

*Management for Engineers* (page 20)

- When Your Style Cramps Leadership, Part 2 (Leadership style for management is shaped by many factors, including external influences of the company and past experiences of the staff.)

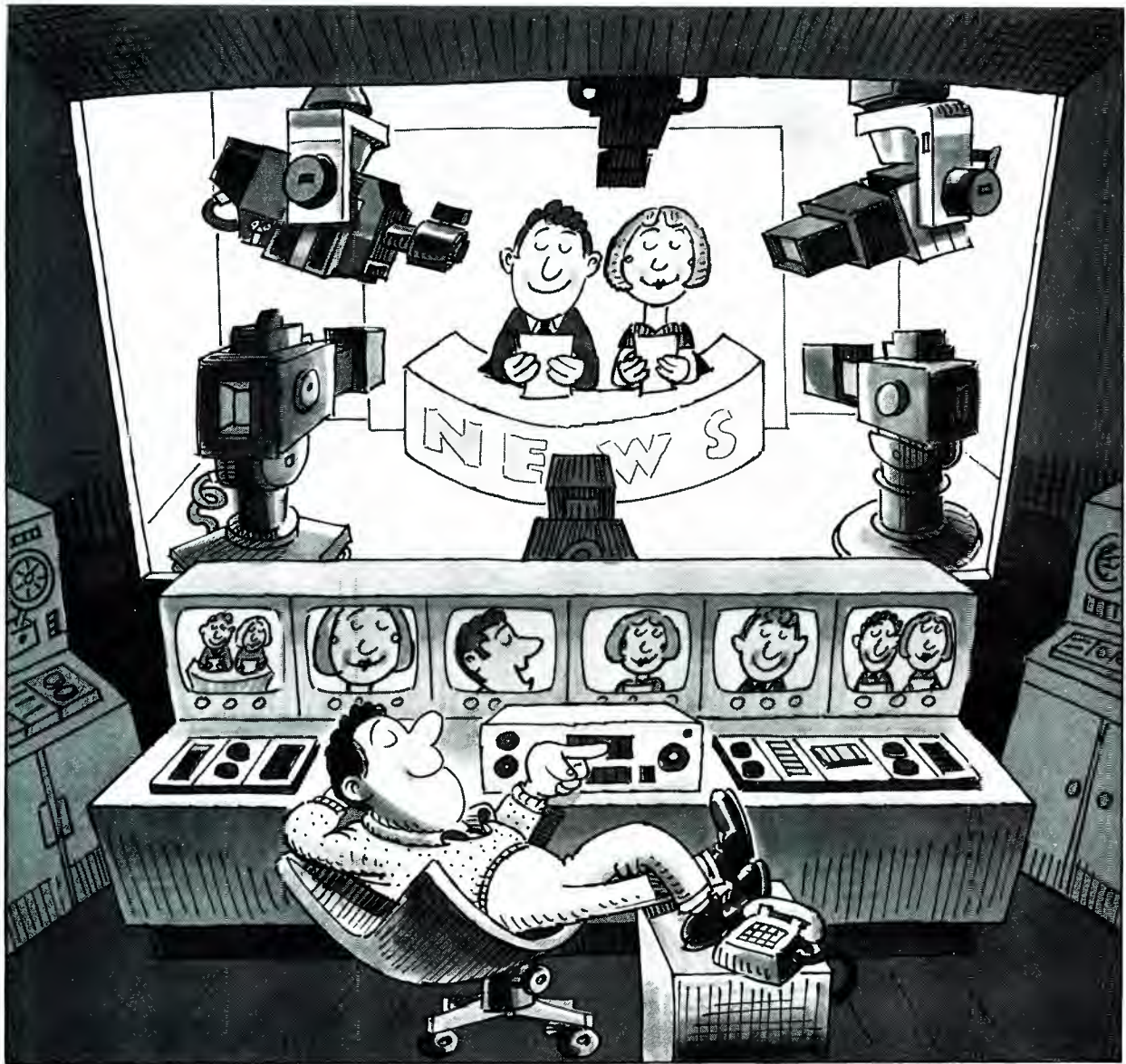
• **Perspective on Broadcast Automation** (page 26)

By Peter Granet, technical writer, Weybridge, UK

Broadcast automation requires more than just human intelligence to plan and construct computer-driven systems. But a successful, effective implementation of automation requires that the computer change the station operations as little as possible. How well the staff accepts automation will have a great deal to do with how disruptive it is.

*Interest:* engineering management, station management.

*Key words:* firmware, software, EOM, process control.



# MULTIPLE CAMERAS. ONE OPERATOR.

Impossible? Not if your cameras are mounted on EPO Servo-Controlled pan and tilt heads. These extraordinary, labor-saving devices, which first found favor in legislatures where remote-controlled, unobtrusive coverage was a key factor, are now the basis for complete remote-controlled news studios.

#### Just look at these outstanding features:

- Up to 500 preprogrammed positions per camera, including control of iris and black levels
- Programmable fade modes that provide smooth transition from preprogrammed shots

- Ability to zoom and focus
- Unobtrusive
- Can be operated via telephone lines or microwave in a remote studio away from the main studio location
- Wide range of pan and tilt heads, for full studio cameras with teleprompters to ENG type cameras
- Wide range of control options, from panels with multiple-shot memories to simple joy stick remote controls.

It's flexible, affordable—and it's sold and serviced exclusively in the U.S.A. by A.F. Associates.

## THE RADAMEC EPO REMOTE CAMERA CONTROL SYSTEMS

Your news show's bottom line will never look so good.



### A.F. ASSOCIATES INC.

ADVANCED SYSTEMS AND PRODUCTS FOR THE VIDEO INDUSTRY  
100 STONEHURST COURT, NORTHVALE, NJ 07647 (201) 767-1201  
IN THE WEST, 5625 ROUFFIN ROAD, SUITE 200, SAN DIEGO, CA 92123 (619) 277-0291  
LEASING AVAILABLE THROUGH COMPTON CAPITAL CORP

Circle (69) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

• **RoboCam** (page 32)

By Rick Lehtinen, TV technical editor  
Programmed control of the camera lens and support systems has become a reality for the TV and production studios. Servo-controlled truck, dolly, pedestal, pan and tilt now join the intricate servo systems that have been used with camera lens systems for some years. The discussion focuses on requirements placed on the mechanisms suitable for automated camera operation.  
*Interest:* engineering, technical management, station management, production.

*Key words:* camera robotics, X-Y positioning systems, auto-tracking, talent tracking.

• **Transmitter Remote Control** (page 46)

By Harold Hallikainen, Hallikainen and Friends, San Luis Obispo, CA  
The repertoire of modern remote-control systems for transmitters is varied and flexible and includes the capability to customize functions for almost any level of manual operation to full automation. From the simplest of systems (transmitter and studio units) for single-site control to highly complex multiple-site, multiple-

control-point systems, several methods can be used to interconnect the system units for communications.

*Interest:* engineering, transmitter engineers technical management.

*Key words:* ATS, multisite, multiple control point, metallic pairs, duplex, half-duplex, FSK DTMF/voice, P-channels, remote intelligence control points, monitor points, common-mode voltage range, tower light sampling, satellite link.

• **Installing Computer Hardware** (page 68)

By Brad Dick, radio technical editor  
Installing a computer or computer-controlled system in the broadcast facility involves more than just plugging it in. Standby power and uninterruptible power supply (UPS) systems are necessary to protect the systems and to keep them running. Environmental concerns and proper interfacing, including RS-232, also are essential.

*Interest:* studio maintenance technicians engineering management.

*Key words:* standby power, UPS, environment RS-232, LAN, crosstalk.

• **Facility Design Using CAD** (page 90)

By Curtis Chan, Centro, Salt Lake City  
Computer-aided design and engineering software (CAD, CAE) for personal computers serve a variety of useful purposes around the broadcast and production area. From the cut-and-paste layout stage to determining whether the equipment will fit the allocated space to preparing 3-D renderings of a control room to producing completed drawings of system wiring CAD and CAE can make the design project much easier. The drawing time is further shortened through the use of libraries or predrawn components for wiring diagrams.  
*Interest:* engineering, technical management  
*Key words:* CAD, CAE.

• **It's About Time** (page 100)

By Robert Kastigar, WGN-TV, Chicago  
Programming and commercial break timing are important to the economy of the TV station. This discussion considers the number of TV frames contained in various time segment and makes suggestions on how this information can be used to clean up program/commercial switching for a smoother look and a reduction in the number of make-goods necessary.  
*Interest:* engineering, operations, production  
*Key words:* time resolution, drop-frame time code.

• **Time Code: Bridging the Gap** (page 106)

By Rick Lehtinen, TV technical editor  
Cutting and splicing still may be used for editing with some audiotape and film, but for videotape, electronic editing is much more practical. The key to precise editing of audio and video from film, tape or disk is the use of SMPTE (and EBU) time codes. The longitudinal and vertical interval code types—and more recently, MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) code—allow flexible, but frame accurate, editing not possible with cut/splice or punch-n-crunch manual methods.  
*Interest:* engineering, production technicians  
*Key words:* BCD, LTC, VITC, SMPTE, EBU, time code, frame count, user bits, MIDI, virtual track ATR.

# Workhorse.

Your NTSC test equipment's hung in there for how long? Ten years? Fifteen? Longer than you ever expected it would, anyway. But these days it seems there's a new format around every corner, and the old workhorse just can't keep up with all of it.

MAGNI can. Take a look at the WFM560 and VS560/561. NTSC and component format capability are standard in both the waveform monitor and vectorscope—the WFM even throws in PAL, 625-line component SECAM, and a component vector mode; the VS561 adds PAL to the vectorscope. On-screen readouts and cursors make your measurements easier than ever before. And, best of all, each unit has six inputs, so you can use the same boxes to monitor virtually any mix of channels you choose: one instrument pair for all your sources.

Don't put your old reliable out back quite yet... just make room next to it for the 560s. We think they'll be your workhorses for the next decade.

## MAGNI

MAGNI SYSTEMS, INC.  
9500 SW Gemini Drive  
Beaverton, OR 97005 USA  
(503) 626-8400  
(800) 237-3964  
FAX (503) 626-6225  
TEL 650-2769743MCI

Magni and Magni Systems are trademarks of Magni Systems, Inc.



Circle (70) on Reply Card

### Field Report (page 116)

- Vital station automation manager

### Station-to-Station (page 126)

- Test Signal is More Than Reference Level  
By Frederick M. Baumgartner, KHOW-AM and KSYY-FM, Denver  
(A multiple-purpose test generator creates a 4-part signal useful for level setting, phase checks, tape-speed measurement, wow and flutter checks and audio channel identification.)

### SBE Update (page 134)

- Goals, Committees Set for Coming Year
- Convention-related Committees
- Public Relations, Membership Committees
- Job Bank
- National Office Expands

## MAY 1988

### Theme: Transmission Systems Special Report

#### Editorial (page 6)

- Graphics Steps Up to Bat  
(The popularity of computer graphics has brought broadcasters face to face with computer whizzes, and that means the opportunity to learn from one another.)

#### FCC Update (page 8)

- FM Short-spacing to be Studied
- IF Distance Separations Examined
- FM "Downgrading" Procedures to be Streamlined
- TV Technical Rules to be Streamlined
- Public File Retention Period Changed

#### Strictly TV (page 10)

- Inside NTSC Encoders  
(Improved filtering, detail processing and other encoder techniques deliver better NTSC signals to viewers.)

#### re:Radio (page 12)

- DA's Origin is in Parasitic Radiators  
(Antenna pattern directivity results from distortion caused by the introduction of non-driven elements into the RF field.)

#### Satellite Technology (page 14)

- Scrambling Methods Change With Cable  
(Restricting access to TV signals by unauthorized viewers has passed from polarity inversion and simple filters to digital methods.)

#### Circuits (page 16)

- Inside Digital Technology, Part 2  
(A/D converters bring an analog world to the digital forefront.)

#### Troubleshooting (page 18)

- CD Player Repair Requires Skill, Part 2  
(CD player servo systems can operate only if the laser and recovery circuits function properly.)

#### Management for Engineers (page 20)

- Work Scheduling Increases Efficiency  
(Well-defined work schedules will reduce the frequency of last-minute, hastily performed projects.)

### Transmission Systems Special Report:

- **Safety: The Key to Staying Alive** (page 26)  
By Brad Dick, technical editor

Respect for electricity, a necessity in every broadcast installation, demands the attention of the technician and engineer. Electrical shock, and methods to avoid it, are explained in this safety tutorial. Suggestions are given for planning an effective safety program.

*Interest:* all station personnel.

*Key words:* electrocution, ground faults, safety testing, protective equipment, grounding, OSHA rules, National Electrical Code.

- **Grounding Procedures for Broadcast Facilities** (page 46)

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director  
The well-designed ground system provides protection for operators and equipment from electrical line disturbances and stray RF energy. Proper grounding improves broadcast signal quality. The article discusses proper grounding methods to keep the ground system from becoming visible to station employees as well as listeners and viewers.

*Interest:* engineering, technical management.  
*Key words:* power-line disturbances, earth grounds, ground rods, chemical grounding methods, grounding systems, cadwelding, skin effects, star ground point.

- **Selecting Coaxial Cable** (page 66)

By Robert D. Perelman and Thomas M. Sullivan, Andrew Corporation, Orland Park, IL  
Transmission line plays an important part in any broadcast installation. Coaxial cable material, connectors, hangers and grounding devices form the cable system. That system will serve the station well if proper consideration is given to required power levels, cable lengths and installation methods.

*Interest:* engineering, technical management, facilities planning.  
*Key words:* coax, characteristic impedance, relative velocity of propagation, propagation modes, dielectrics, tensile and crush strength, VSWR, windloading.

- **Multiplexing FM Transmitters** (page 84)

By Bill DeCormier, Dielectric Communications, Raymond, ME

A variety of reasons have led to increased use of community broadcast sites and multistation antennas. This trend is a result of the development of diplexing and multiplexing systems based on directional coupling devices. The article describes multiplexing operation and factors to be considered when designing a multiple-station transmitting facility.

*Interest:* engineering, technical management, facilities planning, management.

*Key words:* Docket 80-90, community broadcast site, branch diplexer, constant impedance diplexer, bandstop and bandpass diplexers, input bandwidth, RF hybrids, intermodulation, group delay, cavities.

- **Reducing IPM in AM Transmitters** (page 106)

By Dominic Bordonaro, WAAF-AM/WFTQ-FM, Worcester, MA

Before AM stereo, few knew of, or understood, incidental phase modulation. IPM exists in all AM installations, but it can be controlled by careful tuning of the transmitter in

most cases. Reducing IPM improves spectrum occupancy, transmission efficiency and AM signal quality.

*Interest:* transmission engineering, technical management.

*Key words:* IPM, phase modulation, AM, slope detection, phase rotation, PA neutralization, AM stereo.

#### Applied Technology (page 114)

- The All-Solid-State Video Recorder  
By Richard Dienhart, NEC America, Wood Dale, IL

(Factors leading to the development of a solid-state video recording system based on DRAM devices explain the operational concepts of this milestone in semiconductor technology.)

#### Station-to-Station (page 122)

- RF Tuning for Maximum Performance  
By Richard Walsh, WHCN-FM, Hartford, CT  
(Suggestions are provided to simplify tuning procedures for FM transmitter engineers.)

#### Field Report (page 128)

- Calaway CED+ editor

#### SBE Update (page 134)

- Officer Elections Are Around the Corner
- Continued Growth
- Chapter Rebates
- Sustaining Membership Campaign
- Certification Examinations
- Scholarship Announced
- Awards Committee

## JUNE 1988

### Theme: NAB Convention Replay

#### Editorial (page 6)

- A Curtain Call for NAB  
(NAB shows courage in firsts, such as HDTV, laser projection, 40GHz STL.)

#### FCC Update (page 8)

- Exploring the Role of FM Translators
- New Rules for NCE-FM Translators
- Freeze on FM Translator Applications
- Cable Systems Subject to Rate Regulation
- Further Study of Must-Carry

#### Strictly TV (page 10)

- Good Connectors Prevent Signal Loss  
(Fiber-optic material can be spliced when attention is given to the proper connectors and method of installation.)

#### re:Radio (page 12)

- Designing a Parasitic Array  
(The pattern produced by a directional array is related to the height and distance of each element from a reference point, as well as the phase of the RF current fed to the elements.)

#### Satellite Technology (page 14)

- Satellite Internal Electronics  
(An overview of the equipment package aboard communications satellites includes antenna direction control, RF amplification and solar power systems.)

#### Circuits (page 16)

- Improving Accuracy of the A/D Converter

(A reduction in component count and an increase in the number of comparisons made to detect errors improve quad-slope detection A/D converter accuracy.)

#### *Troubleshooting* (page 18)

- CD Player Repair Requires Skill, Part 3 (Operation of the laser diode, its adjustments and the focus servo are examined.)

#### *Management for Engineers* (page 20)

- Are You Listening? (To improve manager-employee communications, various methods help to keep the employee's attention.)

#### **NAB '88 Replay:**

##### • **Engineering Conference Report** (page 28)

By Brad Dick, technical editor  
An extensive engineering session program highlights a number of high-technology answers to the complex problems faced by today's broadcaster.

##### • **Pick Hits of the '88 NAB** (page 68)

By Brad Dick, radio technical editor, and Rick Lehtinen, TV technical editor

Radio products were:  
—CompuSonics disk storage and editing system  
—Delta Electronics splatter monitor  
—Design Radio Labs ACM-1 noise meter  
—Gentner Electronics RDA routing distribution amplifier  
—Gentner Electronics 3-line frequency extender  
—Henry Engineering MixMinus Plus differential summing amplifier  
—Moseley RPL remote programming system  
—Pinzone Communications Corum anti-skywave AM antenna  
—Potomac Instruments 1500 PC intelligent, programmable controller  
—TFT 8888 remote pickup unit

TV products were:  
—Ampex ACE-25 editor  
—Ampex VPR-300 D-2 VTR  
—BTS LDK-900 studio CCD camera  
—Eventide BD-1000 video/audio delay  
—Innovision endoscopic lenses  
—Larcam M-series solid-state VHF TV transmitters  
—Magni Systems 560 component/composite waveform/vector monitor  
—Nikon TV-Nikkor ENG/EFP lenses  
—Sony BVW-200 camcorder  
—Sony DVR-10 D-2 VTR  
—Tektronix VM-700 video measurement set

##### • **Show of Shows** (page 80D)

Coordinated by Carl Bentz, special projects editor  
A comprehensive list of the new products introduced at the equipment exhibition.

#### *SBE Update* (page 182)

- New Version of Database Program Released
- Lost Grandfathers
- Certification News
- More Scholarship Awards
- Convention News

## **JULY 1988**

### **Theme: Audio Technology Update**

#### *Editorial* (page 6)

• **AM: Crisis or Opportunity?**  
(The critical state of AM can be turned to opportunity if broadcasters, the FCC and Congress correct the deficiencies in the AM delivery system.)

#### *FCC Update* (page 8)

- "Syndex" Rules to be Reinstated
- LPTV Filing Window
- Change in Minimum Power Requirements for Class A FMs
- FM "Downgrading" Procedures to be Changed

#### *Strictly TV* (page 10)

• **A Little TLC for Tape Will Pay Off**  
(Common-sense suggestions to extend videotape life.)

#### *re:Radio* (page 12)

• **Measure Performance of DA With rms, rss**  
(The pattern rms value is a measure of DA efficiency and performance.)

#### *Satellite Technology* (page 14)

• **The Rocket Engine Makes it All Possible**  
(An overview of rocket engines discusses propulsion systems, types of propellants and possibilities for the future.)

#### *Circuits* (page 16)

• **D/A Accuracy Comes at a High Price**  
(Tolerances of components, internal switches and stability of the reference voltage drive up costs of D/A converters.)

#### *Troubleshooting* (page 18)

• **CD Player Repair Requires Skill, Part 4**  
(Data recovery through eight-to-fourteen-bit modulation detection and adjustment of the EFM eye pattern are the focus of this segment.)

#### *Management for Engineers* (page 20)

• **Planning for Success, Part 1**  
(Working hard is no guarantee that your employer will reward you. If you don't look out for yourself, no one else will.)

##### • **New Approaches to Audio Console Design** (page 26)

By Brad Dick, technical editor  
Broadcast consoles have evolved from limited-feature, fixed-application devices to full-feature, flexible designs. Because these consoles have more outputs than yesterday's console had inputs, additional control of each audio source may include EQ, forms of audio processing and even automation. The newest designs, using digital techniques, pack more into smaller space by using assignability with 1-button recall of numerous complete-console setups.

*Interest:* general, audio engineers/technicians.  
*Key words:* ergonomics, control surfaces, assignability, programmability, dynamic automation, motorized faders, parallel control.

##### • **Active-Balanced Inputs and Outputs** (page 42)

By Richard Cabot, Audio Precision, Beaverton, OR  
This tutorial discussion of audio circuit interfacing investigates balanced lines, differential input circuits, common mode rejection and active-balanced inputs and outputs. Hum and noise often prove to be a problem unless the

interfacing circuitry is planned carefully. However, by using proper methods, many of the problems can be alleviated.

*Interest:* audio engineers, technicians.  
*Key words:* balanced line, actively balanced, differential inputs, common-mode, CMMR, instrumentation grade, RF rejection filter.

##### • **The Audibility of Electronics** (page 58)

By John Eargle, JME Consulting Corporation, Los Angeles  
The price of a piece of equipment does not guarantee performance. What makes one amplifier sound better than another is the manner in which the system is constructed, component interfacing and a proper test environment. Double-blind testing may be the best approach to equipment evaluation.

*Interest:* audio engineers, technicians.  
*Key words:* double-blind tests, controlled listening environments.

##### • **Display Technology Update** (page 64)

By Rick Lehtinen, TV technical editor  
What's new in CRTs is perhaps best answered by what happens in the last few inches before the electron beam strikes the phosphorescent screen. Shadow masks and flat-square tubes are bringing monitor performance to new levels of resolution and reliability. For many applications, LCDs challenge the common electron-gun, phosphor-screen CRT, but a good deal of work is still necessary to perfect video LCD devices.

*Interest:* general, video technicians/engineers, digital graphics operators.  
*Key words:* delta-dot, dot-mask, slot-mask, in-line gun, dynamic/static convergence, LCDs, twisted nematics, guest-house displays.

#### *Field Report* (page 78)

- Ampex ESS-2 still-store system

#### *Station-to-Station* (page 84)

• **Testing BTSC Stereo System Parameters**  
By Eric Small, Modulation Sciences, Brooklyn, NY  
(Measurement of separation provides accurate information about modulation levels.)

#### *Show Preview* (page 88)

• **Back to Brighton**  
(A look toward the 12th International Broadcasting Convention to be held in Brighton, England.)

#### *SBE Update* (page 90)

- Goza Takes Wulliman Board Position
- SBE Committees
- Membership Committees
- Golder Scholarship Awarded
- Convention Committee Survey

## **AUGUST 1988**

### **Theme: Video Technology Update**

#### *Editorial* (page 6)

• **Invest in Your Future**  
(Invitation to attend SBE National Convention and SBE/BE technical seminars in Denver.)

#### *FCC Update* (page 8)

- Comparative Renewal to be Examined
- Compulsory License Reviewed

- Telco Permitted to Enter Cable Business
- Capitol Hill Hearings (cable TV vs. broadcast)
- TV Station Fined for Indecent Broadcast
- HDTV Report Issued

#### *Strictly TV* (page 10)

- The Definition of High Definition, Part 1 (Higher-definition television will join the electronic entertainment media alternatives, but questions of NTSC compatibility, aspect ratio and bandwidth continue to obscure the future.)

#### *Radio* (page 12)

- Know the FCC Rules on DA Calculations (Computer programs assist in calculating DA and maintaining the DA pattern, but a knowledge of DA theory, operation and careful observation is equally important.)

#### *Satellite Technology* (page 14)

- Up, Up and Away (An examination of the sections of satellite launch vehicles and the sequence of events in a typical launch procedure.)

#### *Circuits* (page 16)

- A Dynamic Waveform Can Make Waves (A D/A converter plays a role in digital-based analog waveform generators.)

#### *Troubleshooting* (page 18)

- CD Player Repair Requires Skill, Part 5 (Tracing the cause of tracking or skipping problems of the CD player may point to electrical or mechanical failures.)

#### *Management for Engineers* (page 18)

- To Achieve Success, You Have to Define It (Never trying means that you won't fail, but it also guarantees that you won't succeed.)

#### *Directions in Camera Design* (page 26)

- By Rick Lehtinen, TV technical editor  
The increasing use of CCD pickups and the interest in improved definition has placed new requirements on TV lens systems. To a large measure, the quality of the picture created with a TV camera is determined by the sensor, but even with the best of sensing devices, pictures are no better than the lens. New designs in lens systems seek to avoid chromatic and other optical errors.

*Interest:* general, video/camera operators, engineers.

*Key words:* chromatic aberration, dispersion, refractive indices, prisms, microprocessor control, shutters.

#### *Weather Radar Systems* (page 32)

By Raymond L. Durand, Technology Service Corporation, Santa Monica, CA

- Radar is one of the most important tools in observing and tracking weather conditions. In addition to dial-up radar information, a new development allows compositing of data from overlapping National Weather Service radar sites to improve the image of the weather. The compositing process resolves some of the shortcomings of regular radar installations.

*Interest:* general, engineering, weather forecasters.

*Key words:* radar compositing, precipitation attenuation, earth curvature, ground clutter, S-band RF, X-band RF, NWS radar.

#### *Newsroom Automation* (page 44)

By Rick Lehtinen, TV technical editor  
Newsroom computers have grown from super word processors to systems that serve as the hub of news generation and production. Connectivity ties the newsroom computer to a wide range of peripherals, such as prompters, titlers, automated cart machines, still stores, switching and camera automation controllers. The result is a simplification of the presentation of the local news as well as election night coverage and other special events.

*Interest:* general, video technicians, production.  
*Key words:* connectivity, embedded commands.

#### *Stereo TV Grows Up* (page 52)

By Dennis Ciapura, Noble Broadcast Group and TEKNIMAX, San Diego

The reception of stereo television by viewers brings the importance of this TV medium upgrade to the spotlight. The question in 1988 is how to engineer the best stereo sound to be competitive. Suggestions for implementation of stereo include cautions in regard to compatibility with surround sound and the use of stereo synthesis equipment.

*Interest:* general, management, programming, technical management.

*Key words:* MTS stereo, surround sound, stereo synthesizers, X-Y/M-S stereo mics, differential distortion.

#### *Moving Into R-DAT* (page 63)

By Brad Dick, radio technical editor  
Combining the concepts of digital signals with rotating-head recording, R-DAT provides new capabilities to audio production and new levels in performance. Six operating modes cover the gamut of possible applications with 32kHz, 44.1kHz and 48kHz sampling frequencies, but certain modes may not be included in some equipment as a means to reduce CD pirating. This factor, combined with the price tag associated with R-DAT and new optical disk technologies, contributes to a questionable future for R-DAT.

*Interest:* general, audio technicians, engineers.  
*Key words:* rotary head, stationary head, sampling frequencies, overwriting, automatic track finding, subcodes, copycode.

#### *Applied Technology* (page 76)

- The D-1 and D-2 Formats  
By Rick Lehtinen, TV technical editor, and Carl Bentz, technical and special projects editor (An examination of the signal-processing systems of D-1 and D-2 digital video recording systems uncovers some similarities and differences in the two formats and includes a discussion of the concepts of error detection and correction.)

#### *Station-to-Station* (page 94)

- Formulas Aid in Plotting Coordinates  
By Dane E. Ericksen, P.E., Hammett & Edison Consulting, San Francisco (A discussion of methods and programs to calculate the length of degrees in longitude and latitude can bring greater accuracy to plotting and retrieving of geographic coordinates.)

#### *Field Report* (page 102)

- Shure SM89 shotgun microphone

#### *SBE Update* (page 107)

- Candidates Prepare for Election
- Board of Directors
- Frequency Coordination Manual
- National Involvement (in frequency coordination)

## SEPTEMBER 1988

### *Theme: Audio-Video Control Systems*

#### *Editorial* (page 6)

- Enough Already! (Technical and financial aspects have an impact, although not always favorable, on the broadcast industry and local markets as additional station licensees join in the quest for advertising dollars.)

#### *FCC Update* (page 8)

- Power Boost Proposed for Class A FM Stations
- RKO Permitted to Sell Stations
- Telco-Cable Rules May Relax
- Anti-Lottery Rules Enforced
- Broadcast of Telephone Conversations

#### *Strictly TV* (page 10)

- The Definition of High Definition, Part 2 (Continued observations of HDTV, proposed "compatible" higher-definition systems and an improved NTSC signal leave the TV industry uncertain as to which route to take. Equally uncertain is the industry's ability to get behind a system and push it into reality.)

#### *Radio* (page 12)

- Some Tips on Antenna Matching (Getting the directional array to operate correctly requires an understanding of matching networks, phase shift and antenna resistance.)

#### *Satellite Technology* (page 14)

- Let's Call it Frequency Sharing (More efficient use of satellite system frequencies is the purpose of frequency reuse or sharing, made possible through signal polarization.)

#### *Circuits* (page 16)

- Looking Behind the Glass, Part 1 (Consumer electronics and economic realities influence the design and availability of equipment for professional and broadcast applications, witness the status of the video monitor display device.)

#### *Troubleshooting* (page 18)

- CD Player Repair Requires Skill, Part 6 (This installment in the series on compact disc players investigates the RF amplifier, the EMF decoder and wave-shaping necessary to recover the signals read from the disc.)

#### *Management for Engineers* (page 20)

- Techniques for Dealing With Problem Behavior, Part 1 (The behavior of manipulative or otherwise difficult members of the staff creates problems and stressful working conditions, as well as limiting creativity and productivity.)

#### *Wiring an Audio-Video Facility* (page 26)

By Tony Mitchell, Centro Corporation, Salt Lake City  
System design requires attention to equipment and building costs, just as much as to

technical operation aspects. With the concepts of a CAD system, the designer is able to track details as block diagrams, equipment lists, architectural/mechanical layouts and other aspects are developed. Another advantage of designing by CAD is the ability to analyze "what if" situations when trying to justify expenditures and functionality.

*Interest:* management, chief engineers.

*Key words:* cost justification, system ergonomics.

*Related material:*

• **Acoustical Problems of Studio Wiring** (page 30)

By Eric Neil Angevine, P.E., School of Architecture, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK

Careful handling of studio wiring prevents sound paths that may jeopardize the acoustical integrity of a studio enclosure.

• **Distributing Audio-Video Signals** (page 40)

By Richard Maddox, technical writer, Lynnwood, WA

Upgrading the broadcast facility, especially for a move toward stereo audio, means increased attention to the needs of signal distribution. Do sources tie directly to a master router, followed by appropriate distribution amplifiers, or is it better to use a DA for each source? A new generation of DAs offers improved slew rates, wider bandwidths and lower noise ratings.

*Interest:* engineering, facilities designers, studio technicians.

*Key words:* composite, component and digital facilities; distribution amplifiers; equalization; signal bandwidths; cable characteristics.

• **The Science of Close-Field Monitors** (page 46)

By John Eargle, JME Consulting, Los Angeles

The large monitor speaker systems typically found in recording and production studios are essential during the original recording and overdubbing sessions. In the final stages of preparing material to be released to the public, engineers lean toward a pair of smaller speakers, more in line with equipment the public will use to listen to the recording. The article explains close-field and its advantages.

*Interest:* audio technicians, engineers.

*Key words:* close-field, near-field, free-field, direct-field, far-field, frequency response, array size, power capability, dispersion, time-domain response.

• **Broadcast Satellites: Making Connections** (page 52)

By Rick Lehtinen, TV technical editor

An overview of satellites as a communications medium provides insight to satellite construction, launch, control and operation. Of interest to broadcasters is the use of satellites as a method of program delivery or in news-gathering operations from remotely located sites. A new service, radio determination satellite systems, has potential applications for broadcasters as well. No matter what the use of the satellite system, care and maintenance of the downlink (and uplink) play an important part in continued successful communications.

*Interest:* general, engineering.

*Key words:* Molniya, geosynchronous, stabilization, orbital dynamics, polarization, VSAT,

RDSS, LORAN, de-icing.

• **Translator System Planning and Installation** (page 70)

By Richard Maddox, technical writer, Lynnwood, WA

The limitations imposed by the spectra of FM radio and television, terrain and earth curvature and manmade structures can be overcome through the use of translator systems. Translators, boosters and, to some extent, LPTV installations extend the coverage area by receiving the primary signal and retransmitting it into shadowed areas.

*Interest:* engineering, management, RF technicians.

*Key words:* translators, boosters, LPTV, Part 74, frequency coordination, multipath interference.

• **Inside Fiber Optics** (page 90)

By Robert Griffiths, Telemet, Amityville, NY

This article provides a tutorial on the use of glass fibers as a medium of communication. Glass as a conductor, rather than copper, exhibits advantages unattainable by wire, one being the immunity of the signal to external RF and magnetic influences. Readers will gain insight into how signals, modulated onto light beams through LED devices, move through the glass material and what requirements must be met by the glass for successful use of optical fibers.

*Interest:* management, engineering, general.  
*Key words:* fibers, cladding, reflections, modes, graded index, intermodal dispersion, critical angles.

*Show Preview* (page 104)

• **A Rocky Mountain Setting for SBE**

(A look at the combined efforts of the Society of Broadcast Engineers, the Rocky Mountain Video Expo and the Rocky Mountain chapter of the ITVA in preparation for the third annual convention to be held by SBE in the Denver convention center in September.)

*Show Preview* (page 110)

• **SMPTE Sessions to Shine in Big Apple**

("Innovations in Imaging and Sound" is the theme selected for the 130th SMPTE technical conference and equipment exhibit, to be held at the Jacob Javits Center, New York, in October.)

*Applied Technology* (page 116)

• **Designing Facilities for Digital Video**

By Curtis J. Chan, Centro Corporation, Salt Lake City

(Successful integration of the elements of a digital production facility places particular attention on the interfacing of data and communications format, as well as protocols that allow bidirectional conversations between all the equipment elements.)

*Station-to-Station* (page 126)

• **Videotape Remote Control**

By Art Battram, CFCN-TV, Calgary, Alberta, Canada

(A small panel with push-buttons provides 3-function control of four, remotely located VTRs or other equipment. Selection of which four transports are controllable at any given time is made through a patch panel.)

*Field Report* (page 130)

• **Etron Programs Aid in Circuit Design**

*SBE Update* (page 142)

- Future Convention Dates Are Set
- NFCC Manual
- Honorary Member (Dr. Thomas Goldsmith)
- Upgrade Your Membership

## OCTOBER 1988

### *Theme: Managing Technology, Salary Survey*

*Editorial* (page 6)

• **Attack of the Telcos!**

(A combination of fiber optics, computer technology and the telephone company has the potential to make major changes in the electronic entertainment industry.)

*FCC Update* (page 8)

- Advanced Television Policies Announced
- Main Studio Rule Clarified
- Cable Technical Standards to be Changed
- Network Affiliation Term to be Extended

*Strictly TV* (page 10)

• **Inside the Visual PA, Part 1**

(The first of a tutorial series on basics of TV concentrates on the components of the TV signal.)

*re:Radio* (page 12)

• **Who Takes the Blame for Lo-Fi AM?**

(After surveying the players in the AM broadcast world, it appears the most likely culprit for the state of AM is the receiver manufacturer.)

*Satellite Technology* (page 14)

• **Artificial Intelligence System in the Works**

(NASA demonstrates the Systems Autonomy Executive Controller, suggests that artificial intelligence could oversee much of the routine duty in space flight control, command and communications.)

*Circuits* (page 16)

• **Looking Behind the Glass, Part 2**

(What are the technical differences between the delta-gun/dot-matrix CRT and the in-line gun CRT?)

*Troubleshooting* (page 18)

• **Video Terminations Play Important Role, Part 1**

(Proper matching of circuits and signals is important in audio, RF and video.)

*Management for Engineers* (page 20)

• **Techniques for Dealing With Problem Behavior, Part 2**

(Effective responses to problem behavior depend upon objectivity.)

• **8th Annual Salary Survey** (page 26)

By Brad Dick, technical editor

The annual survey of salaries paid to broadcast industry employees in management, engineering and operations positions shows a 1% drop for operators to an increase of 14% for managers, based on across-the-board calculations for all markets. Engineering paychecks increased by a modest 4%. Non-



# Announcing Master-21™ from GVG.

## Master control that's expansive. Without being expensive.



Introducing the new MASTER-21™ Master Control System from Grass Valley Group.

With its standard high performance features, available options, and built-in GVG quality, MASTER-21 packs more power than you've ever seen in any master control system.

Let alone in a *complete* system priced around \$17,000.

The MASTER-21 system is the first master control

system ever designed with a *keyed-in video status display*, so you can monitor preset events and transitions.

Plus a long list of standard features including 16 inputs, stereo audio, a keyer with matte generator, pre-roll, and RS-232/422 serial control of every active function on the panel.

The new MASTER-21 Master Control System from GVG. The price/performance breakthrough you must see to appreciate.

For complete details, contact the Grass Valley Group office nearest you.

**Grass Valley Group®**

A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP INC.

P. O. Box 1114, Grass Valley, CA 95945 USA  
Telephone (916) 478-3000  
TRT: 160432

OFFICES: New York (201) 845-7988; District of Columbia (301) 622-6213; Atlanta (404) 493-1255; Chicago (219) 264-0931; Minneapolis (612) 483-2594; Dallas/Fort Worth (817) 483-7447; Los Angeles (818) 999-2303; San Francisco (415) 968-6680; GVG International Ltd. (UK) +44-962-843939; Grass Valley Group Asia (HK) +852-3-7396632

Circle (73) on Reply Card

commercial station salaries fall in line with top 100 market commercial stations. SBE-certified engineers enjoy a 16% advantage over non-certified colleagues.

*Interest:* general.

• **Using Management Science in Broadcasting** (page 44)

By Marvin Born, Gulf Coast Broadcasting, Corpus Christi, TX

To help realize a major construction project, to complete the project on time and to stay within the budget, computer projects can handle much of the detail work. Some of the available management tools, such as Pert and Gantt charts, help to line out the project, determine the critical path to its successful conclusion and prevent pitfalls that might result in delays. Although all this is possible without using a computer, the ability to re-evaluate and adjust plans and consider "what-if" situations shows how useful the PC can be.

*Interest:* engineering management, management.

*Key words:* Pert and Gantt charts, project management, strategies, tactical planning, critical path.

• **The Art of Project Management** (page 56)

By Rick Morris, broadcast systems division, NBC

Management of a project can be broken down into seven major steps, ranging from performance objectives, equipment selection and getting bids to testing the equipment and conducting training sessions. Just making the plans is not enough, however, because proper management means you also must track the progress. Besides helping you do the job better, the step-by-step approach will make others more confident in your performance.

*Interest:* general, management.

*Key words:* performance objectives, environmental needs, project tracking.

• **Managing the PCB Risk** (page 68)

By Brad Dick, radio technical editor

At one time, polychlorinated biphenyls seemed to be a cost-effective solution to the problems of keeping high-power capacitors, inductors and transformers working at top efficiency. Little did anyone realize the health hazards presented by PCBs. Now that we know the PCB legacy, we must try to rid ourselves and our transmitting facilities of these hazards. *Interest:* general, engineering management. *Key words:* PCBs, polychlorinated biphenyls, Askarel, PCDFs, PCDDs, bioaccumulation, biomagnification, approved disposal.

• **Formulating Tape for Digital Applications** (page 96)

By Rick Lehtinen, TV technical editor

With each improved videotape recording format come new requirements to be met by the tape medium. The increased packing of data is accomplished by smaller, more refined magnetic particle size in the oxide layer. Binders and base films, as well as abrasives and lubricants, all determine whether a tape formulation will serve a format properly. To match the requirements of today's magnetic recorders, manufacturers have moved to metallic tapes to meet coercivity specifications.

*Interest:* recording technicians, engineers, general.

*Key words:* base film, oxide, magnetic coating, lubricants, abrasives, binders, coercivity, retentivity, RF output, MET, adsorption.

• **Planning an STL System** (page 116)

By Ronald Balonis, WILK-AM, Wilkes-Barre, PA

Designing the STL microwave path includes calculation of Fresnel zone clearance to achieve a reasonable reliability factor and the identification of sources of multipath effects. Topographic maps are useful in determining possible obstructions in the path. Frequency coordination is also important in planning and designing a reliable, trouble-free STL system.

*Interest:* RF engineers, engineering management.

*Key words:* path engineering, Fresnel zones, frequency coordination, multipath fading, minimum clearance, system reliability, fade margins, critical path.

• **News Special Report: The American View of HDTV** (page 140)

By Howard T. Head, A. D. Ring & Associates, Washington, DC

From its inception, television has undergone many increases in definition. HDTV represents a larger step in the evolutionary story than any yet taken and poses a change in broadcasting as we have come to know it. Many questions remain unanswered, and many decisions must be made. Among the uncertainties are the ultimate definition, aspect ratio and compatibility with present TV systems.

*Interest:* general.

*Key words:* Nipkow disks, the Fibonacci rectangle, aspect ratio, compatibility, spectrum requirements.

*Applied Technology* (page 146)

• **New Suspension Design Yields Improved CRTs**

By C. Admiraal and H. Bongenaar, Philips Components Division, Eindhoven, the Netherlands

(A new method of suspending the shadow mask of the CRT improves the stability of the mask-to-screen dimension to maintain color purity.)

*SBE Update* (page 152)

- Awards Bestowed in Denver
- Chapter Awards Presented
- Professional Licensing and Certification
- Convention Review

*Station-to-Station* (page 154)

- Auto-Start Circuit Can Save the Day

By Carl Shelenberger, WFTW-AM/FM, Ft. Walton Beach, FL

(An auto-start circuit on the emergency power generator helps to reduce downtime.)

*Field Report* (page 156)

- The Fortel Turbo 2 TBC

## NOVEMBER 1988

### *Theme: 5th Annual Station Maintenance Special*

*Editorial* (page 6)

- Parts is Parts

(One solution to the replacement parts problem is to order spares when you buy a product.)

*FCC Update* (page 8)

- Follow the Rules That Still Exist
- Operator on Duty
- Chief Operator
- Station Log
- Controlling Remote Sites

*Strictly TV* (page 10)

- Inside the Visual PA, Part 2  
(Square wave test signals at 60Hz and 15kHz for monitoring of tilt and rounding detect low- and high-frequency response problems.)

*re:Radio* (page 12)

- Let the FCC Know What You Think  
(Broadcasters should respond to FCC-proposed rulemaking MM Docket 88-376 regarding AM technical changes and 88-375 regarding FM Class A power.)

*Satellite Technology* (page 14)

- Space Junk Caught in Dangerous Orbit  
(Four million pounds of debris pose possibility of disaster in space program.)

*Circuits* (page 16)

- Digital Sampling in Real Time  
(Direct comparison method with a fast A/D converter, memory buffer and fast digital signal manipulation needed for real time work.)

*Troubleshooting* (page 18)

- Video Terminations Play Important Role, Part 2  
(Replacing all video terminations with units of 0.1% precision may solve inexplicable level variations.)

*Management for Engineers* (page 20)

- Techniques for Dealing With Problem Behavior, Part 3  
(Methods to circumvent negative attitudes are discussed.)

• **Maintaining Broadcast Equipment** (page 23)

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director

• **On the Bench** (page 26)

Service of many types of hardware requires special test fixtures and test equipment. Budgetary consideration should be made for the acquisition of special test products needed to maintain newly purchased equipment. Making certain that the workshop is well-equipped leads to more efficient troubleshooting and maintenance of station equipment.

*Interest:* engineering management, maintenance technicians.

*Key words:* oscilloscopes, PWBs, jigs, fixtures; device side, cable side.

• **Solder: the Tin That Binds** (page 32)

As technology introduces new types of components to broadcast equipment, new approaches to maintenance are needed. A range of soldering and desoldering products are now available to aid in the repair of PWB circuitry. Characteristics of solder and components used on modular equipment help the technician to perform repair projects.

*Interest:* engineering management, maintenance technicians.



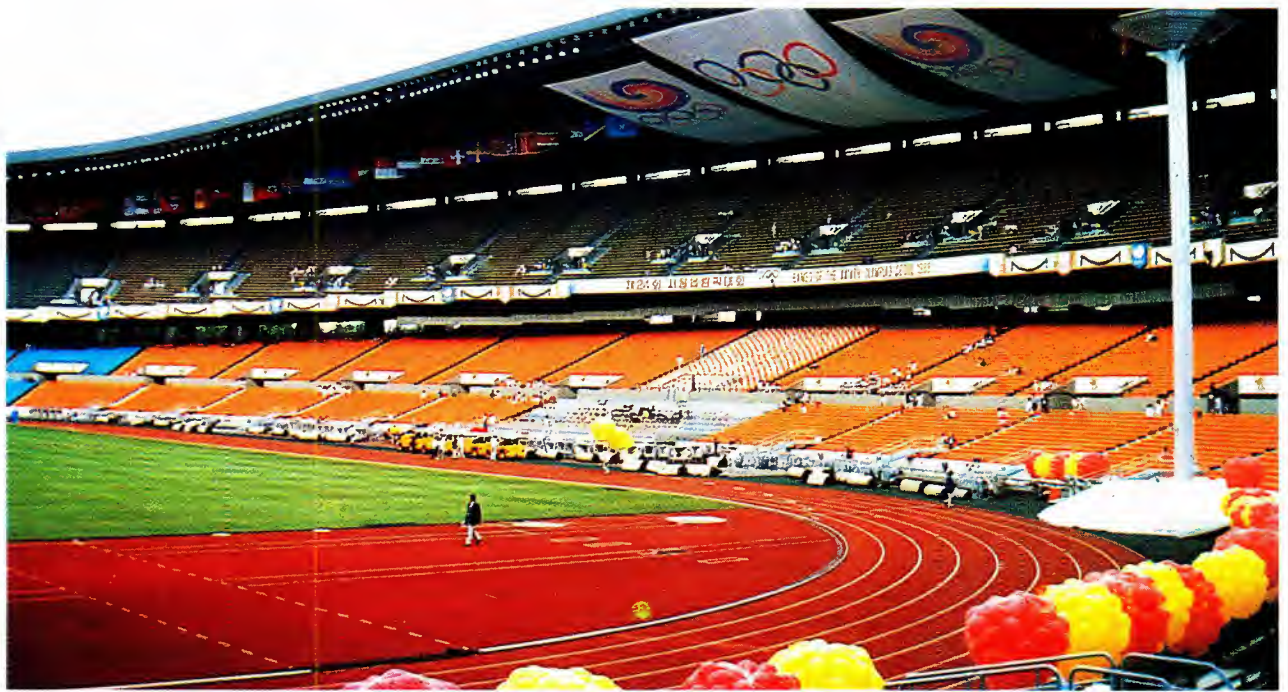
**We built the machine that brought home the gold.**

The 1988 Summer Olympics.

Recorded, edited and aired on

Panasonic MII equipment.

**MII Panasonic**  
Broadcast Systems Company



## Tested in one of the toughest arenas on earth, Panasonic MII helped set new standards in broadcast quality.



video and audio than ever before attempted.

From the ease with which an army of free-lance technicians was trained on MII... to the reliability it displayed under the pressure of 180 hours of intensive programming... MII equipment became one of the cornerstones of NBC's third largest facility—right behind New York and Burbank—and their first all-stereo facility.

Between the 4 large composite edit suites and the 11 small component suites, NBC utilized up to 100 Panasonic MII machines. Machines that the free-lancers found "to be user-friendly, reliable and responsive. It enabled us to maintain a high-caliber on-air look." *Jack Slomnicki, broadcast technician.*

With the grueling pressure of making it quickly to air with a combination of archival footage, live

Panasonic MII equipment helped NBC get over the hurdles of broadcasting the world's largest sports event in history. With more venues. More events. And better quality

events, graphics, maps and animation, NBC's Olympic team found that MII's "primary advantage was the ability to make last-minute decisions on which segments to run. A 1-inch format would have required more machines to do the same job." *Neil Flagg, lead technical director, International Broadcasting Center.*

And the pressure was eased by the fact that "these machines proved to be reliable workhorses while providing excellent audio and video recording quality." *John Wesley Nash, broadcast engineer.* And also helped NBC set a new track record that could stand for years to come.

In addition, the host Korean broadcast network (KBS) as well as broadcast networks from Japan (NHK), Austria (ORF), and the Netherlands (NOS) utilized the MII advantage in their coverage of the games. All told over 300 machines brought home the gold.



**Panasonic**  
**MII**

Official Video Equipment Of  
The 1988 Olympic Games



Title 36 United States Code Section 380

**MII Panasonic**  
Broadcast Systems Company

Circle (75) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

**Key words:** solder/desolder, silver solder, rosin core, reflow; corrosion, flux; surface mount.

• **Using Chemicals in the Shop** (page 38)

A variety of chemical products makes equipment maintenance procedures less difficult. Among these chemicals are a range of cleaning solvents and agents in aerosol and liquid forms for removal of normal and foreign contaminants. A knowledge of solvents and their reaction with materials is important for proper equipment maintenance.

**Interest:** engineering management, maintenance technicians, equipment operators.  
**Key words:** solvents, applicators, compressed gas, lubricants.

• **Preventing ESD Failures** (page 46)

Electrostatic discharge (ESD) has become one of the greatest hazards to the new generation of solid-state devices. With the introduction of advanced IC and discrete devices, maintenance personnel must realize the importance of static-control procedures. Following correct procedures in regard to static electricity and new technology can spell the difference between a successful repair project or serious damage to the equipment.

**Interest:** engineering management, maintenance technicians, equipment operators.  
**Key words:** ESD, static electricity, static discharge.

• **Finding Replacement Parts** (page 54)

The task of maintaining older equipment often proves difficult, either because the equipment manufacturer fails to maintain a stock of some parts, or the component manufacturer changes the design of the component. The repair technician must have a basic understanding of system operation to know whether a replacement part will perform in the same manner as the original component.

**Interest:** engineering management, maintenance technicians.

**Key words:** universal replacements, JEDEC outlines.

• **Managing a Studio Maintenance Program** (page 62)

By Ronald Balonis, WILK-AM, Wilkes-Barre PA

Maintenance programs usually break down to three areas: preventive, crisis and predictive maintenance procedures. A trouble log, located near equipment, provides an effective form of documentation on studio systems, assists in maintaining a replacement parts inventory and increases repair shop productivity. The engineering do list places priorities on tasks for more efficient maintenance procedures.

**Interest:** engineering management, maintenance technicians.

**Key words:** levels of maintenance, trouble logs, do lists, task pyramids, time management.

• **Maintaining the Studio Environment** (page 74)

By Eric Neil Angevine, P.E., Oklahoma State Univ., Stillwater, OK

Lighting fixtures, room surfaces and acoustical materials, and their effects on studio operation, must be considered as the studio ages. The studio is more than just a room; it requires maintenance just as much as the equipment in it.

**Interest:** engineering and production management, maintenance technicians, production personnel.

**Key words:** acoustical materials, lighting fixtures, carpet, sound seals, mechanical noise sources.

• **The National Electrical Code: What's in it for Us?** (page 78)

By Elmer Smalling III, Jenel Systems & Design, Dallas

The National Electrical Code (NEC) is a compendium of proper application of electrical power for any purpose. Included in the code are practical safeguards to protect people and property from electrical hazards. Although much of the code is simply common sense, it should be studied by all personnel involved in power distribution in the broadcast facility.

**Interest:** engineering, building maintenance management.

**Key words:** NEC, electrical safety, grounding, branch circuits, electrical calculations, wiring methods.

**Field Report** (page 90)

- Otari MX-55 Tape Recorder

**Station-to-Station** (page 102)

• Using a Computer for Engineering (Various applications for CAD programs in the broadcast facility are examined.)

**SBE Update** (page 114)

- Convention Rates High Marks
- Satisfied Attendees and Exhibitors
- People Are the Key
- Election Results
- Board Meeting
- Office Changes (new mailing address for national office)

**DECEMBER 1988**

**Theme: Industry Forecast**

**Editorial** (page 6)

- Too Many Shows? (Is the large number of broadcast industry trade shows really necessary?)

**FCC Update** (page 8)

- FCC Relaxes Media Diversification
- Proposing AM Modifications
- Seeking Repeal of Compulsory License
- Typical Rule Violations

**Strictly TV** (page 10)

- Inside the Visual PA, Part 3 (Response to mid and upper frequencies determines transient and group delay characteristics.)

**re:Radio** (page 12)

- Reach for LPTV Opportunities (AM and FM broadcasters can enhance business income with LPTV license.)

**Satellite Technology** (page 14)

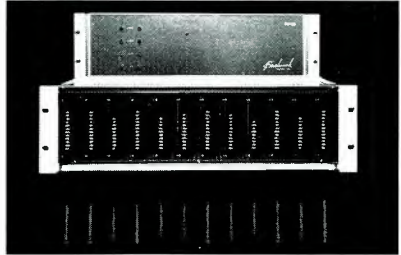
- Getting Into Orbit (The processes of obtaining and maintaining final orbit are discussed.)

**Circuits** (page 16)

- Application-Specific ICs


## Versatility

*It's a Shame There is no Spec!*



Were it possible to quantify versatility, the question of what to purchase would be easy. The technical performance of the System 1000 is superb, but our primary focus is to give you total flexibility. Our DA-101, for instance, can be a 2 in by 10 out mono DA capable of generating L+R or L-R, a timecode DA with a bandwidth of 200 kHz, a stereo 10 watt headphone amplifier, or a 40 watt bridged mono power amplifier. That's just the beginning. The DA-102 is a stereo 1 in by 5 out DA with a configurable sixth output that may be a 60Ω, direct, or mono mix out. Now add remote control of gain, stereo, mono, L, R, and matrix modes at master control, VTRs, downlinks, etc., to all four System 1000 DAs, and you've got versatility. Call now for full information.

**Call 1-800-BNCHMRK (262-4675)**  
Nationwide



Media Systems, Inc.  
N. Syracuse, NY 13212  
315-452-0400

Circle (76) on Reply Card

FREE 44pg Catalog & 80 Audio/Video Applic.  
PWR SUPP. EQ. 250 PRODUCTS



Stereo Mono Pwr Ampl / PHONO, MIC, TRANS. ACN, TAPE, VIDEO / LINE, OSC / PRESS BOXES  
1-in/16-out Video / 2-in/18-out Audio / 2-in/24-out Audio / 4-in/1-out Mixer  
Video & Audio Dist Amps / RGB-Sync Dist. Amps / Routing Switchers

OPAMP LABS INC (213) 934-3566  
1033 N Sycamore Av LOS ANGELES CA, 90038

Circle (77) on Reply Card

## PRECISION MAGNETIC TEST TAPES




Standard Tape Laboratory, Inc.  
26120 Eden Landing Road #5, Hayward, CA 94545  
(415) 786-3546

Circle (78) on Reply Card

SESCOM, INC.  
"the audio source"

FOR ALL OF YOUR AUDIO NEEDS  
2100 Ward Drive Henderson, NV 89015 U.S.A.

CALL TO RECEIVE A COPY OF  
OUR POCKET-SIZED CATALOG

CATALOGS & ORDERS: (800)634-3457  
OTHER BUSINESS: (702)565-3400  
TWX(910)397-6996

Circle (79) on Reply Card

## VIDEO SUPPLIES

CABLES • CONNECTORS • CANARE • BELDEN • SWITCHCRAFT • D.A.S. • TIES • BATTERIES • NEUTRIK • 60 INTERFACE BOXES • TAPE • 500 DIFF. TAPE LABELS • GAFFERS • TAPE • CASES • PATCH BAYS • LIGHTS • ACOUSTIC FOAM • FORTIS • MICROPHONES • SONEY • STANDS • MOUNTS • WIND SCREENS • ZEPPELINS • FIBRE OPTICS • RACKS • DUCT • REELS • TESTERS • FILTERS • CHEMICALS • TOOLS • ON-AIR LIGHTS • DEGAUSSERS • INTERFACE DEVICES • HEADPHONES • CUPS • SWITCHES • CAM & S-VHS CABLE



MARKERTEK VIDEO SUPPLY  
145 Uster Ave., Saugerties, NY 12477 U.S.A.  
TOLL FREE: 1-800-522-2025  
In NY: 914-246-3036

Circle (80) on Reply Card

(Various areas of the IC design process are investigated.)

**Troubleshooting** (page 18)

- Take the Option to Rent  
(Test equipment rental plans make economic sense for occasional-use, high-ticket items.)

**Management for Engineers** (page 20)

- Techniques for Dealing With Problem Behavior, Part 4  
(Examples are given of events that trigger behavior problems on the job.)

• **State of the Industry Report** (page 26)

By Brad Dick, technical editor  
Based upon the results of the annual survey, this article examines the health of the broadcast industry. Equipment buying plans for 1989 is the key information taken from the survey to determine the major equipment trends on the industry horizon.  
*Interest:* engineering management, station managers.

• **View From the Top** (page 34)

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director  
Interviews with top engineering vice presidents of major radio and TV group operations examine opinions and views about where technology will take us in the next few years. Group and network operations are key players in the development of new technologies that will benefit all participants in the radio and TV industry.

*Interest:* engineering management, station managers.

• **The Bottom Line in Broadcasting** (page 46)

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director  
How is technology reshaping the broadcast industry? This article focuses on the key trends for the professional audio and video industries as a whole. The unrelenting push of technology continues to change the rules, even as the ball game is being played.  
*Interest:* engineering management, station managers.

• **The Klystrode in Operation** (page 64)

By Jerry Whitaker, editorial director  
When the hybrid device that combined the best parts of power tetrodes and klystrons was announced, advantages provided by the new amplifier product included predictions for greater efficiency in UHF TV transmission. With the first Klystrode transmitter in operation for approximately six months, this article examines how well the device has measured up to the predictions and discusses what lies ahead in UHF transmissions.  
*Interest:* engineering management, RF engineers.  
*Key words:* Klystrode, klystron, power tetrodes, efficiency.

**Show Replay** (page 84)

- IBC '88: The HDTV Showdown  
(A review of the 1988 International Broadcasting Convention, in Brighton, England, con-

siders some of the technical presentations and equipment introductions from the exhibition.)

**SBE Update** (page 120)

- Apply for Testing
- International Interest (about certification)
- Official Attends Texas Convention
- Professional Licensing
- Membership Directory

**SUBJECT LISTING**

(Monthly listing begins on page 96)

**ANTENNAS/TOWERS/TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS**

re:Radio . . . . . 1-12 through 12-12  
Selecting Coaxial Cable . . . . . 5-66  
Multiplexing FM Transmitters . . . . . 5-84  
Station-to-Station/RF Tuning  
for Maximum Performance . . . . . 5-122

**AUDIO**

Stereo Microphone Techniques . . . . . 1-80  
Station-to-Station/Split Signals  
Without Sacrifice . . . . . 1-122  
In the Chips . . . . . 3-70  
Acoustical Design and  
Construction . . . . . 3-268  
Troubleshooting/CD Player  
Repair Requires Skill . . . . . 4-18 through 9-18  
Station-to-Station/Test  
Signal is More Than  
Reference Level . . . . . 4-126  
New Approaches to Audio  
Console Design . . . . . 7-26

# This new QuantAural™ QA-100 Audio Program Analyzer gives you the advantage in competitive broadcasting

Simply put, the QA-100 quantifies what you hear. Your station sound can now be electronically monitored the way you hear it. Exactly. And, you can monitor the competition too!

Real time analysis of any audio signal. From a receiver, tape recorder, or processing equipment. You see the measurements as you hear the sound. Changes in processing or variations in system performance are immediately shown on the QA-100 panel meter or bargraph display—using program material as the signal source.

The QA-100 hears like a program director and talks like an engineer. With it you can monitor maximum peak level (relative peak modulation), overall

processing effectiveness (average level), tightness of sound and processing control (peak density), tonal balance, consistency and preemphasis (four band real time analyzer), stereo image width (L + R to L - R ratio) and "punch" (special "aural intensity" measurement).

Interested? To learn more about how the QA-100 will help your station compete, call Potomac Instruments today.

QuantAural is a registered trademark.



**POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS**  
932 PHILADELPHIA AVE. SILVER SPRING, MD 20910  
(301) 589-2662

Circle (81) on Reply Card

Active-Balanced Inputs and Outputs ..... 7-42  
 The Audibility of Electronics ..... 7-58  
 Moving Into R-DAT ..... 8-63  
*Field Report/Shure SM89 Shotgun Microphone* ..... 8-102  
 The Science of Close-Field Monitors ..... 9-46

**AUTOMATION/COMPUTER-RELATED**  
*Strictly TV/Bird Watchers' Guide to Computer Graphics* ..... 1-10  
*Circuits/Inside Digital Technology* ..... 1-16 through 5-16  
*Troubleshooting/Maintaining Computer Storage Devices* ..... 1-18, 2-18  
*Strictly TV/Prepare for Graphics Hardware Repair* ..... 2-10  
 Controlling Graphics Systems ..... 2-46  
*Station-to-Station/Designing a Time-Code Reader* ..... 2-130  
 Perspective on Broadcast Automation ..... 4-26  
 RoboCam ..... 4-32  
 Transmitter Remote Control ..... 4-46  
 Installing Computer Hardware ..... 4-68  
 Vital Station Automation Manager ..... 4-116  
 Newsroom Automation ..... 8-44  
*Station-to-Station/Formulas Aid in Plotting Coordinates* ..... 8-94  
*Circuits/Digital Sampling in Real Time* ..... 11-16  
 Preventing ESD Failures ..... 11-46  
*Station-to-Station/Using a Computer*

for Engineering ..... 11-102  
*Circuits/Application-Specific ICs* ..... 12-16

**ENG/RENG/REMOTE BROADCASTING**  
*Editorial/News Technology* ..... 1-6  
 Mobile Mast Safety ..... 1-26  
 Applying Cellular Technology ..... 1-36  
 Catching the News Crew ..... 1-46  
 Powering Portable Production ..... 1-58  
 Stereo Microphone Techniques ..... 1-80

**FACILITY PLANNING/DESIGN/RENOVATION**  
 Acoustical Design and Construction ..... 3-268  
 Facility Design Using CAD ..... 4-90  
 Grounding Procedures for Broadcast Facilities ..... 5-46  
 Selecting Coaxial Cable ..... 5-66  
 Wiring an Audio-Video Facility ..... 9-26  
 Distributing Audio-Video Signals ..... 9-40  
 Translator System Planning and Installation ..... 9-70  
*Applied Technology/Designing Facilities for Digital Video* ..... 10-116  
 Planning an STL System ..... 10-116  
 Managing a Studio Maintenance Program ..... 11-62  
 Maintaining the Studio Environment ..... 11-74  
 The National Electrical Code: What's in it for Us? ..... 11-78  
*Station-to-Station/Using a Computer for Engineering* ..... 11-102

**FIELD REPORTS**

da Vinci Unified Color Correct System ..... 1-118  
 Eventide BD980 Broadcast Delay ..... 2-136  
 Howe Technologies Phase Chaser 2300 ..... 3-330  
 Vital Station Automation Manager ..... 4-116  
 Calaway CED+ Editor ..... 5-128  
 Ampex ESS-2 Still-Store System ..... 7-78  
 Shure SM89 Shotgun Microphone ..... 8-102  
 Etron Solution (circuit design computer programs) ..... 9-130  
 Fortel Turbo 2 TBC ..... 10-156  
 Otari MX-55 Tape Recorder ..... 11-90

**GENERAL INTEREST/MANAGEMENT/MISCELLANEOUS**  
*Note: Articles marked with a bullet (\*) are of particular interest to management.*

*Editorial* ..... 1-6 through 12-6  
*FCC Update* ..... 1-8 through 12-8  
*Management for Engineers* ..... 1-20 through 12-20  
*SBE Update* ..... 1-124, 2-126, 3-22, 4-134, 5-134, 6-182, 7-90, 8-107, 9-142, 10-152, 11-114, 12-120  
 Mobile Mast Safety ..... 1-26  
 • Applying Cellular Technology ..... 1-36  
 • Catching The News Crew ..... 1-46  
 Powering Portable Production ..... 1-58  
*Show Replay (SBE/BE Convention)* ..... 1-104  
*Show Replay (129th SMPTE)* ..... 1-108  
 Disk Recording Technology ..... 2-26

**novasync™**  
**Frame Synchronizer**  
 Extraordinary Features At An Unbelievable Price

- Full Bandwidth, 8 bit, 4 x fsc sampling for maximum transparency.
- A/B Inputs plus synchronous alternate input.
- Auto default to alternate input, black or color bars.
- Auto Gain Control to maintain proper video level.
- Ideal for all remote feeds, studio backtiming and master control.

**NOVAsync™ / \$4,490**  
 Available now at your professional video dealer.  
 Nova Systems . . . the clear leader in video technology.

**nova**  
 Nova Systems, Inc., 50 Albany Turnpike, Canton, CT 06019  
 Tel: (203) 693-0238 Fax: (203) 693-1497

Circle (82) on Reply Card

# Ready to Score Another Scoop!

Toshiba's Mt-3 Satellite Scoop System makes live coverage of fast-breaking news events routine.

This complete Ku-band system fits in 10 compact, lightweight flight cases that meet IATA carry-on baggage regulations.

Once on site, an array of proven Toshiba design advances facilitate set-up. A 1.8M parabolic antenna with a simplified 360° azimuth rotary mechanism in addition to an easy polarization, 6-segment FRP antenna reflector make set-up short and sweet.

The synthesized exciter minimizes MCPC/SCPC carrier phase noise and provides all-purpose control flexibility. And advanced microprocessor controls assure complete access with all existing international communication satellites.

Toshiba's Mt-3 Satellite Scoop System effectively takes the work and worry out of live news coverage.

The Mt-3 was developed jointly by Toshiba and CBS Engineering and Development.

Satellite Scoop System  
**Mt-3**

# TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA CORPORATION TOKYO JAPAN

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT

1-1 SHIBAJURA 1-CHOME, MINATO-KU, TOKYO, 105, JAPAN  
TELEX J22587 TOSHIBA CABLE TOSHIBA TOKYO PHONE 457-3246-8

TOSHIBA AMERICA, Inc.

ARMONK OFFICE: 111 BUSINESS PARK DR. ARMONK, NY 10504 PHONE: (914)273-1750 FAX: (914)273-9516 TELEX: 131-556

Circle (112) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



Controlling Graphics Systems.....2-46

- HDTV: Where it is, Where it's Going.....2-62
- HDTV: The European View.....2-94

Time Synchronization for Broadcasters.....2-108

News Special Report: Europe Enters the New Era of DBS.....2-122

Researching the Future.....3-84

- 80-90 One Year Later.....3-98

A New Home for PBS.....3-124

High-Definition Radio: Will it Work?.....3-296

News Special Report: VOA Program Trains Field Engineers.....3-320

- Perspective on Broadcast Automation.....4-26
- It's About Time.....4-96D

Safety: The Key to Staying Alive.....5-26

Engineering Conference (1988 NAB) Report.....6-28

Pick Hits of the '88 NAB.....6-68

New Approaches to Audio Console Design.....7-26

*Strictly TV*/The Definition of High Definition.....8-10, 9-10

*Circuits*/Looking Behind the Glass.....9-16, 10-16

Broadcast Satellites: Making Connections.....9-52

*Show Preview*: A Rocky Mountain Setting for SBE.....9-104

*Show Preview*: SMPTE Sessions to Shine in Big Apple.....9-110

- 8th Annual Salary Survey.....10-26
- Using Management Science in Broadcasting.....10-44
- The Art of Project Management.....10-56
- Managing the PCB Risk.....10-68
- News Special Report: The American View of HDTV.....10-140

*Satellite Technology*/Space Junk Caught in Dangerous Orbit.....11-14

On the Bench.....11-26

Solder: the Tin That Binds.....11-32

Using Chemicals in the Shop.....11-38

Preventing ESD Failures.....11-46

Finding Replacement Parts.....11-54

Managing a Studio Maintenance Program.....11-62

- The National Electrical Code: What's in it for Us?.....11-78
- State of the Industry Report.....12-26
- View From the Top.....12-34
- The Bottom Line in Broadcasting.....12-46

*Show Replay*/IBC Convention Replay.....12-84

**MEASUREMENT/MONITORING/TESTING**

*Strictly TV*/Y/C Systems Require New Test Signals.....3-10, 4-10

*Troubleshooting*/Monitoring the Digital Bus.....3-18

*Station-to-Station*/Test Signal is More Than Reference Level.....4-126

*Station-to-Station*/Testing BTSC Stereo System Parameters.....7-84

The Science of Close-Field Monitors.....9-46

*Strictly TV*/Inside the Visual PA.....10-10, 11-10, 12-10

*Troubleshooting*/Video Terminations Play Important Role.....10-18, 11-18

On the Bench.....11-26

Solder: the Tin That Binds.....11-32

Using Chemicals in the Shop.....11-38

Preventing ESD Failures.....11-46

Finding Replacement Parts.....11-54

Maintaining the Studio Environment.....11-74

**RECORDING/EDITING/PLAYBACK**

*Applied Technology*/Rank Cintel Gallery System.....1-114

Disk Recording Technology.....2-26

*Station-to-Station*/Designing a Time-Code Reader.....2-130

Time Code: Bridging the Gap.....4-106

*Applied Technology*/The

All-Solid-State Video Recorder.....5-114

*Field Report*/Calaway CED+ Editor.....5-128

*Strictly TV*/A Little TLC for Tape Will Pay Off.....7-10

*Field Report*/Ampex ESS-2 Still-Store System.....7-78

*Applied Technology*/The D-1 and D-2 Formats.....8-76

*Station-to-Station*/Videotape Remote Control.....9-126

Formulating Tape for Digital Applications.....10-96

**RF/RADIO FREQUENCY**

*re:Radio*.....1-12 through 12-12



## Control Your AFV Switching At Distant Locations With Di-Tech's Remote Control Systems!

It's as easy as picking up your touch tone phone and dialing a crosspoint. You can use our serial control switchers with modems and panels (via telephone line, microwave or other transmission path) for control and status confirmation. RF links can be validated with our audio supervisory system. Select from our line of video presence detectors (available with alarm relays, or automatic video and audio switching capability) for use at unattended operations.

No matter what your needs, Di-Tech has the right touch, offering simplified operation, unsurpassed reliability and ultra-stable performance on:

- A/V Routing Switchers (Serial or Parallel) • Audio Monitor Amplifiers
- Video Presence Detectors • Distribution Amplifiers
- Transmission Line Supervision Systems

Discover for yourself why industry leaders are switching to Di-Tech. Call or write for specific information or our FREE Catalog today!

**di** di-tech

48 Jefryn Boulevard  
Deer Park, N.Y. 11729  
(516) 667-6300 Telex: 971806

Circle (83) on Reply Card





# The monthly seminar

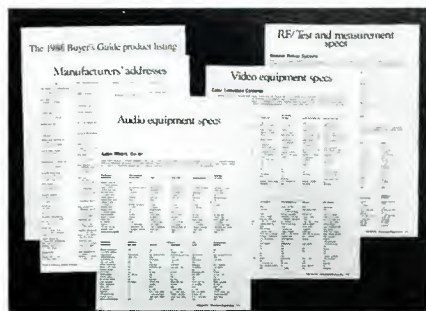
# The year-long reference manual

**B**ROADCAST ENGINEERING gives you the information you need to plan your station's future. In fact, every issue is like attending a technical seminar in print.

But *BE's* seminars don't stop with our regular 12 issues. *Buyers' Guide/Spec Book* is the perfect complement to your "monthly seminar," dramatically simplifying your equipment purchases.

Past *BE* seminars have given you the technical information you needed to keep your station up and running, and to make informed purchasing decisions. Now you need the equipment to make it happen.

And that's where *Buyers' Guide/Spec Book* — your year-long reference manual — comes in.



*Over 350 types of equipment and services in the Product Listings. Over 1,000 entries in the Manufacturers' Addresses section. More than 40 categories of equipment with major specifications in a side-by-side presentation.*

**So many products . . . so many manufacturers . . . so many choices.**

You are bombarded with so many advertising impressions and sales calls every day, it's easy to become overwhelmed. *Buyers' Guide/Spec Book* helps simplify your overwhelming purchasing

task by giving you everything you need in one neat, easy-to-use reference manual.

Equipment specs, technical data, manufacturers' addresses and phone numbers . . . and much more. Packed into the only comprehensive broadcast equipment directory of its kind.

With *Buyers' Guide/Spec Book*, you have at your fingertips everything you need to make equipment purchases your company can live with for a long time.

Make *Buyers' Guide/Spec Book* a permanent part of your reference library today. Read it. Use it. And save it.

***Buyers' Guide/Spec Book* — the year-long reference manual to *BE's* "monthly seminars in print."**

**BROADCAST**  
ENGINEERING

P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212 (913) 888-4664



## Apply for testing

By Bob Van Buhler

Engineers are invited to apply for SBE certification testing, which will take place at the National Association of Broadcasters (NAB) convention in Las Vegas, NV, April 29 through May 2, 1989. Testing will be administered in the convention center. The application deadline is March 10, 1989. Following NAB, the next regularly scheduled test cycle for local chapters will be June 9-19, 1989. The application deadline to take the test at that time is April 14.

Members interested in taking the exam should contact the local chapter's certification chairman for forms and information. If you are unable to reach the chairman, please contact the national office, SBE Certification, P.O. Box 20450, Indianapolis, IN 46220. Study guides for the different certification categories are available for \$4.95 from the national office.

Linda Whitehead of Indianapolis, IN, is a new full-time staff member in the certification department at the national office. She replaces Sharon Templeton. Whitehead joins Mary Brush, certification secretary, who has been involved with certification since its inception. For information on certification, call Linda or Mary at 317-842-0836.

### International interest

Certification examinations were given at several foreign sites, as well as in the traditional domestic locations during last month's testing cycle. The U.S. Embassy proctored certification examinations in Singapore. The St. Vincent Secondary School in Dublin, Ireland, also hosted a November testing session.

Inquiries about testing have been received from a certified broadcast technologist in Belize, Central America. According to Brush, recent inquiries regarding the certification program have been received from Australia, Borneo, Brazil, Burma, Hong Kong, Iceland, Israel, Jamaica, Kenya, Mexico, Nigeria, Pakistan, the Philippines, Saipan, Saudi Arabia and West Germany. The Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) also has expressed an interest in the program.

Van Buhler is chief engineer for WBAL-AM and WIYY-FM, Baltimore.

Chuck Kelly, former board and executive committee member who is now international sales manager for Broadcast Electronics of Quincy, IL, returned from a sales trip to Caracas, Venezuela, with inquiries concerning membership and chapter information. Kelly is enthusiastic about spreading the word about the society wherever he travels. As a member and ham radio operator in Durango, CO, Kelly was responsible for forming the Chapter of the Air, which conducted meetings by short-wave radio.

### Official attends Texas convention

Helen Pfeiffer, executive secretary of the national office, represented the board and officers at the Texas Association of Broadcasters Convention in San Antonio, TX, Oct. 21-23. She attended the all-Texas meeting held at the convention, and presented a special award on behalf of the board of directors to Gerry Dalton. Dalton received the special service recognition award in honor of his involvement in coordination, which has spanned the better part of the decade. He single-handedly produced the software now used for frequency coordination in chapters throughout the country.

### Professional licensing

The main topic of discussion at the Texas session was professional licensing of broadcast engineers. Gil Garcia, chairman of Chapter 79, Austin, has been working, along with others, with the State Board of Regulation on the matter. Garcia's goal is the acceptance of SBE certification as the criterion for the use of the title "broadcast engineer" in the individual's daily professional life within the broadcast community.

This has been a hot issue of discussion within the Austin chapter in particular. To date, the national board has heard more from Chapter 79 on this matter than any other chapter.

Other states, including Washington, New Mexico, Alaska and Michigan, appear to be involved in the issue at various levels. Some questions being considered are whether the chief operator has a right to be called the chief engineer and whether contract engineers have the right to

render certain services to their customers.

You are encouraged to send your comments on professional licensing to the national office to help the board of directors define the society's position. Mail those comments to Professional Licensing, SBE, P.O. Box 20450, Indianapolis, IN 46220. (Refer to the "SBE Update" column in the October issue for further information.)

### Membership directory

In response to a membership survey, the board has approved plans to publish a membership directory. According to the board resolution, the directory will be published by March 31, 1990. It will list members' names, addresses and phone numbers, based on membership rolls as of Jan. 1, 1990.

The dates may seem distant, but a long lead time is needed to secure each member's permission to publish this data. Information, and permission to use it, for the directory will be obtained as part of the 1989 membership renewals process. Steps will be taken to prevent the commercial exploitation of the list by outside parties. The list, which will be copyrighted and protected aggressively, will not be sold or rented to third parties.

Editor's note: Additional information regarding SBE activities is available on CompuServe. IGO BPFORUM

joined the staff of the Advanced Television Test Center (ATTC) as program officer. His primary responsibility is planning the center's test procedures.

The ATTC was formed by a coalition of broadcasting companies and industry associations to test and report on transmission systems for advanced TV service, including HDTV. The results of this work will assist the federal government and the American industry in selecting from proposed new systems and determining necessary national standards to implement the new service.

Crutchfield is former director of special engineering projects for the NAB, where he worked mainly on HDTV. He is chairman of the working party on system testing and evaluation of the FCC's Advisory Committee on Advanced Television Service. He also is chairman of the Advanced Television Systems Committee's technical group on delivery of HDTV to the consumer.

## Plans unveiled for Boston fiber network/teleport

Officials at Teleport Boston Corporation plan to build a 100-mile fiber-optic network and teleport facility in the metropolitan Boston area. When complete, the fiber-optic network will be the largest private network in the area and will provide communications users with an alternative to local telephone company service. The network will access approximately 60% of the offices located within the Boston metro area. The teleport will be the area's first, state-of-the-art satellite communications facility.

A recent Booz-Allen survey of communications users in the greater Boston area cited poor quality, high cost and unreliable service as reasons for selecting an alternative private telecommunications service.

The planned network route is from Boston to Cambridge, west to Waltham, north to Burlington and back to Boston. The network will be marketed by Metro FiberOptic, a division of Teleport Boston. Located on the fiber-optic network west of Boston, the teleport facility will house five earth stations capable of transmitting and receiving simultaneous voice, data and video communications throughout the world.

The fiber-optic network will be built over a period of approximately 21 months. The first phase of the project will be the construction of the fiber-optic network in downtown Boston, which will provide communications service from carrier to

carrier, end-user to end-user, and end-user to carrier.

Teleport Boston will construct an automated computer control center that will monitor the network 24 hours a day for transmission errors or network failure. Voice, data and video information can be carried simultaneously over the redundant network that is designed to minimize information loss in the event of a problem in the system. For example, if the network

is damaged, data in transit would be rerouted in the reverse direction to ensure that the information reaches its destination. The planned fiber-optic backbone will consist of up to 144 optical fibers, each operating at a rate of 565Mb/s.

The teleport will feature one of the largest state-of-the-art earth stations on the East Coast, measuring 18.3 meters in diameter.

!:-:-)))

# HPA'S FOR SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

## KELTEC




Long the leader in Military Communications, ECM and Instrumentation Traveling Wave Tube Amplifiers, Keltec brings its expertise to bear in the satellite communications industry.

Keltec offers a complete line of HPA's, from 20 Watts single thread to 1200 Watts dual redundant, in C-Band (5.925-6.425GHz), X-Band (7.9-8.4GHz) and Ku-Band (14-14.5GHz). Keltec can meet all of your TWT HPA requirements including fixed earth stations, transportable uplinks and remote terminals. System configurations from barebones to custom applications can be accommodated. And, at a price you can afford!

Send for your copy of our new full color, 32-page product catalog.

Model No.	Frequency (GHz)	RF Power Out (TWT)	Type
R50-75C	5.925 - 6.425	75 Watts	Single Thread
R50-125C	5.925 - 6.425	125 Watts	Single Thread
R50-20Ku	14.00 - 14.50	20 Watts	Single Thread
R60-300Ku	14.00 - 14.50	300 Watts	Single Thread
R90-600C	5.925 - 6.425	600 Watts	Single Thread
R90-500Ku	14.00 - 14.50	500 Watts	Single Thread
R91-600Ku	14.00 - 14.50	600 Watts	Phase Combined
R92-600Ku	14.00 - 14.50	600 Watts	Dual Redundant
R92-1000Ku	14.00 - 14.50	1000 Watts	Dual Redundant

An affiliate of



**Amstar  
Electronics Group**



**Keltec Florida, Inc.**

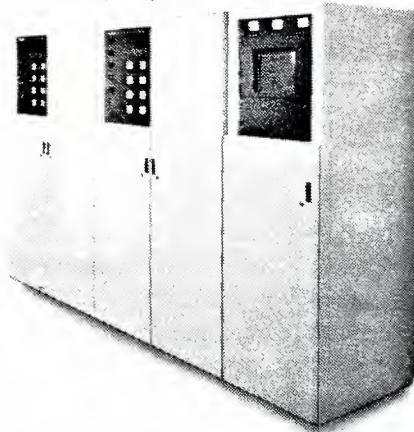
P.O. Box 2917 • Fort Walton Bch., FL 32549 • 904/244-0043 • TWX 510-730-7775 • FAX 904-243-0103

Circle (86) on Reply Card

## Investigate Our Vision!

The CST Series of Townsend UHF Transmitters integrates the art of supervision with the science of information display.

- The industry's first computer-supervised transmitter permits complementary control while maintaining redundant, simple and reliable operation of individual amplifiers.
- EXCLUSIVE - Info-Plex monitors and displays comprehensive information including system status and operating parameters.
- EXCLUSIVE - Info-Plex provides informative graphic flow diagrams of transmitter systems.
- EXCLUSIVE - Unique waveguide to output coupler interface reduces losses, improves reliability. Its simplicity makes klystron installation quick and easy.
- DUALINEAR visual drive amplifier delivers distortion-free amplification and high reliability in a "no single point failure" configuration.



See What We're Becoming  
**TOWNSEND**  
 BROADCAST SYSTEMS INC.

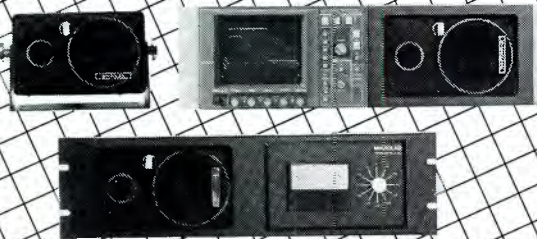
**Townsend Broadcast Systems**  
 (HQ, Mfg., & RF Sales)  
 79 Mainline Drive  
 Westfield, MA 01085  
 413-568-9581

**Townsend Broadcast Systems**  
 (Studio Products)  
 8222 Jamestown Drive  
 Suite C131  
 Austin, TX 78758  
 512-836-6011

In Affiliation with:  
**Townsend Test and Measurement Group**  
 (Test & Meas. Sales)  
 8927 J.M. Keynes Drive  
 Suite 305  
 Charlotte, NC 28213  
 704-547-8378

Circle (87) on Reply Card

# MIKROMONITOR



- Built-in 20 Watt Amplifier
- Balanced Input XLR and Post
- 110-220 VAC Operation
- 2-Way High Fidelity
- Die-Cast Aluminum Case
- Rack-Mount Optional
- VU Panel Optional
- \$199.95

**MIKROLAB**  
 VIDEO INCORPORATED

4121 Redwood Ave., Suite 215, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90066/(213) 306-0120

Circle (88) on Reply Card

## Free Applications Engineering!

We'll make sure you get the right transformer, and show you how to improve the rest of the circuit, too. **Same day shipping** from stock.

**jensen transformers**  
 INCORPORATED

10735 Burbank Blvd. • North Hollywood, CA 91601  
 FAX (818) 763-4574 Phone (213) 876-0059  
 TELEX 6502919207 MCI UW  
 (Mon-Thurs, 9am-5pm Pacific time)

Circle (89) on Reply Card

## IBM-PC BASED PRODUCTS

PC-LTC  
 TIME  
 CODE



PC-207M  
 MACHINE  
 CONTROL

- Readers
- Generators
- Optional RS232, RS422, MIDI I/F
- 2 ESbus Ports
- VTR Drivers
- Conversational Mode
- ESbus Data Analyzer

**1-800-782-2321**

**Adrienne Electronics Corporation**  
 11994 MARJON DRIVE, NEVADA CITY, CA 95959  
 Come see us at NAB!

Circle (90) on Reply Card

**Bruce A. Hall** has been appointed vice president of sports services for Bonneville Satellite Communications, Salt Lake City. He is responsible for the satellite broadcast of major sporting events.

**Gerard Vargas, Clayton Creekmore** and **Debra Ernzen** have all joined the staff of Circuit Research Labs, Tempe, AZ. Vargas has been appointed international sales manager. Creekmore is the Western U.S., radio and TV sales associate. Ernzen has filled the newly created position of marketing coordinator.

**Steve Lose, Eric Pohl** and **Mike Weaver** have been added to the customer support staff at Digital F/X, Mountain View, CA. Lose is responsible for building up and managing the customer support/field service department. Pohl, a customer support engineer, supervises the East Coast engineering and maintenance of technical operations from New York City. Weaver, also a customer support engineer, serves the Midwest from Detroit.

**Kelly Hannig** has been appointed a product line specialist at Gentner Electronics, Salt Lake City. He is responsible for new product development of RF and audio-processing lines, and will make presentations to professional groups representing these lines.

**William Thompson** has been elected chairman of the board of directors for Hedco Electronics Devices, Grass Valley, CA. Thompson also has been appointed chief executive officer.

**Ben Haynes** and **Garry Mahoney** have joined Pinnacle Systems, Santa Clara, CA. Haynes is vice president of engineering. Mahoney is Pacific regional manager in the newly opened Australian office located in Sydney.

**Rhys Paddison** has relocated to the United States to assist Rank Cintel, Valley Cottage, NY, in the sales and marketing efforts on behalf of the Logica Gallery 2000 automated image library.

**Susan Wickersham** has been named a communications sales specialist at Richardson Electronics, LaFox, IL. Wickersham is responsible for communications sales nationwide.

**Donald J. Power** has been appointed director of marketing at Alamar Electronics USA, Campbell, CA.



# New products

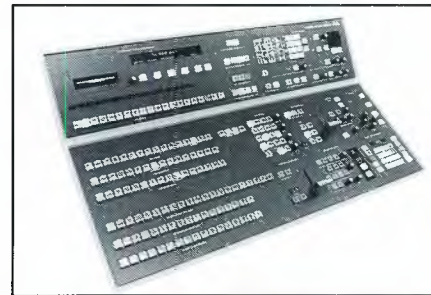
## Switcher, amplifier, effects storage, linear keyer, edit system, digital router and edit suite

Grass Valley Group has introduced the following products:

- The model 200-1 single mix-effects configuration of the model 200 video production switcher features extensive key and wipe facilities; three key levels, each

capable of linear and luminance keying; and 20 analog wipe patterns.

- The model 7510 processing amplifier is manufactured on a single module, and frames are available that will take two or four modules. Each module has front-panel adjustments for chroma-gain and chroma-phase and level adjustments for video, sync, burst and setup. (These controls can be remotely accessed.) Video



Model 200-1 Mix Effects Switcher

## Silence is Golden and less work with telcom c4 for RADIO and TV.



### The NR system you just set and forget.

- A product of ANT Telecommunications, Inc.
- No overshooting.
- No pre or post echo.
- No wasting time with lining up — not even for tape exchanges.
- Applications: Cartridge machines, STL, RPU, Reel-to-reels, Cassettes.
- Up to 118dB dynamic range — the widest dynamic range available in any noise reduction system today.
- Over 15,000 channels in use worldwide.
- No breathing or pumping.

**telcom c4**  
Silence by Design

Distributed by:

**RAM BROADCAST SYSTEMS INC.**

346 W. Colfax Street, Palatine, IL. 60067

New York (516) 832-8080

Chicago (312) 358-3330

Tennessee (615) 689-3030

AGC, hard and soft clips and relay bypass are standard, as is cable equalization. Each module has four outputs.

- The E-DISK II+ effects storage system for the model 300 series production systems offers dual 3.5-inch floppy disk drives as a standard feature. The system is menu-driven, and the user interface is improved through the use of a 2-line by 40-character alphanumeric display. The basic system is self-contained in a 5.25"×19"×15" rack-mountable chassis. A hardware set with wood sides and a tip-up base is provided for desktop setup. The system is self-powered and requires the RS-422 serial interconnect to the model 300. The system also features built-in diagnostics to check system memory, microcomputer, serial I/O and control-panel operation. Copying disk files is a standard facility in the system.

- The DSK-101 linear keyer performs linear keying for anti-aliased character generators and digital video effects units; additional keying for production switchers; and the use of Borderline, a feature for adding border shadow and outline to graphic-stand camera inputs and character generator images. The keyer is based on the linear keyer circuits designed for the model 200 production system. PAL or NTSC are selectable, GPI input is programmable and there are E-MEM register stores. Other features include frame-accurate auto transition with pause mode, internal matte generator, mask generator, four key source and fill inputs and look-ahead preview monitoring.

- The compact VPE-141 edit system is based on a single-board computer featuring an LSI 11/73 CPU with extensive RS-422 serial communications capability. Thirteen serial ports are provided for up to seven VTRs, switchers and other peripherals. It also has the ability to boot the operating program from battery-backed CMOS. An additional benefit of battery-backed memory is that any decision list is automatically saved in the event of a power failure. The controller runs on the Super Edit software.

- The DHX-532 parallel digital routing system is designed to operate as a level

Circle (92) on Reply Card



of a HORIZON routing system or to extend a level of a HORIZON control panel. The system comes in blocks of eight I/O increments, from 8x8 to 32x32. The system is compliant with international parallel digital standards. Each input is terminating: Two outputs are provided for each destination, regardless of frame configuration. Eight-bit signals are fully accommodated at both input and output even when used alongside 10-bit signals.

- The IPS-100 integrated production system includes a model 100 production switcher; specially configured edit controller based on the model 141; AMX-170 audio mixer; and sync and pulse generator system with built-in test signals. The system can handle up to four VTRs via an RS-422 serial interface. The edit controller is based on the DEC LSI 11/73 high-speed microprocessor with 512K RAM. It allows more than 1,000 edit lines to be stored in active memory. The system boots from battery-backed CMOS memory, allowing immediate operation.

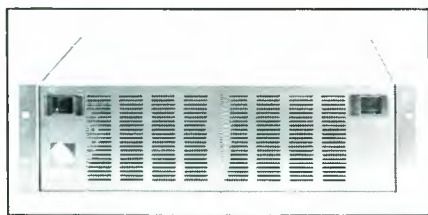
Circle (350) on Reply Card

### Scan converters

The RGB/Videolink line of scan converters has been introduced by *RGB Technology* for the Mac II, PS-2 and PC. Models 400 (for the PS-2 and Mac II) and 300 (for the PC) convert computer graphics to TV video for videotaping, projection and transmission. The converters accept full-screen, non-interlaced RGB input; provide gen-lock, sync generation and encoding to output NTSC video; accomplish complete scan conversion in real time; and offer line averaging and full color.

Circle (351) on Reply Card

### Signal processors



The Stage\*1 E-NTSC line of video signal processors, designed to enhance NTSC TV images, has been released by *Central Dynamics*. The product line includes digital translators, digital encoders and decoders. Stage\*1 E-NTSC uses multi-dimensional digital signal processing and filtering technology to process E-NTSC color images that are indistinguishable from original RGB and component color signals. The systems employ 2-D filtering tech-

niques to shape the signal spectrum and separate chrominance from luminance, allowing elimination of cross-color and cross-luminance artifacts.

Circle (352) on Reply Card

### Graphics work station expansion

*Harris Video Systems* has introduced

three software applications for the HarrisVws 1000 video/graphics work station. The work station offers paint, composition and titling packages. The paint software offers true-color, high-resolution design capabilities for complex image manipulation. Features include multiple imaging, rotating, rescaling, cell animation and multiple brushes (including user-definable brushes). Colors may be hand-mixed from

## BROADCAST QUALITY VIDEO HAS ARRIVED !



### TV PRODUCER/RGB/PRO

Graphic Overlay-Genlock board for the Macintosh II

For info, call: Computer Friends (503) 626-2291

Circle (93) on Reply Card



For AM, FM, SCA and TV modulation monitors.

**WHEN ACCURACY COUNTS...COUNT ON...**

Call (215) 687-5550 or write for more information on Belar AM, FM, Stereo, SCA and TV monitors.



Circle (94) on Reply Card

an on-screen palette or created by altering the numeric parameter values. The composition package is designed for keyed insertion and cut-and-paste applications. It includes image compression and magnification, bordering, rescaling, adjustable color and background design. The titling package includes automatic anti-aliasing; multiple fonts, including italics, bold and reverse type; foreign language symbols; kerning adjustment; and subscript and superscript capabilities.

Circle (353) on Reply Card

### CCD telecine, still stores, graphics tablet and HD telecine

Rank Cintel has introduced the following products:

- The ADS 2 CCD telecine features improved picture resolution with a 135 linear array imaging sensor. The telecine provides electronic concealment of dirt and scratches, multiple transfers, low-light detection, automatic color correction, anti-blooming control and single switch 16mm/35mm selectability on each transport.
- The Slide File II is a dual-user version

of the Slide File still store. A 4:2:2 component imaging storage system, the Slide File II, allows two users shared access to a common picture library stored on Winchester disks and features both a production and an editing control panel. Production capabilities include crop, border, overlay and resize. The editing capability allows users to grab and clean video frames, sequence stills, cut, mix and fade. The system will broadcast direct to air, and it can be used in conjunction with the Gallery image management system.

- The Gallery PhotoCall is a single-user still store and image library. Features include high-quality RGB and 4:2:2 digital video imaging, paint system and standard graphics interface, picture index and optical disk compatibility with Gallery 2000 drives. When combined with Slide File, Gallery PhotoCall also offers cut, mix and fade presentation facilities.

- The Art File option is a graphics tablet for telecine suite applications. It allows the operator to perform electronic graphics applications with the telecine itself. Art File is a part of Matchbox, which provides users with a digital 4:2:2 store for color referencing and storyboarding. It also pro-

vides an on-screen color palette including color mixing, keying and anti-aliased artwork from a small tablet that can be installed in either a telecine or edit suite.

- A preproduction high-definition telecine for use in the United States is available in any of the proposed HDTV standards—1,050, 1,125 or 1,250. The unit will allow broadcasters to transfer the existing archive of 35mm motion pictures to these future HDTV formats. The preproduction models include all the features of a Rank Cintel telecine, including X-Y and flying-spot imaging.

Circle (354) on Reply Card

### Comb filter decoder and production system upgrades

Digital F/X has introduced the following products:

- The DF/X-2A NTSC adaptive comb filter decoder provides NTSC decoding in a 1-rack-unit package. It is designed to be used for upstream decoding for component digital signal-processing devices. The decoder has low residual subcarrier with wide frequency response in both luminance and chrominance. The comb filter decoder has outputs in both Betacam

## An Audio for Video Solution

# BEEP. BEEP. BEEP.

That's the sound the ADx-22 TURBOLOCK high performance Audio Synchronizer/Emulator makes when it locks up. MASTER/SLAVE lock-up happens fast, accurately. *beep. beep. beep.*

Select the ATR and/or VTR models on a menu screen. The balastics of each machine is automatically calculated by the ADx-22 during set-up mode. *beep. beep. beep.*

The time code reader follows the MASTER to more than 80 times PLAY speed for fast SEARCH with SLAVE follow. Put the MASTER into PLAY and in a flash, *beep. beep. beep.*

Better yet in our performance tests, the synchronizer controlled the ATR so accurately that machine wow and flutter specs improved. Improved sound performance. Fast lock up. *beep. beep. beep.*

For more on ADx-22 and other ADx Time Code products, contact your nearest ADx Systems dealer or call ADx at 1-800-444-4 ADX.

**ADx** SYSTEMS, INC.

274 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10016  
TEL. 800-444-4 ADX  
FAX. 212-532-0514

Circle (95) on Reply Card



The Faroudja

**NTSC ENCODER**

**Ahead of its time**

**The Faroudja CTE-2 NTSC Encoder delivers to your viewers the best picture quality on screen. This is why so many broadcasters use it.**

**By pioneering the use of comb filters and detail processors within their encoders, Faroudja Laboratories has changed the nature of NTSC.**

**No more rainbow patterns**

**No dot crawl—no softness**

**No blurry reds (with DP option)**

**The Faroudja Encoder is one of the building blocks of the fully compatible SuperNTSC™ ATV System.**

---

**FAROUDJALABORATORIES**

Faroudja Laboratories Inc.  
946 Benicia Avenue  
Sunnyvale, California 94086  
Telephone 408/245-1492  
Telex 278559 MUHA UR  
Fax 408/245-3363



Circle (96) on Reply Card

and RGB formats.

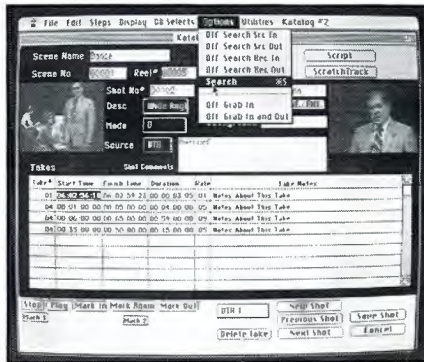
• The DF/X 200 digital video production system includes a machine control option that introduces keyframe editing for control of videotape and digital disk recorders. In and out points can be keyframed directly into the master decision list for integrated management of all aspects of the effects sequence. This option allows control of up to five upstream tape decks. It includes advanced rotoscoping software for sequence setup and fast *buying* and *selling* of frames to and from digital disk recorders and videotape machines. The system also includes advanced paint and video typography features.

Circle (355) on Reply Card

### Desktop video system

Seehorn Technologies has introduced the multimedia integrated database authoring system. The system is called Midas, and the system software is called 3-2-1 Video. Midas and 3-2-1 Video combine machine control, scripting, editing and list management software with a multi-user database in one integrated desktop video system. The system in-

cludes a catalog manager to keep track of stills and clips, and allows the editor to use icon-driven point-and-click commands to edit strings of video clips into complete programs. Midas and 3-2-1 Video includes software, frame grabber, main board and edit controller.



Circle (356) on Reply Card

### Effects systems, animation and graphics system and TBC

Microtime has introduced the following video products:

- A post-effects frame store option for the

RP-1 consists of a single plug-in card. It provides effects that can be used in conjunction with all the standard RP-1 effects. The effects featured include shadow, sparkles, trails, multifreeze and mosaic wipe.

• The Genesis ACT 3, a digital video effects system, offers true 3-axis rotation and perspective. It has fully programmable size and position, infinite compression and expansion to two times normal size, and it can manipulate live or frozen video. The proportional borders with soft edges between the picture and the border can be selected and programmed on a keyframe-by-keyframe basis. The effects system is available in PAL-B, PAL-M and NTSC.

• The IP-25 system is a 25MHz version of the Imageplus 3-D animation and graphics system. It is available in PAL and NTSC. Version 5.0 system software has been released for use with the IP-25 system. Standard features include 3-D sculpting of models; 3-D metamorphosis; phong, gouraud and solid shaders; metal shaders; glass shader; reflectance; and texture mapping.

Circle (357) on Reply Card



Telemetrics  
Made in  
U.S.A.

### PAN/TILT HEADS

- camera mounts on & rotates around center line of Pan/Tilt Head.
- interconnections to camera made through Pan/Tilt Head, providing for a single cable from Pan/Tilt Head.
- interconnection box connects to & from signal sources & power.
- pedestal, tripod or ceiling mounts.
- Optional: servo or linear drive.

For Information Call (201) 423-0347

**Telemetrics Inc.**  
7 Valley St. Hawthorne, N.J. 07506

Circle (99) on Reply Card

**SAVE  
TIME**

*For fast, accurate service,  
please remove the peel off label  
used to address your magazine,  
and attach it to the Reader  
Service Card, the Address  
Change Card or to any  
correspondence you send us  
regarding your subscription.*

**Let's Party!**

We "Party" in  
Theaters, Concert Halls,  
Schools, Athletic Venues  
Convention Centers . . .  
where ever your application takes us.

ROH's new 400 Series Party Line  
Intercom System provides clear,  
functional  
communication at an  
affordable price.

**ROH**  
913 W. 223rd Street    Tel: (213) 533-1498  
Torrance, CA 90502    FAX: 213-533-6050

Circle (97) on Reply Card

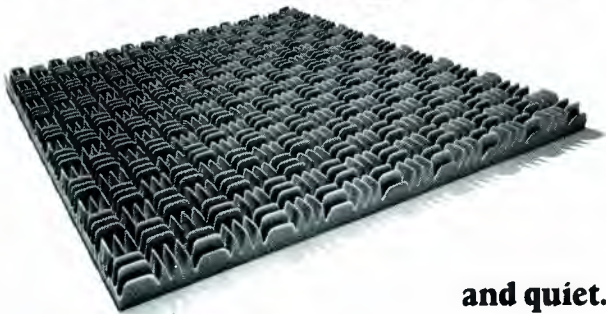
### Effects system

Chyron has introduced the ACG real-time character, graphics, animation and digital graphics effects system, which stresses an open-ended architecture. The system features real-time operation and animations, automatic character kerning, color ramping for shaded backgrounds, color and font change, sequencing for message playback, disk-loadable fonts and software, multiple speeds of roll and crawl, visual color palette, variable character edges, color encoder and linear keyer/ fader and a built-in sync generator with gen-lock.



Circle (358) on Reply Card

# The answer to world peace



and quiet.

Wherever noise is a problem, SONEX acoustical foam is the answer. And flame-resistant SONEX 1 can kill noise in even the hottest, messiest environments. So if you want peace and quiet in your corner of the world, discover SONEX. It's the solution everyone can agree on. Call or write us for all the facts and prices.



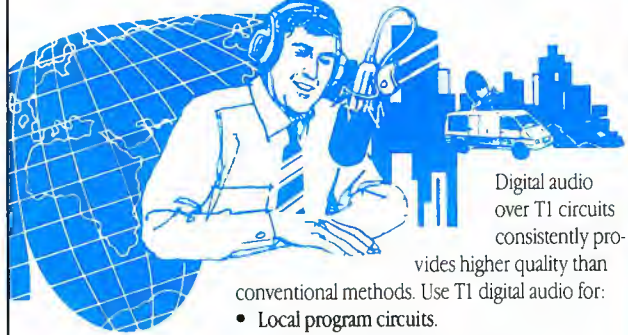
**Alpha Audio Acoustics**  
 2049 West Broad Street  
 Richmond, Virginia 23220 USA (804) 358-3852  
 Telex: 469037 (ALPHAAUD CT) FAX: (804) 358-9496  
 Acoustic Products for the Audio Industry

SONEX is manufactured by Illbruck and distributed exclusively to the pro sound industry by Alpha Audio.

Circle (101) on Reply Card

## T1 Digital Audio

A Clear Difference  
 Across Town or  
 Around the World



Digital audio over T1 circuits consistently provides higher quality than conventional methods. Use T1 digital audio for:

- Local program circuits.
- Long-distance program circuits.
- Studio-to-transmitter links.

And you can easily configure multiple program circuits with voice and even data.

Call us to discuss how Intraplex T1 digital audio can benefit you.



Intraplex, Incorporated, 59 Porter Rd., P.O. Box 2427, Littleton, MA 01460-3427  
 TEL: (617) 486-3722 / FAX: (617) 486-0709

Circle (100) on Reply Card

## THE KEYSER FAMILY FROM **bvs**



### COMPOSITE AND COMPONENT LUMINANCE VIDEO KEYSER



**VK 900**  
 MIX to KEY in INT or EXT mode.  
 A/B additive mix.



Optional four speed AUTO MIX may be added to all keyers.



**DK 400**  
 MIX to KEY in INT or EXT mode.  
 A/B additive mix.  
 Full key preview.  
 Master fade to black.



**MASTERKEY™**  
 Variable linear keying of anti aliased paint boxes and character generators.  
 MIX to KEY plus A/B mix.  
 Adjustable grey scale masking.



**CDK 1000**  
 Component version of DK 400. Ideal for component edit suites. 'B' input accepts both Y, R-Y, B-Y and RGB signals.

## broadcast video systems ltd.

40 West Wilmot Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1H8  
 Telephone: (416) 764-1584 Telex: 06-964652 Fax: (416) 764-7438

Circle (102) on Reply Card

# Winsted®

## FREE CATALOG



### Video Furniture Systems

Big, full color catalog includes complete descriptions, pricing and ordering information on:

- Editing Consoles
- Video Consoles
- Equipment Cabinets
- Micro Computer Stations
- Tape & Film Storage Systems

Winsted Systems ... the Perfect Match  
for all professional Video Equipment

#### THE WINSTED CORPORATION

10901 Hampshire Ave. So. • Minneapolis, MN 55438  
TELEX: 510-601-0887

Call for your nearest dealer  
Phone Toll Free **(800) 447-2257**

FAX: 612-944-1546

Circle (103) on Reply Card

### Now Your LapTop Computer Can Go Anywhere You Go.



Here is a complete workstation that lets you work at your laptop computer anywhere you need it! Our unique molded case stores, protects, and positions your computer and printer, and it has a built-in storage tray underneath for paper, your cables and supplies. Simply open the lid, plug it in, turn it on and you're all set! Several models are available, starting at just \$135.00. Call or write us for more information.

## **TECHNI-TOOL**

5 Apollo Road, Box 368  
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462  
Phone 215-825-4990 Sales 215-941-2400  
Telex 83-4763 FAX 215-828-5623

Circle (104) on Reply Card

### Monitor amplifier

*DYMA Engineering* has introduced the 815M, a modular, rack-mounted audio monitor amplifier. The stereo amplifier is individually powered and rated at 10W output. The unit occupies two module slots in a standard 10-module frame. The amplifier features an input arrangement that allows for both balanced and unbalanced sources.

Circle (359) on Reply Card

### Audio level system

*FM Systems* has introduced the ALM673 Audio Level Master dual-mono audio-level control system. The system can control as many as six mono or three stereo audio channels. It uses split-spectrum control, program-dependent time constants and independent noise gating. With the flip of a switch, the system may be converted from two separate monaural channels to one stereo channel. The unit offers 30dB of true automatic level control without the waveform distortion that is caused by compression or limiting.

Circle (360) on Reply Card

### CCD camera

The SK-F1 3-chip FIT-CCD portable camera has been released by *Hitachi Denshi America*. This unit uses a frame interline transfer CCD device to eliminate vertical smear. The camera, with a resolution of 700 lines and 60dB signal-to-noise ratio, features electronic variable speed shutter, auto knee and knee aperture, masking and flare compensation.



Circle (361) on Reply Card

### Disk drive tester

Model 470 disk drive tester has been introduced by *HUB Material Company*. The unit is designed to perform on-site realignment of disk drives to a 100% accuracy level. It provides all the standard alignment testing and exercising functions for all 3-, 5- and 8-inch disk drives. The tester is powered by the disk drive and is portable.

Circle (362) on Reply Card

### Harmonic filters

*Micro Communications (MCI)* has introduced the following UHF waveguide harmonic filters:

- The model 44119 has a frequency range of 470MHz-608MHz and 120kW of power.
- The model 44118 offers a frequency range of 566MHz-728MHz and has 120kW of power.
- The model 44117 has a frequency range of 698MHz-812MHz

and 120kW of power.

The filters are factory-tuned for high rejection at the second and third harmonics by restricting higher-order waveguide modes. Field-adjustable tuning allows the filter reactance to be optimized for each installation, providing even higher system harmonic rejection. The VSWR and insertion loss at the fundamentals are low to maintain system efficiency.

Circle (363) on Reply Card

### Routing switcher

The model 8x16 routing system has been introduced by *Novadyne*. The composite video/2-channel audio routing switcher is designed to provide electronics, vertical interval switching and computer-controlled routing for TV production facilities. A single motherboard accepts between 1- and 16-output channel boards plus an options board for expansion. The output channel boards will accept as many as eight external composite video signals, each coupled with two audio channels. Audio channels may be used to route stereo audio, multi-lingual audio, data transmission or time-code and editing information. The system features large numeric LED front-panel status indicators for each output channel; simultaneous switching of all preset channels; lithium battery backup of routing status circuits that guards against loss of routing data during power interruptions; video outputs that are sync-tip clamped; gold-plated internal connectors; and a chassis of all-metal construction.

Circle (364) on Reply Card

### Controller

*NTSC Productions* has introduced a controller designed to upgrade small production switchers for frame-accurate, editor-triggered cuts, wipes and dissolves. The rise time event controller allows any manual switcher to function in A/B roll edit systems, triggered by any edit controller's GPI pulse. The controller allows push-button remote control over the host switcher in camera applications. Rise time locks to NTSC, PAL and non-standard video automatically. It also may be jumpered to clock from the ac line.

Circle (365) on Reply Card

### Recorder

The MX-50 audio machine has been introduced by *Otari*. The unit is available in 15/7.5ips and 7.5/3.75ips versions. Features include a built-in tape timer display with search-to-cue and search-to-zero, a front-panel  $\pm 7\%$  vari-speed, 10.5-inch reel size capacity, a headphone amplifier, electronic lifter control and a dump edit function. A voice editing module that provides 2x playback without pitch shift for fast editing and review of news or dialogue material is optional.

Circle (366) on Reply Card

### Power system

*Sola* has introduced the Mini-UPS/2, a portable electronic uninterruptible power system. The plug-in unit offers an overload bypass and eliminates the need to oversize the power-protection unit to meet the high inrush and peak-current demands of equipment using switch-mode power supplies. The power system is a true on-line UPS that operates continuously during normal line power conditions to provide voltage regulation and offers isolation from noise and transients. The battery reserve is always on-line and automatically supplies the no-break uninterrupted power in the event of a line power failure.

Circle (367) on Reply Card

# Solve your intercom interface problems forever.

**CLEAR-COM**

TW-12B

System Interface



- \* Interfaces: Clear-Com to RTS  
RTS to Clear-Com  
Clear-Com to Clear-Com  
even RTS to RTS*
- \* Easy, fast, accurate nulling —  
up to 40dB!*
- \* Matches system levels - even between  
incorrect or multiple terminations!*
- \* Transformer isolated/opto-coupled  
to eliminate ground loop hum,  
buzz and noise!*

Call Clear-Com or your  
local dealer for details



945 Camelia St.  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
415/527-6666

Circle (105) on Reply Card

# STOP GROUND-LOOP HUM!

## VIDEO HUM STOP COIL...HSC 1

Will ELIMINATE HUM and other INTERFERENCE in Video Lines caused by differences in Ground Potential.

- For Color and Black and White.
- FLAT-DC to 6.5 MHz.
- No Low-Freq. or Hi-Freq. Roll-off.
- No Differential Phase Distortion.
- No Differential Gain Distortion.
- No Envelope Delay.
- Passive Device - Failure Free-Low Price.
- Small Compact Package 4" x 4" x 2-1/4".

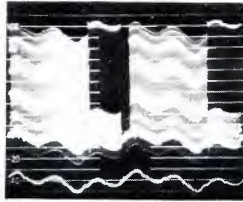
### ELIMINATES HUM AND INTERFERENCE:

#### IN STUDIO

- Between Buildings
- On long runs in Buildings
- Between Studio and Transmitter
- On Incoming Telco circuits
- On Outgoing Telco circuits

#### IN FIELD

- Betw. Remote Truck and Telco
- Betw. Remote Truck and Microwave
- For Intertruck Hookup
- For VTR Units
- For Monitoring Lines



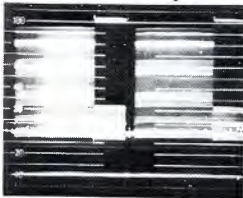
NEW!

+



\$190  
F.O.B.  
N.Y.

=



Available on  
10 day free trial

**AUDIO-VIDEO ENGINEERING COMPANY**  
65 Nancy Blvd., Merrick, N.Y. 11566  
Tel. (516) 546-4239

Circle (106) on Reply Card

## Delay units, fader and modules

*Klark-Teknik* has introduced the following products:

- The model DN726 is a stereo delay line that accepts two inputs and provides stereo, in-phase outputs. It offers frequency response of 20Hz-20kHz and range of delay from 0s to 1.3s, adjustable in 20ms increments.
- The model DN775 is a stereo-mastering preview delay that provides a 2x2 input/output configuration. The frequency response is 20Hz-25kHz, and the unit has a delay range of 0s to 5.5s in 16ms increments.
- The VCA fader automation system for the DCM 232 in-line console adds recording and replay of the fader and mute information to the off-line editing and preparation of channel switch settings. The individual faders may be set to read, write, update and isolate modes. The package allows three levels of operation: VCA only, channel switch only and a combination of the two functions.
- The Q-series mute group modules enhance audio control in sound reinforcement applications such as concert halls, auditoriums, theaters and churches. The group includes input and master modules. The input modules include the Q-series standards in addition to eight mute group select switches with LED indicators, 10-segment LED level indicators and large, illuminated input channel cut switches. The master mute module provides eight master mute switches. The consoles have eight individual bus assigns, eight aux buses and a direct output with level control.

Circle (368) on Reply Card

## RUN BAGS



► Finally a "Run Bag" that can organize. The main compartment has three organizing spaces, specially designed expandable cable pockets on both sides...plus catchall pockets on each end. All this makes organized space for extra cable, gaffer's tape, batteries and whatever. Two sizes available. Call for information.



**K&H Products, Ltd.**

Box 246 PHONE 802-442-8171  
North Bennington FAX 802-442-9118  
Vermont 05257 TLX5106005222 K AND H

Circle (107) on Reply Card

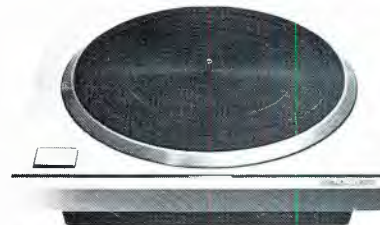
## Technics

### THE WORLDS FINEST BROADCAST TURNTABLES IN STOCK!

Quartz Synthesizer  
Pitch Control in 0.1%  
Steps up to  $\pm 9.9\%$  at  
All Three Standard  
Speeds—with Digital  
Display



**SP-15**  
Quartz Synthesizer  
Direct Drive  
Turntable



**SP-10MKIIA**  
Quartz-Controlled  
Direct-Drive  
Turntable

A New Standard of  
Accuracy in Disc  
Reproduction. The  
Professional, Quartz-  
Controlled Direct-Drive  
Turntable, Technics  
SP-10MKIIA

**LIMITED SUPPLY  
CALL WHILE THEY LAST**

**NORTHEAST BROADCAST LAB, INC.**



10373 SARATOGA ROAD, P.O. BOX 1179 P.O. Box 565  
SOUTH GLENS FALLS, NY 12803 Southampton, PA 18966  
518-793-2181 215-322-2227  
FAX 518-793-7423 FAX 215-953-0523

Circle (108) on Reply Card



# Professional services

**VIR JAMES P.C.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
Applications and Field Engineering  
Computerized Frequency Surveys  
3137 W. Kentucky Ave. — 80219  
(303) 937-1900  
**DENVER, COLORADO**  
Member AFCE & NAB

**PRO VIDEO & FILM  
EQUIPMENT GROUP**  
SPECIALISTS IN USED & NEW  
WE BUY-SELL-TRADE-CONSIGN  
FREE CATALOG ON REQUEST  
(214) 869-0011 DALLAS

**EVANS ASSOCIATES**  
CONSULTING TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS  
AM-FM-TV-CATV-ITFS-LPTV SATELLITE  
216 N. Green Bay Road  
Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092  
Phone: (414) 242-6000 Member AFCE

FCC ON-LINE DATABASE  
**dataworld**<sup>®</sup>  
Allocation/Terrain Studies  
AM • FM • TV • LPTV • ITFS  
P.O. Box 30730  
Bethesda MD 20814  
(301) 652-8822 1-800-368-5754

**D. L. MARKLEY**  
& Associates, Inc.  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
2401 West Moss Ave.  
Peoria, Illinois 61604  
(309) 673-7511  
Member AFCE

**BLAIR BENSON**  
Engineering Consultant  
TV Systems Design and Operation  
23 Park Lane  
Norwalk, CT 06854  
203-838-9049

**TEKNIMAX**  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
DENNIS R. CIAPURA  
PRESIDENT  
11385 FORESTVIEW LN.  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92151 (619) 695-2429

**SMITH and POWSTENKO**  
Broadcasting and Telecommunications  
Consultants  
2033 M Street N.W., Suite 600  
Washington, D. C. 20036  
(202) 293-7742

Robert J. Nissen  
**THE NISSEN GROUP, INC.**  
Communications Technology Consultants  
32 Ridge Drive • Port Washington, New York 11050  
(516) 944-5477

**DSI**  
COMMUNICATIONS INC.  
• Radio and Television System Design  
• Transmitter and Studio Installation  
• Microwave and Satellite Engineering  
and Installation  
12 North Willow St.  
Montclair, NJ 07042  
201-746-9307

**JOHN H. BATTISON PE.**  
CONSULTING BROADCAST ENGINEER,  
FCC APPLICATIONS AM, FM, TV, LPTV  
Antenna Design, Proofs, Fieldwork  
890 Clubview Blvd. North  
Columbus, Ohio 43085  
614/888-3364

**ERIC NEIL ANGEVINE, P.E.**  
consultant in acoustics  
specializing in broadcast studio acoustics  
910 Lakeridge Drive Stillwater, OK 74075  
405-744-6444 405-372-3949

**ALS** AMERICAN LASER SYSTEMS, INC.  
751 S. Kellogg Ave.  
GULF BAY, FL 33117 USA  
ENG • STL LINKS • SPORTING EVENTS  
Solutions to LICENSE-FREE, short range  
video/audio transmissions via infrared  
atmospheric links  
LORRAINE SHALLENBERGER 805/967-0423  
MARKETING MANAGER FAX 805/683-4382

MAILING LABELS  
AM, FM & TV  
CALL  
**dataworld**<sup>®</sup>  
1-800-368-5754

**PATCHPRINTS** VIDEO TIE LINES  
In 1 2 3 4 Aux  
Custom Patch Bay Labeling  
By  
**PATCH BAY DESIGNATION COMPANY**  
Div. of Glendale Rubber Stamp & Printing Co., Inc.  
P.O. Box 6278, Glendale, CA 91205 Telephone  
4742 San Fernando Road (818) 241-5585  
Glendale, CA 91204 FAX (818) 507-5050

**East Coast Video Systems**  
ON LINE IN TIME  
A full service company providing...  
• Consultation • Engineering & Design  
• Installations • Training  
Serving...  
• Cable Systems • Corporate Facilities  
• Broadcast Facilities • Teleproduction Facilities  
178 Casterline Road • Denville, NJ 07834 • (212) 431-7453

Consultation Services  
Lightning • Power Conditioning • Grounding  
Over 40 years experience, work guaranteed  
Roy Carpenter  
President  
Lightning Eliminators and Consultants  
13007 Lakeridge Rd. Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670  
(213) 956-6886 TWX 910-586-1381

**Franklyn R. Beamish & Co.**  
Engineering for the Video, Motion Picture & Recording Industries  
VIDEO POST, BROADCASTING, CONFERENCE CTRS, THEATERS, RECORDING  
FACILITIES AND SYSTEMS DESIGN & IMPLEMENTATION  
ANALOG & DIGITAL VIDEO, AUDIO, HDTV  
ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING  
ELECTRICAL, HVAC, ACOUSTICAL  
574 Sunrise Highway, Baldwin, NY 11510 516/867-8510

**CHUCK JONES**  
ANTENNA SYSTEMS  
SPECIALIST  
618-564-2481  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS ANTENNAS  
MEMBER AFCE & NAB

UNUSED  
CALL LETTERS  
CALL  
**dataworld**<sup>®</sup>  
1-800-368-5754

BROADCASTING CONSULTANTS  
AND ENGINEERS  
• FCC Applications and Field Engineering  
• Frequency Searches and Coordination  
• Tower Erection and Maintenance  
• Facility Design and Construction  
Contact:  
KENNETH W. HOEHN Teletech, Inc.  
23400 Michigan Avenue Dearborn, MI 48124 (313) 562-6873

**YOUR CARD HERE**  
reaches 88,528 prospects  
for as low as \$55 per insertion.  
Call 913/888-4664.

PROMOTE YOUR SERVICES  
and increase business  
for as low as \$55 per insertion.  
Call 913/888-4664.

PRO/INDUSTRIAL VIDEO REPAIR  
• RAPID TURNAROUND OF VHS80's AND VHS800's  
• GUARANTEED REPAIRS  
• UPS PUJ/DEL DAILY  
• ON SITE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SERVICES IN NORTHERN CA. AREA  
(415) 391-2640  
VIDEO TECHNICAL SERVICES  
511 Sir Francis Drake Blvd., Greenbrae, CA 94904

## Hall Electronics Broadcast Equipment & Components

- We buy and sell quality used radio broadcast equipment with 30 day warranties & economical prices.
- **SEND FOR FREE FLYER!**  
P.O. Box 7732  
Charlottesville, Va. 22906  
(804) 977-1100

340 WEST 55TH ST., NEW YORK, NY 10019 (212) 769-4660



System Design  
Studio Planning  
Teleconferencing

## IDEO DIMENSIONS ORGANIZATION LTD.

Broadcast Engineering Consultants

## MAILING LABELS AM, FM, TV

- Personalized to GM, PD, CE
- Accurate
- \$55 per thousand

### StationBase

Call (602) 899-8916

1840 E. Warner Rd., #A105-235 Tempe, AZ 85284

**TK27 CAMERA CONVERSION!**  
SOLVE FILM CHAIN CAMERA PROBLEMS!  
RELIABLE VIDEO AND COLOR—LIMITED  
ONLY BY FILM QUALITY. A SIMPLE CON-  
VERSION THAT REALLY WORKS!

### BROADCAST ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH

404-886-4997



Got a hurt Miller? We can restore it  
to factory original specifications.

### MILLER FACTORY SERVICE

- Economical
- Thorough
- Fast
- Guaranteed

### MILLER FLUID HEADS (USA) INC.

410 Garibaldi Avenue Telephone: (201) 473-9592  
Lodi, New Jersey 07644 FAX: (201) 473-9693

# SAVE TIME

*For fast, accurate service,  
please remove the peel off label  
used to address your magazine,  
and attach it to the Reader  
Service Card, the Address  
Change Card or to any  
correspondence you send us  
regarding your subscription.*

Advertising rates in Classified Section are \$1.50 per word, each insertion, and must be accompanied by payment to insure publication.

Each initial or abbreviation counts a full word. Minimum classified charge, \$35.00.

For ads on which replies are sent to us for forwarding (blind ads), there is an additional charge of \$40.00 per insertion, to cover department number, processing of replies, and mailing costs.

Classified columns are not open to advertising of any products regularly produced by manufacturers unless used and no longer owned by the manufacturer or distributor.

## TRAINING

**FCC GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE** operators license through cassette recorded lessons at home plus one week seminar in Boston, Washington, Detroit or Philadelphia. Our twentieth year teaching FCC license courses. Bob Johnson Radio License Preparation, 1201 Ninth, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266. Telephone (213) 379-4461. 8-81-tfn

**NAPA VALLEY COLLEGE** offers a 2-year telecommunication program with emphasis in 1-Inch "C" format, T.B.C.S., component and digital video. Call or write Gary Vann, (707) 253-3258 Napa Valley College, Napa, California 12-88-97

## SERVICES

**AUDIO AUTOMATION:** Computer controlled, 8-CD changers, music and commercial program software, hard disc for commercials. Complete: \$6900. BGM INTERNATIONAL, (904) 438-8054. 7-71-tfn

**TRANSMITTER TUBE REBUILDING SINCE 1941:** 3CX2500, 4CX5000, 4CX15000 and many others. Write for details. FREELAND PRODUCTS INC., Rt. 7, Box 628, Covington, LA 70433. (504) 893-1243 or (800) 624-7626. 6-79-tfn

## FOR SALE

**FOR SALE:** Ampex ACR-25, complete with manuals, 4 head assemblies, video head test stand, over 1000 cassettes, and lots of spare parts. \$15,000 or best offer. Contact Chief Engineer, KOLO-TV (702) 786-8880 or write KOLO-TV, P.O. Box 10,000, Reno, NV 89510. 12-88-11

**JVC CR-4900U** Portable Stereo 3 1/4" UMATIC with battery charger AA-P47U. 312/528-1728 \$2100 or best. 12-88-11

**FOR SALE:** BOSCH FDL-60B2 Telecine w/image enhancer/grain reducer & DaVINCI B-850000 Color Corrector. Make offer; SONY BVH-2500/BVT-2000: \$55,000; 4) IKEGAMI HK-312 Triax: \$120,000; 4) IKEGAMI HL-79s: \$28,000; NEC Eflex/Optiflex 2 channels: \$33,000; NEC DVE-10: \$40,000; ADO-1000 single channel w/rotation & perspective: \$48,000; GVG 300-2AN Switcher (loaded): \$70,000; GVG 1680-F: Make offer; GVG 1600-7G & 3C: Make offer; 3) QUANTEL DPE-5000 DVEs: \$8-15,000; CHYRON RGU-2 CG: \$15,950; QUANTA QCG-500 CG w/camera capture: \$11,400; QUANTA QVP-2502 Pain system: \$16,625. All Equipment is either demo or used. Sold as is/where is. Items subject to prior sale. Call MICOR and we will search for the equipment you need. MICOR VIDEO EQUIPMENT SALES, 343 S. Dearborn-Stie 516, Chicago IL 60604, 312-663-0025/FAX 312 663-0710, INTERNATIONAL BROKERS OF BROADCAST VIDEO/AUDIO/FILM EQUIPMENT. 12-88-11

**RCA TP-66 and TP-7** parts, access., assemblies and refurbishing. SIMBER BROADCAST SERVICES, INC. (609) 435-1091. 12-88-11

**TCR-100A USERS** - Keeping the beast for another year or two? We've got new and used parts at low prices. Mechanical, electrical, DTL chips, boards, etc. Call Video Services at 609-768-2439 12-88-11

**RK-76, 760, 761 USERS** - Parts, boards, optics, and mechanical items to keep them going. Call Video Services 609-768-2439 12-88-11

**COMPLETE BUSINESS TV SATELLITE FACILITY FOR SALE** Complete studio and satellite receive systems including network control...call in phone interface...auto or manual camera switching...VCR and slide playback...whiteboard...overhead camera...and much more. Equipment consists of JVC cameras, Sony 3/4" VTR's, Sony/RCA monitors, Shure AMS mic system, S/A C and KU band downlinks, etc. Complete equipment list available. Call Ron Ose 312/869-8001 American Communication Services Inc., One Rotary Center, Suite 310, Evanston, IL 60201 12-88-11

**PRO-AUDIO/VIDEO EQUIPMENT SALE** Sony LDP1500 Laser Disc Player, \$1015; JVC SA-1 1000 Time Base Corrector, \$3600; JVC RS-110U Camera Remote Control Unit, \$510; JVC VC-515U Cable, \$245; JVC KM-2000U Special Effects Generator, \$3400; JVC M-500U Mike for BY-110 Camera, \$185; JVC HZ-110MDP Motorized Lens, \$1050; JVC TBR-160U Briefcase VHS Player/Receiver/TV with power supply, \$1170; JVC BR-7000UR Duplicator, \$1209; Vicon V-2400AWM Mount, \$131; Vicon V-100APT Pan Tilt Control, \$177; Meyer 650R2 PA speaker, \$749; Meyer UPA-1 PA speaker, \$1260; Meyer B2 Controller, \$750; Meyer MS-18 18" Woofer, \$234; Kloss VB-2000 Front Video Projector, \$4200; Aquastar 400 Front Video Projector with stand, \$4200. All equipment in new condition, many in sealed boxes. 1-800-373-4434 12-88-11

## WANTED TO BUY

**WE WANT TO BUY USED EQUIPMENT:** SONY BVH-2000 with plug-in TBC, DUBNER 20k. Contact Richard Martz or Richard Mazikowski 1-404-391-8199. Send Written proposals to Contel Media Services, 245 Perimeter Center Parkway, Atlanta, GA 30346 12-88-11

**TRANSMITTER HIGH BAND** better on channel G (FFC), CClr system M, output power between 17kw and 34kw, with single on parallel operation. Contact Massad at (21) 475-0667 12-88-11

**HIGHEST PRICES** for 112 Phase Monitors, vacuum capacitors and clean, one kw or greater powered AM and FM Transmitters. All duty and transportation paid. Surplus Equipment Sales, 2 Throncliffe Park Dr., Unit 28, Toronto, Canada M4H 1H2, 416-421-5631. 3-86-tfn

## INVITATION FOR BID

**THE MARICOPA COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE** DISTRICT IS ACCEPTING SEALED Bids for a 16 channel on-air console. Written, sealed bids will be received at the office of the purchasing agent, 3910 E. Washington St., PHX, AZ 85034 until 11:00 MST, Jan 16, 1989. For further information, call the purchasing office 392-2333 12-88-11

## WE PLACE ENGINEERS

ALL CATEGORIES FOR TV, PRODUCTION, VIDEO, CATV (EXCLUDING OPERATORS)

America's Leading Source for a Decade

TV STATIONS, PRODUCTION FACILITIES, CORP. TV, MFG., CATV

For information phone or write Mark Kornish

key systems



479 Northampton Street

Kingston, PA 18704

Employer  
Paid Fees

(717) 283-1041

## HELP WANTED

**FIELD ENGINEERS** Growing Wireless Cable MSO has an immediate need for N.Y.C. & Wash. D.C. metro area Field Engineers who can work independently in a challenging position. A minimum of 2 years hands-on experience is required in the following areas: microwave STL's; RF system; CATV H/E's; base band switching and measurements. FCC license desired. position requires test equipment set-up, system trouble-shooting, data collection and report preparation. Travel required. Excellent compensation/benefit package. Please send resume with salary requirements to: Human Resources, P.O. Box CN3307, Livonia, MI 48151. An E.O.E. M/F. 12-88-11

**TECHNICAL COORDINATOR (CHIEF ENGINEER)** Responsible for educational telecommunication system design including specification, purchase, installation, operation, and maintenance. Surveying potential receive sites for TVRO equipment at 100 Mississippi schools. Serve as consultant to campus for technical telecommunication programs. B.S. degree or equivalent experience. Five years experience as an engineer in operation and maintenance of satellite equipment. Knowledge of satellite receive hardware and distance learning technology. Salary commensurate with education and experience. Start as soon as suitable candidate is found. Contact the STAR Schools Program at The University of Mississippi 601/232-7644. The University of Mississippi is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. 12-88-11

**VIDEO TECHNICIAN** Technician wanted for Pro Video Equipment. Bench and field work required. Contact Richard 212-268-8800 New York, NY 12-88-11

**ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT - O & M CHIEF RIYADH, SAUDI ARABIA** U.S. citizen sought for two-yr. position as Electronic Equipment—O & M Chief working with U.S.-Saudi Arabian Joint Commission on Economic Cooperation program in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. This hands-on position requires expertise in operations and maintenance of television, slide-tape, video-tape, computer graphics, printing and other electronic equipment. Equipment includes 3/4", 1/2" BETACAM, associated switching, routing, editing suites, studio cameras and multi-image equipment. Special emphasis on training Saudi technical staff. Req'd: Min. 5 yrs. hands-on maintenance exp. w/above equipment. College degree BSEE, prior training exp. preferred. Benefits: Salary \$33, 218-\$51,354 + up to 25%, free housing, etc. Please send resume to: Dept. A-27; 1730 Rhode Island Ave., NW, Suite 910, Washington, DC 20036. Previous applicants for Electrical Equipment Specialists need not apply. EOE 12-88-11

**KCET, L.A. PUBLIC TV**, currently has 2 openings for Engineers: Maintenance Engineer: Min. 5 yrs. exp. as a TV broadcast maint. engineer, 2 yrs. trade school or college, SBE certification pref. Broadcast Systems Engineer/Maint.: Min. 5 yrs. exp. in TV maint. and installations. Must be able to interpret and follow installation drawings. Exc. electronic installation skills. Both positions require someone well-versed in digital and digital/analog conversion. Positions are union—IATSE Local 695. To apply, send resume to: KCET Human Resources Dept., 4401 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90027. EOE/AA 12-88-11

**TV TRANSMITTER MAINTENANCE ENGINEER** Fox Television, KRIV in Houston is seeking a qualified transmitter engineer with strong background in RF. Previous experience with Harris TV-110U UHF Transmitter preferred. Modern well equipped facility. Send resume to KRIV-TV, P.O. Box 22810, Houston, Texas 77227. Attn: V/P Chief Engineer. No phone calls. E.O.E. 12-88-11

**DIRECTOR OR BROADCAST OPERATIONS AND ENGINEERING.** Senior management position reporting to Pres/CEO of rapidly growing, dynamic top-25 market public station with major programming and production services division. Responsibilities include overseeing Engineering, Operations, Production, Program Traffic/Library and Art Departments. Strong management experience in top-75 market required. Experience building or re-equipping major facility a must. Additional experience in a production-oriented facility a plus. PBS and radio experience also plus. Please send resume, references and salary history to Office of the President, Connecticut Public Broadcasting Inc., P.O. Box 6240, Hartford, CT 06106-0240. CPB is an EEO Employer, M/F. 12-88-11

**REGIONAL SALES MANAGER WEST COAST.** Experienced Individual to market Broadcast/Industrial Video thru Dealer Distribution. Must be self motivated, goal oriented with successful sales background. Excellent opportunity with exceptional income potential. Complete Company Benefit Package. All responses held in strictest confidence. Send resume to: Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Dept. 701, Overland Park, KS 66212 12-88-11

**ENGINEER, TV ASST. CHIEF** Electronics training and extensive broadcast maintenance experience required. Resume and salary requirements to: WVIR-TV Chief Engineer, P.O. Box 769, Charlottesville, VA 22902 E.O.E. 12-88-11

**VIDEO TECHNICIAN:** Cable Television Equipment Supplier has immediate opening for qualified technician to Repair/Service SONY Pro-Video equipment. Experience required in servicing SONY 3/4" U-Matics. Our company offers medical coverage, profit sharing and other benefits. Send resume to: dB Communications, Inc., 490 Highway #33, West, Englishtown, NJ 07726. Attn: Jim Miller 12-88-11

**TELEVISION BROADCAST MAINTENANCE** Seeking Maintenance Engineer—minimum 3 years experience, with emphasis on 1/2" BETA and 1" VTR's. Knowledge of ENG and studio equipment required. Send Resume to: KXJB-TV, Engineering Dept, Box 2926, Fargo, ND 58108 12-88-11

**WANTED: CHIEF ENGINEER** For all component post house in Washington, D.C. Call Fritz at Roland House. 202-333-3320 12-88-11

**TRANSMITTER/STUDIO ENGINEER** needed for Worcester, Massachusetts UHF television station. Strong background in UHF transmitters. Also, studio maintenance background helpful. Contact Fran Vaccari, Chief Engineer, WHLL-TV, 617-799-2727. 7-88-11f

## Electronics

### TV STATION ENGINEER

Illinois Institute of Technology's instructional television fixed service has an outstanding opportunity available with an opportunity for advancement in the near future.

Work will involve a variety of technical tasks required to maintain operations at a highly professional level. Will perform necessary testing, installation, operation and maintenance of TV transmitter, studio, video recording equipment, satellite downlink and uplink equipment and other components in the IITV system.

Requirements include FCC license and 3-4 years experience as a Television Engineer. Bachelor degree preferred.

Attractive salary and benefits, including tuition in an outstanding research university. Apply to:

Manager, Employment  
ILLINOIS INSTITUTE  
OF TECHNOLOGY  
IIT CENTER  
Chicago, Illinois 60616

Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer  
M/F

12-88-11

**BROADCAST SYSTEMS ENGINEER** Allied Broadcast Systems (A Division of Allied Broadcast Equipment, Inc.) is currently seeking an additional in-house Broadcast Systems Engineer to assist the Division through another year of unprecedented growth. Employing components from the Allied family of distributed products, custom interfaces, and professional engineering practices, our Systems Engineers work to engineer, configure, and propose broadcast systems and entire facilities for construction world-wide. Candidates should possess a minimum of 8 years in broadcast systems integration and management in the RF, audio, point-to-point, remote broadcast, satellite communications, and remote control arenas; have an understanding of on-site project management; be IBM-PC literate; be customer oriented; and have the ability to work in a multi-task and deadline oriented environment. Allied offers a competitive salary, a thorough benefit package, and the opportunity to advance in a stable and professional environment. Interested parties should forward a resume and salary history to: ALLIED BROADCAST SYSTEMS, 3901 Mac Arthur Blvd., Suite 200, Newport Beach, CA 92660. Attn: Systems Engineering 12-88-11

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF TELE-EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES.** Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana. In September, 1988, Ball State University dedicated its new 8 million dollar Ball Communications Building. The only facility of its kind in the country, this state of the art learning and communication center is part of a University-wide fiber optic infrastructure designed to transmit voice, video and data among classroom buildings. A major commitment of the University involves the application of sophisticated educational technologies for use by faculty within the classroom and in the delivery of live interactive television classes throughout the State of Indiana. Ball State University seeks an experienced individual to provide administrative and creative leadership for the continued development and application of cutting-edge instructional technologies within the classroom environment; the expansion of live interactive television programming; the preparation and training of faculty to teach live television courses; and the general administration of the Office of University Media Services. The Executive Director of Tele-Education and Educational Technologies reports to the Associate Provost and will work closely with Media Services in faculty development and course design; with Continuing Education in the delivery of telecourses; and with various professional and technical staff in the application of educational technology to instruction both on and off campus. Minimum Qualifications: Masters Degree, preferably in the fields of telecommunications, educational systems technology, instruction design, television production or related fields involving the application of educational technology (years of verifiable creditable service may be substituted for educational requirements). At least five years of recent leadership and management experience in higher education involving the supervision of both technical and professional staff. Knowledge of and indepth understanding of the application of voice and video technologies to the instructional process, including development and design of live interactive television courses. Knowledge of TV production and engineering principles and formats, as well as state of the art communication and instructional technologies. Continuing contract twelve-month position. Send letter of application specifically addressing position requirements, vita, and three names and addresses of references to Dr. Thomas A. Kaluzynski, Associate Provost, Room 206, Administration Building, Ball State University, Muncie, IN 47306. Position will remain open until appointment is made. Ball State University Practices Equal Opportunity in Education and Employment 12-88-11

**CHIEF ENGINEER** Small market UHF TV station needs hands-on maintenance engineer ready for management; UHF experience, ability to trainpeople, equipment repair experience. Good Benefits. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume, three references to General Manager, WCOM-TV68, P.O. Box 268, Mansfield, Ohio 44901. 11-88-21

## POSITION WANTED

**TECHNICAL EIC/VIDEO ENGINEER:** 15 years experience including major TV network and nationwide mobile production facilities. FCC licenses/SBE senior TV certified. For details and resume: (412) 264-4756 12-88-11

## Advertising sales offices

### SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

*Herbert A. Schiff*  
Telephone: (213) 393-9285  
Telefax: 213/393-2381

*Jason Perlman*  
Telephone: (213) 458-9987  
Telefax: 213/393-2381

*Chris Woodbury-Leonard*  
Telephone: (213) 451-8695  
Telefax: 213/393-2381  
*Schiff & Associates*  
501 Santa Monica Blvd., Ste. 504  
Santa Monica, CA 90401

### TOKYO, JAPAN

*Mashy Yoshikawa*  
Orient Echo, Inc.  
1101 Grand Maison  
Shimomiya-Cho, 2-18  
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 162, Japan  
Telephone: (03) 235-5961  
Telex: J-33376 MYORIENT

### CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

*Vytas Urbonas*  
Telephone: (312) 435-2361  
Telefax: (312) 922-1408  
55 East Jackson  
Ste. 1100  
Chicago, IL 60604

### NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Diane Gottlieb-Klusner*  
Telephone: (212) 702-3404  
Telefax: (212) 702-7802

*David W. Frankel*  
Telephone: (212) 702-3405  
Telefax: (212) 702-7802  
866 Third Ave.  
New York, NY 10022

### OXFORD, ENGLAND

*Nicholas McGeehin*  
Intertec Publishing Corp.  
Roseleigh House  
New Street  
Deddington  
Oxford OX5 4SP  
England  
Telephone: (0869) 38794  
Telefax: (0869) 38040  
Telex: 837469 BES G

### FREWVILLE, AUSTRALIA

*John Williamson*  
Hastwell, Williamson, Rep. Pty. Ltd.  
109 Conyngham Street  
Frewville 5063  
South Australia  
Phone: 799-522  
FAX: 08 79 9735  
Telex: AA87113 HANDM

**INTERTEC**

PUBLISHING CORPORATION  
© 1988. All rights reserved.

# Ad index

	Page Number	Reader Service Number	Advertiser Hotline		Page Number	Reader Service Number	Advertiser Hotline
A.F. Associates Inc.	103	69	213/466-5066	Magna-Tech Electronics Co., Inc.	73	110	212/586-7240
Abekas Video Systems	37	20	415/571-1711	Magni Systems, Inc.	104	70	503/626-8400
Adelphon, Inc.	101	68	817/335-2171	Markertek Video Supply	113	80	800/522-2025
Adrienne Electronics Corp.	122	90	800/782-2321	McCurdy Radio Industries	58	34	416/751-6262
ADX Systems USA	126	95	800/444-4ADX	MCL, Inc.	123	91	312/759-9500
AKG Acoustics, Inc.	45	71	203/348-2121	Midwest Communications Corp.	1	3	800/543-1584
Alpha Audio	129	101	804/358-3852	Mikrolab	122	88	213/306-0120
Alta Group, Inc.	48	27	408/297-2582	NEC Corp.	75	49	312/860-7600
Amber Electro Design, Inc.	60	37	514/735-4105	Northeast Broadcast Labs	132	108	518/793-7423
Ampex Corp (AVSD)	13	9	415/367-2911	Nova Systems, Inc.	115	82	203/693-0238
Ampex Corp (AVSD)	35	19	415/367-2911	Oki Electric Industry Co. Ltd.	87	58	
Ampex Corp. (MTD)	39	21	415/367-2911	Omega International	74	47	714/553-0564
Arrakis Systems, Inc.	21	13	303/224-2248	Opamp Labs, Inc.	113	77	213/934-3566
Arrakis Systems, Inc.	27	13	303/224-2248	Orban Associates, Inc.	7	6	800/227-4498
Audio Precision	31	17	800/231-7350	Orban Associates, Inc.	17	11	800/227-4498
Audio-Video Engineering Co.	132	106	516/546-4239	Otari Corp.	15	10	415/592-8311
Auditronics, Inc.	49	28	901/362-1350	Otari Corp.	95	64	415/592-8311
Belar Electronics Laboratory, Inc.	125	94	215/687-5550	Panasonic Broadcast Systems Co.	111		201/348-7336
Benchmark Media Systems	113	76	315/452-0400	Panasonic Broadcast Sytems Co.	112	75	201/348-7336
Broadcast Video Systems, Ltd.	129	102	416/764-1584	Panasonic Pro Industrial Video	50-51	29	800/553-7222
BTS Broadcast Television Systems	63	39	801/972-8000	Potomac Instruments	114	81	301/589-2662
Cablewave Systems	55	32	203/239-3311	QEI	53	30	800/334-9154
Canare Cable, Inc.	74	48	818/840-0993	Quantel Ltd.	97	65	
Cipher Digital, Inc.	78	51	301/695-0200	Ram Broadcast Systems, Inc.	124	92	516/832-8080
Clear-Com Intercom Systems	131	105	415/861-6666	Ramsa/Panasonic	83	56	714/895-7277
Comark	85	57	215/822-0777	ROH	128	97	800/262-4671
Computer Friends, Inc.	125	93	800/547-3303	RTS Systems, Inc.	94	63	818/843-7022
Conus Communications	54	23	612/642-4679	Sescom, Inc.	113	79	800/634-3457
Delta Electronics	88	59	703/354-3350	Shure Brothers, Inc.	IFC	1	312/866-2553
Di-Tech, Inc.	117	83	516/667-6300	Sony Communication Products/ Broadcast Div.	56-57	33	800/635-SONY
E E V, Inc.	59	35	914/592-6050	Sony Communication Products/ Broadcast Div.	90-91	61	800/635-SONY
Electro-Voice, Inc.	42	31	616-695-6831	Sony Communications Products/ Broadcast Div.	80	53	800/622-SONY
Faroudja Laboratories, Inc.	127	96	408/245-1492	Sony Corp/Video Div.	24-25	14	201/930-7669
Garner Industries	82	55	800/228-0275	Sound Technology	47	26	408/378-6540
Gentner Electronics Corp.	60	36	801/268-1117	Standard Tape Laboratory, Inc.	113	78	415/786-3546
Gentner Electronics Corp.	61	38	801/268-1117	Stanton Magnetics	118	84	212/445-0063
Graham-Patten Systems, Inc.	67	42	800/547-2489	Stantron/Unit of Zero Corp.	69	44,45	800/821-0019
Grass Valley Group, Inc.	9		916/273-8421	Studer Revox America, Inc.	11	8	615/254-5651
Grass Valley Group, Inc.	109	73	916/273-8421	Switchcraft, Inc.	93	62	312/792-2700
Hitachi Denshi America Ltd.	3	4	800/645-7510	Tascam Div. Teac Corp of America	66	41	213/726-0303
Hitachi Denshi America Ltd.	5	5	800/645-7510	Tascam Div. Teac Corp of America	68	43	213/726-0303
HM Electronics, Inc.	99	66	619/535-6060	Techni-Tool, Inc.	130	104	215/825-4990
Intraplex, Inc.	129	100	617/486-4072	Telemetrics, Inc.	128	99	201/427-0347
Jampro Antennas, Inc.	36	109	916/383-1177	Telex Communications, Inc.	29	16	612/887-5550
Jensen Transformers, Inc.	122	89	213/876-0059	Telex Communications, Inc.	100	67	612/887-5550
JVC Professional Products Co.	40-41	22	800/582-5825	Total Spectrum Manufacturing, Inc.	19	12	914/268-0100
JVC Professional Products Co.	76-77	50	800/582-5825	Townsend Broadcast Systems	122	87	413/568-9581
K&H Products Ltd.	132	107	802/442-8171	Varian	33	18	415/592-1221
Keltec Florida, Inc.	121	86	904/244-0043	Videotek, Inc.	89	60	602/997-7523
Leitch Video of America, Inc.	IBC	2	804/424-7290	Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.	BC		416/438-6550
Lerro Corp.	81	54	215/223-8200	Winsted Corp.	130	103	800/447-2257
3M Broadcast & Related Products	65	40	800/328-1684	Yamaha International Corp.	70-71	46	
3M Broadcast & Related Products	79	52	800/328-1684				
3M Magnetic Media Div.	43	24	800/328-1684				



# Gentlemen, synchronize your clocks.



The new Leitch CSD-5300  
keeps clocks milliseconds accurate  
across the city, across the country.  
Automatically.

If time synchronization is one of the keys to your business, look into the new Leitch Master Clock System Driver - the CSD-5300.\*

Under this one control, a multitude of clocks, digital or impulse, will move in astounding unison. These clocks can be in the same location or thousands of miles apart in different time zones. The new Leitch CSD-5300 also interfaces

with video terminals and computers. What's more, you get time setting accuracy within one millisecond. Using the telephone, the Leitch CSD-5300 calls a number connected with the ultimate reference for time in the land and adjusts itself when necessary.

Clock driving technology just Leitched ahead.

## LEITCH

Leitch Video International Inc., 10 Dyas Rd., Don Mills, Ont., Canada M3B 1V5 - Tel: (800) 387-0233 Fax: (416) 445-0595 Telex: 06 986 241  
Leitch Video of America, Inc., 825K Greenbrier Circle, Chesapeake VA 23320 - Tel: (804) 424-7920 or (800) 231-9673 Fax: (804) 424-0639

\*Generates SMPTE, EBU Time Code.

Circle (2) on Reply Card

# The ST Series by Ward-Beck. Television's first true Stereo Console!

Ward-Beck proudly introduces the first purebred  
Stereo Television Console.

This is no ordinary mixing board modified and adapted for stereo TV. The ST Series has been designed, without compromise, from the ground up to give television broadcasters full stereo facilities.

The ST evolved from extensive consultation with end-users, resulting in a microprocessor controlled system incorporating totally new circuitry, new module designs, and a unique console profile for enhanced operational simplicity.

The ST3642 has ample capacity for major production facilities, while the ST2442 is ideal for on-air and smaller production applications.

The ST Series... Legendary Ward-Beck quality, competitively priced, for every television market!



First by Design.

Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.,  
841 Progress Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1H 2X4.  
Tel: (416) 438-6550 Tlx: 065-25399.